



Late Shri Vithalbhai G. Patel

(Founder)



We were founded in 1972, by the late Sh. **Vithalbhai Gobarbhai Patel**, as a partnership firm named as Patel Construction Company and were formally incorporated as a Private Limited Company in 2004. We are promoted and managed by Sh. Pravinbhai Vithalbhai Patel, Chairman, Sh. Arvind Vithalbhai Patel, Managing Director and our Whole Time Directors, Sh. Dineshbhai Pragjibhai Vaviya, Sh. Madhubhai Pragjibhai Vaviya and Sh. Sureshbhai Pragibhai Vaviya.

We are an established construction, development and maintenance service company mainly involved in the business framework of construction of roads and highways, bridges, irrigation and mining projects, construction of commercial buildings, and other ancillary services like toll collection, operation and maintenance of highways.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS



Mr. Pravinbhai Vithalbhai Patel
Chairman & Whole-Time Director



Mr. Arvind Vithalbhai Patel
Managing Director



Mr. Dineshbhai Pragjibhi Vaviya
Whole-Team Director



Mr. Madhubhai Prajibhai Vaviya
Whole-Time Director



Mr. Sureshbhai Pragjibhai Vaviya
Whole-Time Director



Mr. Harcharansingh Pratapsingh Jamdar
Independent Director



Mr. Sandip Anilkumar Sheth
Independent Director



Mr. Mehulkumar Dineshbhai Patel
Independent Director



Mr. Hemantkumar Jayantilal Patel
Independent Director



Ms. Deepti Sharma
Independent Director

AWARDS



Patel Infrastructure Limited was bestowed with the SPECIAL AWARD by the Ministry of Road Transport and Highways, Government of India.

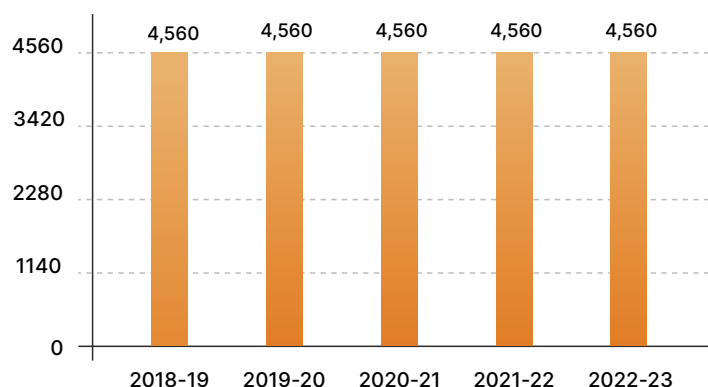


Patel Infrastructure Limited honored with "Outstanding Contributions in Roads & Highways (Large Project) for Construction of Eight lane Vadodara Kim Expressway (Manubar to Sanpa Section of Vadodara Mumbai Expressway)" by EPC World Award.

FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE CHART

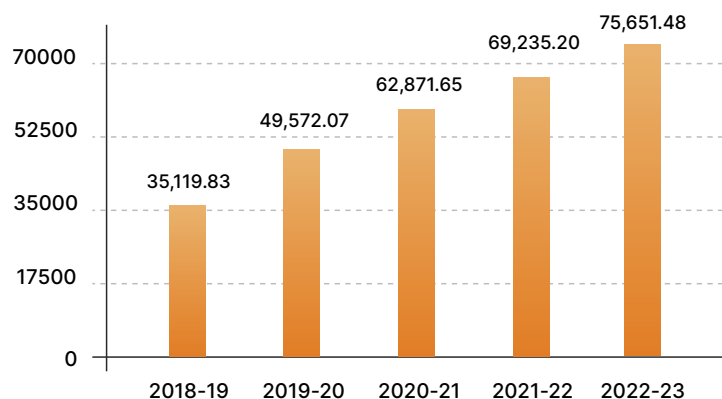
Paid up Capital (Rs. In Lacs)

FINANCIAL YEARS	PAID UP CAPITAL (Rs. In Lacs)
2018-19	4,560
2019-20	4,560
2020-21	4,560
2021-22	4,560
2022-23	4,560



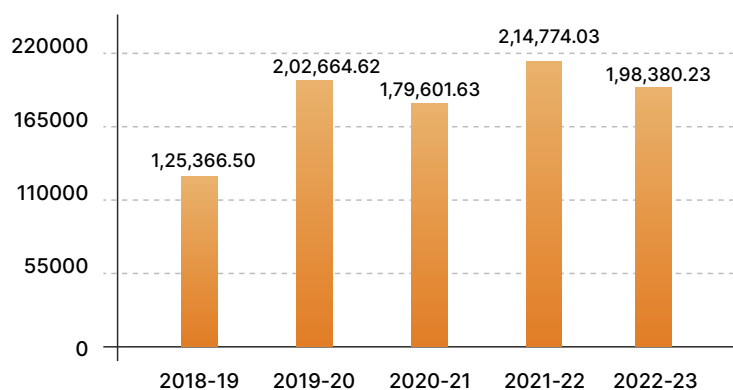
Reserve & Surplus (Rs. In Lacs)

FINANCIAL YEARS	REASERVE & SURPLUS (Rs. In Lacs)
2018-19	35,119.83
2019-20	49,572.07
2020-21	62,871.65
2021-22	69,235.20
2022-23	75,651.48



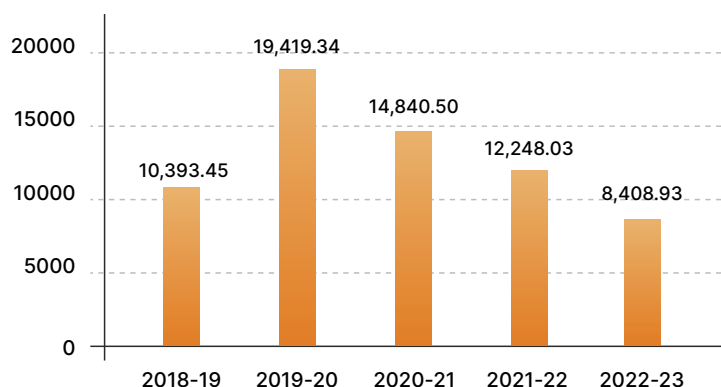
Turnover (Rs. In Lacs)

FINANCIAL YEARS	TURNOVER (Rs. In Lacs)
2018-19	1,25,366.50
2019-20	2,02,664.62
2020-21	1,79,601.63
2021-22	2,14,774.03
2022-23	1,98,380.23



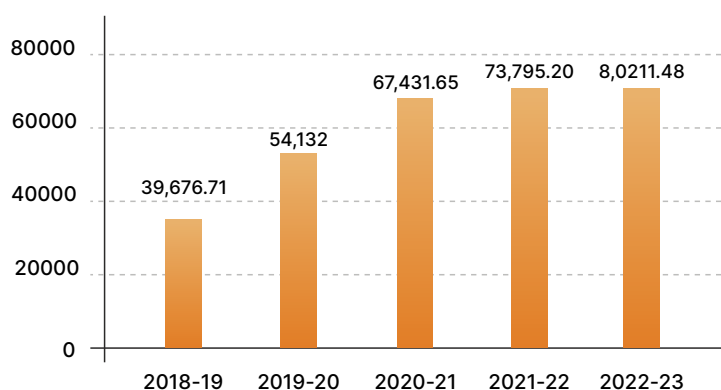
Profit Before Tax (Rs. In Lacs)

FINANCIAL YEARS	PROFIT BEFORE TAX (Rs. In Lacs)
2018-19	10,393.45
2019-20	19,419.34
2020-21	14,840.50
2021-22	12,248.03
2022-23	8,408.93



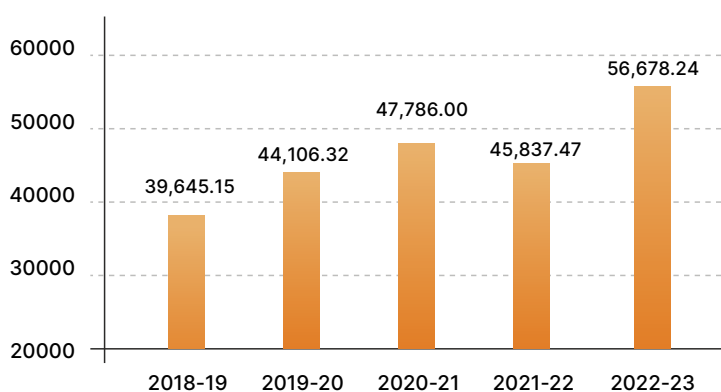
Net Worth (Rs. In Lacs)

FINANCIAL YEARS	NET WORTH (Rs. In Lacs)
2018-19	39,676.71
2019-20	54,132.00
2020-21	67,431.65
2021-22	73,795.20
2022-23	80,211.48



Gross Block (Rs. In Lacs)

FINANCIAL YEARS	GROSS BLOCK (Rs. In Lacs)
2018-19	39,645.15
2019-20	44,106.32
2020-21	47,786.00
2021-22	45,837.47
2022-23	56,678.24





INDEX

01	CORPORATE GENERAL INFORAMTION	pg 10
02	CORPORATE GENERAL INFORAMTION	pg 13
STANDALONE		
03	CORPORATE GENERAL INFORAMTION	pg 50
04	CORPORATE GENERAL INFORAMTION	pg 61
05	CORPORATE GENERAL INFORAMTION	pg 62
06	CORPORATE GENERAL INFORAMTION	pg 63
07	CORPORATE GENERAL INFORAMTION	pg 66
CONSOLIDATED		
08	CORPORATE GENERAL INFORAMTION	pg 126
09	CORPORATE GENERAL INFORAMTION	pg 132
10	CORPORATE GENERAL INFORAMTION	pg 133
11	CORPORATE GENERAL INFORAMTION	pg 134
12	CORPORATE GENERAL INFORAMTION	pg 137

CORPORATE GENERAL INFORMATION

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Mr. Pravinbhai Vithalbhai Patel
Chairman & Director

Mr. Arvind Vithalbhai Patel
Managing Director

Mr. Dineshbhai Pragjibhai Vaviya
Whole Time Director

Mr. Madhubhai Pragjibhai Vaviya
Whole Time Director

Mr. Sureshbhai Pragjibhai Vaviya
Whole Time Director

Mr. Harcharansingh Pratapsingh Jamdar
Independent Director

Mr. Hemantkumar Jayantilal Patel
Independent Director

Mr. Mehulkumar Dineshbhai Patel
Independent Director

Mr. Sandip Anilkumar Sheth
Independent Director

Ms. Deepti Sharma
Independent Director

OTHER KEY PERSONNELS

Mr. Jay P. Patel
Director - Technical

Mr. Krunal A. Patel
Director - Strategic Business Development

Mr. Parth A. Patel
Director - Commercial

Mr. Krishna D. Vaviya
Director - Edifice Constructions Business

CHEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

Mr. Prahlad Rai Mundra

COMPANY SECRETARY

Mr. Aswini Kumar Sahu

AUDITORS

M/s. Surana Maloo & Co,
Chartered Accountants, Ahmedabad
(Statutory Auditors)

M/s. Sunil Mulchandani & Associates,
Company Secretaries, Ahmedabad
(Secretarial Auditors)

M/s. B.R & Associates,
Cost Accountants, Ahmedabad
(Cost Auditors)

CONSORTIUM BANKING

Punjab National Bank
(Earlier known as Oriental Bank of Commerce)

Standard Chartered Bank

Bank of Baroda

ICICI Bank Ltd.

RBL Bank Ltd.

State Bank of India

The Federal Bank Ltd

Yes Bank Limited

DEBENTURE TRUSTEE

Vistra ITCL (India) Limited

COMMITTEES:

AUDIT COMMITTEE

S.No	NAME OF DIRECTOR	CATEGORY
01	Ms. Deepti Sharma	Chairperson
02	Mr. Sandip Anilkumar Sheth	Member
03	Mr. Hemantkumar Jayantilal Patel	Member
04	Mr. Pravinbhai Vithalbhai Patel	Member

STAKEHOLDERS RELATIONSHIP COMMITTEE

S.No	NAME OF DIRECTOR	CATEGORY
01	Mr. Sandip Anilkumar Sheth	Chairperson
02	Ms. Deepti Sharma	Member
03	Mr. Madhubhai Pragjibhai Vaviya	Member

NOMINATION AND REMUNERATION COMMITTEE

S.No	NAME OF DIRECTOR	CATEGORY
01	Mr. Hemantkumar Jayantilal Patel	Chairperson
02	Mr. Mehulkumar Dineshbhai Patel	Member
03	Mr. Harcharansingh Pratapsingh Jamdar	Member

CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY COMMITTEE

S.No	NAME OF DIRECTOR	CATEGORY
01	Mr. Arvind Vithalbhai Patel	Chairperson
02	Mr. Madhubhai Pragjibhai Vaviya	Member
03	Ms. Deepti Sharma	Member

REGISTERED OFFICE :

Patel Infrastructure Limited

"Patel House", Beside Prakruti Resort,
Chhani Road, Chhani – 391 740,
Vadodara, Gujarat , India

CIN: U45201GJ2004PLC043955

Tel.: +91 265 277 6678 , 277 7778

Fax.: +91 265 277 7878

Website: www.patelinfra.com

Email: ho@patelinfra.com

REGISTRAR & SHARE TRANSFER AGENT

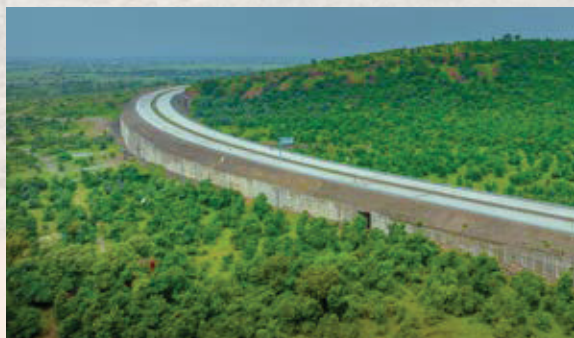
Bigshare Services Private Limited

1st Floor, Bharat Tin Works Building,
Opp. Vasant Oasis, Makwana Road, Marol,
Andheri East, Mumbai , Maharashtra,
Pincode - 400 072,

Tel.: 022 62638200 | Fax.: 022 62638299

Email : rajeshm@bigshareonline.com

DARAH-JHALAWAR PROJECT



DIRECTOR'S REPORT

To,
The Members,
Patel Infrastructure Limited,

Your directors have pleasure in presenting their **19th Annual Report** together with Audited Accounts of the Company and Auditors' Report thereon for the year ended on **31st March, 2023**

FINANCIAL SUMMARY/STATE OF COMPANYS' AFFAIRS/RESULTS

The Company's financial performance for the year ended March 31, 2023 with previous figure are summarised hereunder:

PARTICULARS	STANDALONE		CONSOLIDATED	
	2022-23 (RS. IN LACS)	2021-22 (RS. IN LACS)	2022-23 (RS. IN LACS)	2021-22 (RS. IN LACS)
Total Income	2, 00,338.89	2,17,972.20	2,55,339.89	2,69,496.16
Total Expenditure	1, 91,929.96	2,04,267.79	2,43,830.75	2,21,037.61
Profit Before exceptional Item and Tax	8,408.93	13,704.41	11,509.14	48,458.55
Exceptional Item	-	1,456.38	-	1,456.38
Profit Before Tax	8,408.93	12,248.03	11,509.14	47,002.17
Tax expense:				
- Current Tax	1,090.42	2,411.99	1,243.03	2,493.15
- (Excess)/ Short provision of earlier periods	1,539.41	(338.28)	1,538.07	(332.95)
- Deferred Tax	(423.00)	(113.61)	6,083.07	(2,770.80)
Profit after Tax	6,202.10	10,287.93	2,644.97	47,612.77
Other Comprehensive income				
Remeasurements of defined benefit (liability /asset income tax related to above item)	286.21	153.14	287.60	156.27
Income tax related to above items	(72.03)	(38.54)	(72.38)	(39.39)
Other Comprehensive income (net of taxes)	214.18	114.60	215.22	116.88
Total Comprehensive income for the year	6,416.28	10,402.53	2,860.19	47,729.65
Profit Carried to the Balance Sheet	6,202.10	10,287.93	2,644.97	47,612.77

CURRENT DEVELOPMENT AND FUTURE PROSPECTS

Your company has achieved a turnover (Revenue from Operations) of Rs. 1, 98,380.23 Lacs during current financial year against a turnover of Rs. 2, 14,774.03 Lacs of the previous year. The company has earned Rs. 8,408.93 Lacs profit before tax compare to last year profit before tax of Rs. 12,248.03 Lacs. Decline in profitability is mainly due to increase in the commodity prices such as steel, cement, diesel etc. in the first two quarters of the financial year. The abnormal hike in price is because of various reasons including international instability.

FINANCIAL AND LIQUIDITY POSITION

The Company has succeeded in getting the required finance, both long term and short term facilities including equipment finance from Punjab National Bank, Bank of Baroda, State Bank of India, ICICI Bank, Standard Chartered Bank, RBL Bank Limited, Yes Bank, Kotak Mahindra Bank Limited, HDFC Bank, and other financial institutions. It has helped the Company maintaining good financial and liquidity position throughout the year. The Board of Director expresses their sincere gratitude towards all banks and financial companies/institution for their continuous financial support to the Company.

SUBSIDIARIES, JOINT VENTURES, AND ASSOCIATES

The Consolidated Financial Statements of the Company and its subsidiaries, Joint Ventures and Associates, prepared in accordance with Indian Accounting Standards notified under the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015 ('Ind AS'), forms part of the Annual Report and are reflected in the Consolidated Financial Statements of the Company.

At present company have following SUBSIDIARIES, JOINT VENTURES, and ASSOCIATES:

SR.NO	NAME AND ADDRESS OF COMPANY	HOLDING/SUBSIDIARY/ASSOCIATE
1	Patel Highway Management Private Limited "PHMPL"	Wholly Own Subsidiary
2	Patel Bridge Nirman Private Limited "PBNPL"	Subsidiary
3	Patel Hospitality Private Limited "PHPL"	Wholly Own Subsidiary
4	Patel Cholopuram-Thanjavur Highway Private Limited "PCTHPL"	Wholly Own Subsidiary
5	Patel Sethiyahopu-Cholopuram Highway Private Limited "PSCHPL"	Wholly Own Subsidiary
6	Patel Darah-Jhalawar Highway Private Limited "PDJHPL"	Wholly Own Subsidiary
7	Patel Vadodara-Kim Expressway Private Limited "PVKEPL"	Wholly Own Subsidiary

Also During the year, the Board of Directors ('the Board') reviewed the affairs of the subsidiaries. In accordance with Section 129(3) of the Companies Act, 2013, we have prepared consolidated financial statements of the Company and all its Subsidiaries, Joint Ventures and Associates, which form part of the Annual Report.

PERFORMANCE AND FINANCIAL POSITION OF EACH OF THE SUBSIDIARIES, ASSOCIATES AND JOINT VENTURE COMPANIES INCLUDED IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENT

The company has prepared consolidated financial statements of the Company and its subsidiaries and a separate statement containing the salient features of financial statement of subsidiaries, joint ventures and associates in Form AOC-1 attached as Annexure - 3 which forms part of this Report. The statement also provides the details of performance, financial positions of each of the subsidiaries.

ANNUAL RETURN AND MGT-9

The extract of Annual Return required under Section 134(3)(a) of the Companies Act, 2013 read with rule 12(1) of the Companies (Management and Administration) Rules, 2014, in Form MGT-9, for the Financial Year ended 31st March, 2023 is annexed herewith as Annexure - 6 and forms part of the Director Report. Annual return and MGT-9 will be available on the Company's Website <https://www.patelinfra.com>.

PARTICULAR OF BOARD MEETINGS AND COMMITTEE MEETINGS DURING THE YEAR

SR. NO	TYPE OF MEETING /POSTAL BALLOT /CIRCULAR RESOLUTION, ETC.	NUMBER OF MEETING /CIRCULAR RESOLUTION PASSED, ETC.	DATES OF MEETINGS HELD DURING FINANCIAL YEAR 2022-23
1	Board Meeting	4(Four)	21.07.2022 , 22.09.2022 , 28.12.2022 , 27.03.2023
2	Audit Committee meeting	4(Four)	21.07.2022 , 22.09.2022 , 28.12.2022 , 27.03.2023
3	CSR Committee meeting	2(Two)	22.09.2022 , 27.03.2023
4	NRC Committee meeting	2(Two)	22.09.2022 , 27.03.2023
5	Finance Administration And Share Transfer Committee "FAS Committee" of Board of Directors	11(Eleven)	20.04.2022, 05.05.2022, 07.06.2022, 29.06.2022, 27.07.2022, 07.09.2022, 26.09.2022, 16.11.2022, 26.12.2022, 21.01.2023, 04.03.2023
6	IPO committee meeting	Nil	-
7	Separate Meeting of Independent Directors	1(One)	28.03.2023
8	Debenture Issue Committee	3(Three)	10.10.2022 , 17.10.2022*, 17.10.2022*
9	Circular Resolution	Nil	-- --

Note:* Debenture Issue Committee Meeting dated 17.07.2022 has been held at 11.00 A.M and at 1.00 P.M respectively.

The prescribed quorum was present for all the meetings. Further, the Board confirms compliance with the requirements of the Secretarial Standards as issued by the Institute of Company Secretaries of India and Ministry of Corporate Affairs.

DIRECTORS' RESPONSIBILITY STATEMENT

In accordance with the provisions of section 134 of the Companies Act, 2013, the director state that:

in the preparation of the annual accounts, the applicable accounting standards had been followed along with proper explanation relating to material departures;

(b) the directors had selected such accounting policies and applied them consistently and made judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent so as to give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the company at the end of the financial year and of the profit and loss of the company for that period;

(c) the directors had taken proper and sufficient care for the maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of this Act for safeguarding the assets of the company and for preventing and detecting fraud and other irregularities;

(d) the directors had prepared the annual accounts on a going concern basis; and

(e) the directors, had laid down internal financial controls to be followed by the company and that such internal financial controls are adequate and were operating effectively.

(f) the directors had devised proper systems to ensure compliance with the provisions of all applicable laws and that such systems were adequate and operating effectively.

DIRECTORS AND KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL

a. Changes in Directors and Key Managerial Personnel

Pursuant to Section 152 of the Companies Act, 2013, (i) Mr. Pravinbhai V Patel (DIN: 00008911) Director of the Company, retires by rotation and being eligible, offers himself for re-appointment at the ensuing Annual General Meeting (ii) Mr. Arvind V. Patel (DIN: 00009089) Director of the Company, retires by rotation and being eligible, offers himself for re-appointment at the ensuing Annual General Meeting. Further (i) Mr. Pravinbhai Patel (DIN: 00008911) has been re-appointed as Whole Time Director for 5 years w.e.f December 16, 2022 and Arvind Patel (DIN: 00009089) has been re-appointed as Managing Director for 5 years w.e.f December 16, 2022 and (ii) Mr. Harcharansingh Pratapsingh Jamdar (DIN : 00062081) , Mr. Hemantkumar Jayantilal Patel (DIN : 01976269) Mr. Mehulkumar Dineshbhai Patel (DIN : 00027154), Mr. Sandip Anilkumar Sheth (DIN : 01287413), and Ms. Deepti Sharma (DIN : 036306613), Independent Directors have been re-appointed for 5 years w.e.f December 16, 2022.

All the Directors have submitted the requisite disclosures/ declarations as required under the relevant provisions of the Companies Act, 2013. Further, All Independent Directors of the Company have given declarations that they meet the criteria of independence as laid down under Section 149 (6) of the Act. In the opinion of the Board, they fulfill the conditions of independence as specified in the Act and the Rules made there under and are independent of the management.

c. Separate Meeting of Independent Directors

During the year under review, in compliance with the requirements of Section 149 read with Schedule IV of the Companies Act, 2013, a separate meeting of Independent Directors of the Company, without attendance of Non-Independent Directors and members of management, was held on 28.03.2023, wherein, the Independent Directors:

1. Reviewed the performance of Non-Independent Directors;
2. Reviewed the performance of Board as a whole;
3. Reviewed the performance of Chairman of the Company;
4. Assessed the quality, quantity and timelines of flow of information between the Management and the board that is necessary for the Board to effectively and reasonably perform its duties.

COMMITTEES OF BOARD

Our Company has constituted the following Board committees:

- a. Audit Committee;
- b. Nomination and Remuneration Committee;
- c. Stakeholders Relationship Committee;
- d. Corporate Social Responsibility Committee ;
- e. Finance Administration and Share Transfer Committee "FAS COMMITTEE";
- f. IPO Committee.; and
- g. Debenture Issue Committee.

a. Audit Committee:

Board has duly constituted Audit Committee as per provisions of Section 177 of the Companies Act, 2013.

The compositions of the audit committee are hereunder:

1. Ms. Deepti Sharma – Chairperson
2. Mr. Sandip Anilkumar Sheth – Member
3. Mr. Hemantkumar Jayantilal Patel – Member
4. Mr. Pravinbhai Vithalbhai Patel – Member

b. Nomination and Remuneration Committee

A committee of the Board has been formed which is named as Nomination and Remuneration Committee which has been entrusted with the task to recommend a policy of the Company on Directors appointment and remuneration, including criteria for determining qualification, positive attributes, independence of a Director and other matters and to frame proper systems for identification, appointment of Directors & KMPs, Payment of Remuneration to them and evaluation of their performance and to recommend the same to the Board from time to time. Nomination and Remuneration Policy of the Company is available on company's website at http://patelinfra.com/images/policies/Nomination_Remuneation_policy.pdf and enclosed herewith as Annexure 1.

The Nomination and Remuneration Committee has the following Composition:

1. Mr. Hemantkumar Jayantilal Patel – Chairman
2. Mr. Mehulkumar Dineshbhai Patel – Member
3. Mr. Harcharansingh Pratapsingh Jamdar – Member

c. Stakeholders Relationship Committee

In compliance with the provisions of Section 178 of the Companies Act, 2013 and Regulation 20(4) of the SEBI (LODR) Regulations, 2015 the Board has constituted the "Stakeholders' Relationship Committee".

The Committee shall Considering and resolving grievances of shareholders, debenture holders and other security holders, Redressal of grievances of the security holders of our Company, including complaints in respect of allotment of Equity Shares, transfer of Equity Shares, non-receipt of declared dividends, annual reports, balance sheets of our Company, etc.; and, Carrying out any other functions required to be undertaken by the Stakeholders Relationship Committee under applicable laws.

The stakeholders relationship committee currently comprises:

1. Mr. Sandip Anilkumar Sheth– Chairperson
2. Ms. Deepti Sharma– Member
3. Mr. Madhubhai Pragjibhai Vaviya– Member

The total number of complaints received and resolved to the satisfaction of the shareholders during the year under review was Nil. No complaints were pending as on March 31, 2023.

d. Corporate Social Responsibility Committee.

Our Corporate Social Responsibility Committee was constituted by a resolution of our Board dated May 1, 2014 and was last reconstituted pursuant to a resolution of our Board dated December 16, 2017. The Corporate Social Responsibility Committee is in compliance with Section 135 of the Companies Act 2013.

The Corporate Social Responsibility Committee currently comprises:

1. Mr. Arvind Vithalbhai Patel – Chairperson
2. Mr. Madhubhai Pragjibhai Vaviya – Member
3. Ms. Deepti Sharma – Member

e. Finance Administration and Share Transfer Committee “FAS COMMITTEE”

The Board has constituted Finance Administration and Share Transfer Committee “FAS COMMITTEE” comprising of Mr. Pravinbhai Vithalbhai Patel, Mr. Arvind Vithalbhai Patel, Mr. Dineshbhai Pragjibhai Vaviya, Mr. Madhubhai Pragjibhai Vaviya, Mr. Sureshbhai Pragjibhai Vaviya, Mr. Hemantkuamr Jayntilal Patel w.e.f. 16.12.2017 and any amendment thereto to review banking arrangements, reviews and approves certain short terms and long term loans, investment transaction, and other various day to day operation of the company, etc. as per the authority granted to the said committee. FAS COMMITTEE meets as and when the need to consider any matter assigned to it arises.

f. IPO Committee.

The Board of Directors has constituted IPO committee to complete various legal, statutory and procedural formalities, including appointment of various intermediaries, filing the draft red herring prospectus - with Securities and Exchange Board of India - and filing the red herring prospectus - and the prospectus - with SEBI, the relevant stock exchanges, and the Registrar of Companies, Gujarat at Ahmedabad - or any other statutory agencies or relevant authorities as may be required and other matters incidental thereto.

The committee comprising of:

1. Mr. Pravinbhai V. Patel, (Chairman),
2. Mr. Madhubhai P. Vaviya, (Member)
3. Mr. Dineshbhai P. Vaviya, (Member)

g. Debenture Issue Committee.

The Board of Directors has constituted “Debenture Issue Committee” w.e.f from June 19, 2019, to complete various legal, statutory and procedural formalities with the Registrar of Companies, Gujarat at Ahmedabad or any other statutory agencies or relevant authorities as may be required and other matters incidental thereto.

The committee comprising of:

1. Mr. Pravinbhai V. Patel;
2. Mr. Arvind V. Patel
3. Mr. Dineshbhai P. Vaviya;
4. Mr. Madhubhai P. Vaviya; and
5. Mr. Sureshbhai P. Vaviya

AUDITORS

(i) Statutory Auditor

M/s. Surana Maloo & Co., Chartered Accountants, (Firm Registration No .112171W) were appointed as Statutory Auditors of the Company for a period of 5 (Five) consecutive years in the AGM held on 30.09.2022 (18th AGM) until the conclusion of the ensuing 23rd Annual General Meeting to be held in 2023. The Auditors have confirmed that they are not disqualified from continuing as Statutory Auditors of the Company and hold a valid certificate issued by Peer Review Board of the ICAI.

The Notes to Accounts forming part of the financial statements are self-explanatory and need no further explanation. There is no qualification or adverse remarks in the Auditor's Report which require any explanation from the Board of Directors. Further, There is no frauds reported by auditor under section 143 (12) of the Companies Act, 2013.

(ii) Cost Auditor and Disclosure about Cost Audit

Pursuant to directions issued by Government of India, Ministry of Corporate Affairs (MCA) for appointment of Cost Auditors, the Board of Directors had appointed M/s B. R. & Associates, Cost Accountants, a Cost Accountant as a Cost Auditor of the Company for the financial year beginning from April 1, 2022 and ended March 31, 2023 and on recommendation of Board he has appointed for the financial year beginning from April 1, 2023 ended March 31, 2024. The members are requested to ratify the remuneration to be paid to the cost auditors of the Company.

(iii) Secretarial Audit

M/s. Sunil Mulchandani & Associates, Practicing Company Secretaries were appointed to conduct the secretarial audit of the Company for the financial year 2022-23, as required under Section 204 of the Companies Act, 2013 and rules there under. There is no qualification, reservation or adverse remark made by the Secretarial Auditor in the Secretarial Audit Report. The secretarial audit report for FY 2022-23 forms part of this Annual Report as Annexure -2.

(iv) Internal Auditors

The Board of Directors has appointed M/s. Sharp & Tannan, Chartered Accountants, as Internal Auditors of the Company for the F. Y. 2022-23.

PARTICULARS OF LOANS, GUARANTEES OR INVESTMENTS

The provisions of Section 186 of the Companies Act, 2013, with respect to a loan, guarantee or security is not applicable to the Company as the Company is engaged in providing infrastructural facilities which is exempted under Section 186 of the Companies Act, 2013. The details of investment made during the year under review are disclosed in the financial statements.

PARTICULARS OF CONTRACT OR ARRANGEMENTS WITH RELATED PARTIES

All the Related Party Transactions that were entered into during the financial year were either exempted or in the ordinary course of business on arm's length basis. Same detail has been provided in AOC- 2 attached as Annexure - 4.

DEBENTURE

(i) Your Company has issued:

(a). Your Company had issued 200 senior, secured, redeemable, non-convertible debentures (NCDs) on June 19, 2019 in dematerialized form on a private placement basis, having face value of Rs. 37,50,000/- (Rupees Thirty Seven Lakh Fifty Thousand only) each aggregating to Rs. 75,00,00,000/- (Rupees Seventy Five Crores only) bearing a coupon rate of 14% p.a. annualized of Series IA Debentures. The said debentures have been issued for maximum tenure of 30 Months, and during the year same has been fully repaid.

(b) Your Company had issued 200 senior, secured, redeemable, non-convertible debentures (NCDs) on June 19, 2019 in dematerialized form on a private placement basis, having face value of Rs. 37,50,000/- (Rupees Thirty Seven Lakh Fifty Thousand only) each aggregating to Rs. 75,00,00,000/- (Rupees Seventy Five Crores only) bearing a coupon rate of 14.50% p.a. annualized of Series IB Debentures. The said debentures have been issued for maximum tenure of 42 Months.

(c) Your Company had issued 200 senior, secured, optionally-convertible debentures (OCDs) on June 19, 2019 in dematerialized form on a private placement basis, having face value of Rs. 25,00,000/- (Rupees Twenty Five Lakh only) each aggregating to Rs. 50,00,00,000/- (Rupees Fifty Crores only) bearing a coupon rate of 8% p.a. annualized of Series IB Debentures. The said debentures have been issued for maximum tenure of 48 Months.

(d) 1000 unlisted, senior, secured, non-convertible, redeemable debentures (NCDs) on September 28, 2021 in dematerialized form on a private placement basis, having face value of Rs. 10,00,000/- (Rupees Ten Lakhs only) each aggregating to Rs. 100,00,00,000/- (Rupees One Hundred Crores only) bearing a coupon rate of 11.75% p.a. annualized of Debentures. The said debentures have been issued for maximum tenure of 48 Months.

(e) The Company had issued INR denominated senior, secured, unlisted non-convertible debentures of the face value of INR 10,00,000 (Indian Rupees Ten Lakh) each for an aggregate nominal value of up to 25,00,00,000 (Indian rupees Twenty Five cores) ("additional debentures II"). Bearing a coupon rate of 11.75% p.a. annualized of Debentures Series I. The said debentures have been issued for maximum tenure of 48 Months.

(f) The Company had issued INR denominated senior, secured, unlisted non-convertible debentures of the face value of INR 10,00,000 (Indian Rupees Ten Lakh) each for an aggregate nominal value of up to 125,00,00,000 (Indian rupees one hundred twenty five crores) ("additional debentures II"). Bearing a coupon rate of 11.75% p.a. annualized of Debentures Series II. The said debentures have been issued for maximum tenure of 48 Months.

Note: Debentures series mentioned in Serial Number (a), (b) and (c) have been repaid as on the date of signing of this Report.

Apart from the above said matter, there are no material changes or commitments affecting the financial position or business activities of the Company between the end of the Financial Year and the date of this Report.

RESERVES

As per Rule 18(7) of the Companies (Share Capital and Debentures) Rules, 2014, the Company is required to create a Debenture Redemption Reserve for the purpose of redemption of debentures at the rate of 10% of the value of the outstanding debentures. The value of outstanding debenture being Rs. 30,000 Lakhs at year ending March 31, 2023 the debenture redemption reserve of Rs. 775 Lakhs had been adjusted and the equivalent amount had been adjusted from 'Retained Earnings' to 'Debenture Redemption Reserve'.

DIVIDEND

The Directors have not recommended any dividend for the financial year 2022-23.

MATERIAL CHANGES AND COMMITMENT IF ANY AFFECTING THE FINANCIAL POSITION OF THE COMPANY

There are no material changes and commitment affecting the financial position of the Company occurred between the end of the financial year to which this financial statements relate and the date of the report except (i) the Company has allotted debentures (Rs. 150 Cr. NCD) as mentioned herein above separately mentioned in the report and (ii) The Company has entered into Share Purchase Agreement ("SPA") on 31st July, 2023 with M/s Actis Highway Infra Investment Limited (ACTIS Group) for sale of two SPVs i.e. M/s Patel Vadodara Kim Expressway Private Limited and M/s Patel Darah- Jhalawar Highway Private Limited.

CONSERVATION OF ENERGY, TECHNOLOGY ABSORPTION AND FOREIGN EXCHANGE EARNING AND OUTGO

A. Conservation of Energy

(a) Energy conservation measures taken:

Since the Company is engaged in the business of construction, it has little room for conservation of energy. Main energy required for the business is diesel, fuel and LDO. Company has incurred expenditure of Rs. 12872.75 Lacs (P.Y. Rs. 12,966.65 Lacs) for the same. Considering the business volume of the Company, the expenses may be considered as reasonable. No specific measures have been initiated by the Company for the conservation of energy.

B. Technology Absorption

Not applicable

C. Foreign Exchange Earnings and Outgo

During the year there is no foreign currency transaction, receivables/payable at the reporting date.

RISK MANAGEMENT POLICY

The Company has established Enterprise Risk Management process to manage risks with the objective of maximizing shareholders value.

CSR POLICY

Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) Committee consisting of the following members:

1. Mr. Arvind V. Patel, Managing Director (Chairman);
2. Mr. Madhubhai P. Vaviya, Whole time Director, (Member); and
3. Ms. Deepti Sharma, Independent Director (Member).

Members can access the CSR Policy on the website of the Company at:

http://patelinfra.com/images/policies/CSR_Policy.pdf

Further, Report on CSR Activity, CSR Expenditure and Reason for short spending during the year has been provided in annexure- 5 of this Director Report.

Reason for short spending during the year provided herein below: Not applicable

BOARD EVALUATION

The Board has carried out the annual performance evaluation of its own performance, the Directors individually as well as the evaluation of the working of its various committees. A structured questionnaire was prepared after taking into consideration, inputs received from the Directors, covering various aspects of the Board's functioning such as adequacy of the composition of the Board and its Committees, Board culture, execution and performance of specific duties, obligations and governance.

DEPOSITS

The Company has not accepted any deposits from Public.

CHANGE IN THE NATURE OF BUSINESS, IF ANY

There are no material changes in the nature of business during the year under review.

SIGNIFICANT AND MATERIAL ORDERS PASSED BY THE REGULATORS OR COURTS

No, there was no significant material orders have been passed by the Regulators or Courts or Tribunals which would impact the going concern status of the Company and its future operations, Although apart from NCLT has passes order in the matter of Demerger, Details has been provided herein below:

- Pursuant to an application filed under Section 230-232 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with the Companies (Compromise, Arrangement and Amalgamation) Rules, 2016, [In relation to direction of Hon'ble National Company Law Tribunal, Ahmedabad division bench in the matter of Application No. : C.P. (CAA) No. 19 (AHM)/2022 in

- C.A.(CAA) No. 75(AHM)/2021]. of the Scheme of Demerger as approved by Hon'ble National Company Law Tribunal, Ahmedabad Bench on 31/05/2022,
- A joint petition had been filed under Section 230-232 of the Companies Act, 2013 by M/s. Patel Infrastructure Limited and M/s. SPG Infracon Private Limited seeking sanction of the scheme of the Arrangement in the nature of demerger of an undertaking i.e. Special Project Division, a part of business of Building Construction Division of M/s. Patel Infrastructure Limited into the SPG Infracon Private Limited.
- The scheme has become effective from the Appointed date i.e. 1st April 2021 and become operative by filing of confirmation order with the Registrar of Companies. The order by the National Company Law Tribunal, Ahmedabad bench was passed on 31.05.2022 and same having been passed prior to the finalisation of accounts by the Resultant Company. Effect of demerger order is given by the Resultant Company while preparing these financial statements. The said order has been filed along with a copy of the scheme with the Registrar of Companies in the prescribed form INC-28 on 23.06.2022.

INTERNAL CONTROL SYSTEMS

The Company has in place adequate systems of internal control commensurate with its size and the nature of its operations. These have been designed to provide reasonable assurance with regard to recording and providing reliable financial and operational information, complying with applicable statutes, safeguarding assets from unauthorized use, executing transactions with proper authorization and ensuring compliance of corporate policies.

The Internal Control Systems and audit findings are reviews by the management team on regular basis and standard policies and guidelines to ensure the reliability of financial and all other records.

The Company has installed a systems applications and products software ("SAP") based enterprise resource planning system. Your Company has implemented SAP S/4 HANA V 1.4. and SAP is live at our head office and project sites. It connects all the project sites with the corporate office by providing real time information to the top management of the Company.

The Company has also identified various business risks and laid down necessary procedures for mitigation of the same. Given the geographical spread of operations of the Company, the Company has devised adequate systems to ensure statutory compliances at each location and these compliances are monitored regularly.

Suggestions for improvement are considered and Board follows up on corrective action.

DISCLOSURES AS PER THE SEXUAL HARASSMENT OF WOMEN AT WORKPLACE (PREVENTION, PROHIBITION AND REDRESSAL) ACT, 2013

In order to provide women employees a safe working environment at workplace and also in compliance with the provisions of the Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act, 2013 and Rules framed thereunder, the Company has formulated a well-defined policy on prevention, prohibition and redressal of complaints relating to sexual harassment of women at the workplace. No complaints pertaining to sexual harassment of women employees from any of the Company's locations were received during the year ended March 31, 2023. Further Company has complied with the provisions relating to the constitution of Internal Complaint Committee under the Sexual Harassment of Woman at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act, 2013.

VIGIL MECHANISM

The Company has established a vigil for directors and employees to report their genuine concerns. The Vigil Mechanism Policy which has been revised by the Board of Directors on its meeting dated December 16, 2017. The Policy is available at http://patelinfra.com/images/policies/WHISTLE_BLOWER_POLICY.pdf

All Employees of the Company are eligible to make Protected Disclosures under the Policy. The Protected Disclosures may be in relation to matters concerning the Company or any other Group Company.

All Protected Disclosures should be in writing and can be submitted by hand delivery, courier or by post addressed to the Chairman of the Audit Committee of the Company. The contact details of the Chairman of the Audit Committee are as under:

By Post: Chairman of Audit Committee, Patel Infrastructure Limited, "Patel House", Beside Prakruti Resort, Chhani Road, Chhani- 391 740, Vadodara, Gujarat, India.

By Email: finncareindia@gmail.com

INSURANCE

All properties and insurable interests of the Company to the extent required have been adequately insured.

PARTICULARS OF EMPLOYEES

There are no employees who are in receipt of salary in excess of the limits prescribed under Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014.

CHANGES IN SHARE CAPITAL

There is no change in Equity Share Capital of the Company, during the year under review.

CREDIT RATING :

Facilities & Instrumrnts	Amount (Rs. crore)	Ratings	Rating Action
Long Term Bank Facilities	350.00 (Enhanced from 300.00)	CARE A-; Stable	Reaffirmed;
Long Term / Short Term Bank Facilities	1,475.00 (Enhanced from 1,200.00)	CARE A-; Stable / CARE A2+	Reaffirmed;

APPLICATION MADE OR ANY PROCEEDING

The details of application made or any proceeding pending under the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016 (31 of 2016) during the year along with their status as at the end of the financial year. **-Not Applicable**

DIFFERENCE BETWEEN AMOUNT OF THE VALUATION

The details of difference between amount of the valuation done at the time of one-time settlement and the valuation done while taking loan from the Banks or Financial Institutions along with the reasons thereof. **-Not Applicable**

GENERAL

Your Directors state that no disclosure or reporting is required in respect of the following items as there were no transactions on these items during the year under review:

- Issue of equity shares with differential rights as to dividend, voting or otherwise.
- Issue of shares (including sweat equity shares) to employees of the Company under any scheme save and except ESOS referred to in this Report.
- The remuneration or commission receive from any of its subsidiaries by the Managing Director or Whole-time Directors of the Company

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

The financial statements have been prepared in compliance with the requirements of the Companies Act 2013, and Indian Accounting Standards issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. The management accepts responsibility for integrity and the objectivity of these financial statements, as well as various estimates and judgments used therein.

A. Results of operations

1. Income

Income for the year ended March 31, 2023 was Rs. 2,00,338.89 lacs as compared to Rs. 2, 17,972.20 lacs of the previous year ended March 2022.

2. Expenditure

PARTICULARS	YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2023		YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2022	
	AMOUNT(RS. LACS)	% TO INCREASE	AMOUNT(RS. LACS)	% TO INCREASE
Construction Expenses	1,58,505.46	79.11	172,682.66	79.22
Employee benefit Expenses	12,072.82	6.03	11,585.20	5.31
Finance Cost	11,395.20	5.69	10,378.18	4.76
Depreciation and Amortization Expenses	4,596.95	2.29	4,401.26	2.02
Amortisation Expenses on Leased Assets	138.17	0.07	122.04	0.06
Other Expenses	5,221.36	2.61	5,098.45	2.34

3. Profit before tax

The profit before tax of the company amounted to Rs. 8,408.93 Lacs as compared to Rs. 12,248.03 Lacs for the previous year. Decline in profitability is mainly due to increase in the commodity prices such as steel, cement, diesel etc. The abnormal hike in price is because of various reasons including international instability.

4. Profit After tax

The profit after tax of the company amounted to Rs. 6,202.10 Lacs as compared to Rs.10, 287.93 Lacs for the previous year. The decrease is on account of deferred tax adjustments.

B. Financial Condition

1. Share Capital

	MARCH 31, 2023		MARCH 31, 2022	
	NUMBER	RS.	NUMBER	RS.
Equity Shares (Paid – up)	4,56,00,000	45,60,00,000	4,56,00,000	45,60,00,000

2. Other equity

The company's Reserves and Surplus as on March 31, 2023 stood at Rs. 75651.48 lacs as against Rs. 69,235.20 lacs in the previous year. This increase is on account of profits for the year.

3. Secured Loans

The Secured Loans Rs. 82,053.37 lacs consists of Long term Borrowing, Short Term Borrowing, Current maturities of long term borrowing (Secured) and Interest accrued but not due. These all are from the consortium and other lenders of the Company.

4. Fixed Assets

During the year the company has added Rs.12,279.84 lacs to its gross block.

5. Trade Receivables

Trade Receivables amounted to Rs. 52,833.12 lacs as at March 31, 2023 as compared to Rs. 27,600.22 lacs as at March 31, 2022. These debtors are considered good and realizable.

6. Cash and Cash Equivalents

SR.NO	NAME AND ADDRESS OF COMPANY	March 31, 2023	March 31, 2022
1	Cash on hold (Rs. In lacs)	107.36	27.37
2	Bank balance – current account (Rs. In lacs)	18.87	45.78
3	Bank balance – Cash Credit account (Rs. In lacs)	2172.46	1,607.65
4	Cash in Transit	0.00	0.00
5	Total cash and bank balances (Rs. In lacs)	2298.69	1,680.80
6	Fixed deposits with banks (Rs. In lacs)	11,434.02	7,372.47
7	Fixed Deposit for NCD Maturing within 12 months from reporting date	318.43	1,021.74
8	Total cash and cash equivalents (Rs. In lacs)	14051.14	10,075.01
9	Cash and cash equivalents as % of total assets	5.02	4.87
10	Cash and cash equivalents as % of total revenue	7.01	4.62

7. Trade Payable

Trade Payable represents the amount payable to vendors for supply of goods & services. These figures stood as Rs. 50,511.81 lacs as at March 31, 2023 against Rs. 37,243.43 lacs as at March 31, 2022.

8. Provision for Tax

Provision for taxation has been made on the taxable income upto March 31, 2023. Provision for income tax represents the net income tax liabilities excluding liability for deferred tax, which stood at Rs. 1,090.42 lacs as at March 31, 2023. In previous year the tax liability was Rs. 2,411.99 lacs.

9. Deferred Tax Liability

The company recorded net deferred tax liability in the books Rs.2, 944.44 Lacs as on March 31, 2023. In previous year the deferred tax liability was Rs. 3,295.41 lacs. The deferred tax liability represents timing difference in the financial and tax books arising out of depreciation of assets as per Accounting Standard-22

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The Board acknowledges with thanks the contribution of employees at all offices and at all levels without whose efforts the Company could not have been developed at such a rapid speed. The Company also expresses their sincere gratitude towards different government and other authorities including NHAI and local authorities for their co-operation to the management by giving timely approval or clearance towards the projects of the Company. The Company is also thankful to the shareholders, suppliers, customers and other associates for their co-operation to the management and for their contribution towards the growth of the Company. The Board does hope for the contribution and co-operation from all continuously in future also.

By Order of the Board of Directors

For and on behalf of Board

Date: 22.09.2023

Place: Vadodara

Pravinbhai V. Patel - 00008911

Chairman & Whole Time Director

Annexures:

1. Nomination and Remuneration Policy.
2. Form No. MR-3: Secretarial Audit Report
3. AOC - 1: Subsidiaries, Joint Ventures, and Associates
4. AOC - 2: Particulars of Contract or Arrangements with Related Parties
5. CSR Report
6. MGT - 9 - Extract of Annual Return.

ANNEXURE – 1

NOMINATION AND REMUNERATION POLICY

PURPOSE

Pursuant to Section 178 of the Companies Act, 2013 and As per requirement of SEBI (LODR) Regulations, 2015, the Board of Directors of every listed company shall constitute the Nomination and Remuneration Committee, to guide the Board on various issues on appointment, evaluate performance, remuneration of Directors, Key Managerial Personnel and other employee include Senior Management.

APPLICABILITY

This Policy applies to directors, senior management including its Key Managerial Personnel (Hereinafter referred to as “KMP”) and other employees of the Company.

DEFINITIONS

“Remuneration” means any money or its equivalent given or passed to any person for services rendered by him and includes perquisites as defined under the Income-tax Act, 1961 and other statutory benefits:

“Key Managerial Personnel” means key managerial personnel shall include as defined under the Companies Act, 2013

1. the Chief Executive Officer or the managing director or the manager;
2. the Company Secretary;
3. the Whole-Time Director;
4. the Chief Financial Officer;
5. any other person appointed as the Key Managerial Personnel by the Board of Directors of the Company

“Senior Managerial Personnel” means the personnel of the company who are members of its core management team excluding Board of Directors. Normally, this would comprise all functional heads or Head of the Divisions.

ROLE OF THE COMMITTEE

The role of the NRC will be the following :

The Nomination and Remuneration Committee shall be responsible for, among other things, as may be required by the stock exchanges from time to time, the following:

- formulation of the criteria for determining qualifications, positive attributes and independence of a director and recommend to the Board a policy relating to the remuneration of the directors, key management personnel and other employees;

The Nomination and Remuneration Committee, while formulating the above policy, should ensure that -

- the level and composition of remuneration be reasonable and sufficient to attract, retain and motivate directors of the quality required to run the Company successfully;
- relationship of remuneration to performance is clear and meets appropriate performance benchmarks; and
- remuneration to directors, key management personnel and senior management involves a balance between fixed and incentive pay reflecting short and long term performance objectives appropriate to the working of the Company and its goals.
- formulation of criteria for evaluation of independent directors and the Board;
- devising a policy on Board diversity;
- identifying persons who are qualified to become directors and who may be appointed in senior management in accordance with the criteria laid down, and recommend to the Board their appointment and removal and shall carry out evaluation of every director's performance (including independent director);

- whether to extend or continue the term of appointment of the independent director, on the basis of the report of performance evaluation of directors;
- frame suitable policies, procedures and systems to ensure that there is no violation of securities laws, as amended from time to time, including:
 - a. the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015; and
 - b. the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Prohibition of Fraudulent and Unfair Trade Practices Relating to the Securities Market) Regulations, 2003, by the trust, the Company and its employees, as applicable.
- l. perform such other activities as may be delegated by the Board or specified/ provided under the Companies Act, 2013 to the extent notified and effective, as amended or by the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended or by any other applicable laws or regulatory authority.”

APPOINTMENT CRITERIA AND QUALIFICATIONS

- a. The Committee shall identify and ascertain the integrity, qualification, expertise and experience of the person for appointment as Director, KMP or at Senior Management level and recommend to the Board his / her appointment.
- b. person should possess adequate qualification, expertise and experience for the position he / she is considered for appointment. The Committee has discretion to decide whether qualification, expertise and experience possessed by a person is sufficient / satisfactory for the concerned position.
- c. The Company shall not appoint or continue the employment of any person as Whole-time Director who has attained the age of seventy years. Provided that the term of the person holding this position may be extended beyond the age of seventy years with the approval of shareholders by passing a special resolution based on the explanatory statement annexed to the notice for such motion indicating the justification for extension of appointment beyond seventy years.

TENURE

a) Managing Director/Whole-time Director:

The Company shall appoint or re-appoint any person as its Executive Chairman, Managing Director or Executive Director for a term not exceeding five years at a time. No re-appointment shall be made earlier than one year before the expiry of term.

b) Independent Director:

An Independent Director shall hold office for a term up to five consecutive years on the Board of the Company and will be eligible for re-appointment on passing of a special resolution by the Company and disclosure of such appointment in the Board's report.

No Independent Director shall hold office for more than two consecutive terms of upto maximum of 5 years each, but such Independent Director shall be eligible for appointment after expiry of three years of ceasing to become an Independent Director.

Provided that an Independent Director shall not, during the said period of three years, be appointed in or be associated with the Company in any other capacity, either directly or indirectly.

At the time of appointment of Independent Director it should be ensured that number of Boards on which such Independent Director serves is restricted to seven listed companies as an Independent Director and three listed companies as an Independent Director in case such person is serving as a Whole-time Director of a listed company or such other number as may be prescribed under the Act.

EVALUATION

The Committee shall carry out evaluation of performance of Director, KMP and Senior Management Personnel yearly or at such intervals as may be considered necessary.

REMOVAL

Due to reasons for any disqualification mentioned in the Act or under other applicability Act, rule and regulation there under, the Committee may recommend with reasons recorded in writing, removal of a Director, KMP or Senior Management Personnel subject to the provisions and compliance of the Companies Act, 2013, rules and regulations and the policy of the Company.

RETIREMENT

The Director, KMP and Senior Management Personnel shall retire as per the applicable provisions of the Act and the prevailing policy of the Company. The Board will have the discretion to retain the Director, KMP, Senior Management Personnel in the same position/ remuneration or otherwise even after attaining the retirement age, for the benefit of the Company.

POLICY FOR REMUNERATION TO DIRECTORS/KMP/SENIOR MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL

1) Remuneration to Managing Director / Whole-time Directors:

- a) The Remuneration/ Commission etc. to be paid to Managing Director / Whole-time Directors, etc. shall be governed as per provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and rules made there under or any other enactment for the time being in force and the approvals obtained from the Members of the Company, if required.
- b) The Nomination and Remuneration Committee shall make such recommendations to the Board of Directors, as it may consider appropriate with regard to remuneration to Managing Director / Whole-time Directors.

2) Remuneration to Non- Executive / Independent Directors:

- a) The Non-Executive / Independent Directors may receive sitting fees and such other remuneration as permissible under the provisions of Companies Act, 2013. The amount of sitting fees shall be such as may be recommended by the Nomination and Remuneration Committee and approved by the Board of Directors.
- b) All the remuneration of the Non- Executive / Independent Directors (excluding remuneration for attending meetings as prescribed under Section 197 (5) of the Companies Act, 2013) shall be subject to ceiling/ limits as provided under Companies Act, 2013 and rules made there under or any other enactment for the time being in force.

The amount of such remuneration shall be such as may be recommended by the Nomination and Remuneration Committee and approved by the Board of Directors or shareholders, as the case may be.

- c) An Independent Director shall not be eligible to get Stock Options and also shall not be eligible to participate in any share based payment schemes of the Company.
- d) Any remuneration paid to Non- Executive / Independent Directors for services rendered which are of professional in nature shall not be considered as part of the remuneration for the purposes of clause (b) above if the following conditions are satisfied:
 - i. The Services are rendered by such Director in his capacity as the professional; and
 - ii. In the opinion of the Committee, the director possesses the requisite qualification for the practice of that profession.

3) Remuneration to Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management:

- a) The remuneration to Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management shall consist of fixed pay and incentive pay, in compliance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and in accordance with the Company's Policy.
- b) The Fixed pay shall include monthly remuneration, employer's contribution to Provident Fund, contribution to pension fund, pension schemes, etc. as decided from to time.
- c) The Incentive pay shall be decided based on the balance between performance of the Company and performance of the Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management, to be decided annually or at such intervals as may be considered appropriate.

MEMBERSHIP

1. The Committee shall consist of a minimum 3 non-executive directors, majority of them being independent.
2. Minimum Two (2) members shall constitute a quorum for the Committee meeting.
3. Membership of the Committee shall be disclosed in the Annual Report.
4. Term of the Committee shall be continued unless terminated by the Board of Directors.

CHAIRPERSON

1. Chairperson of the Committee shall be an Independent Director.
2. Chairperson of the Company may be appointed as a member of the Committee but shall not be a Chairman of the Committee.
3. In the absence of the Chairperson, the members of the Committee present at the meeting shall choose one amongst them to act as Chairperson.
4. Chairman of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee meeting could be present at the Annual General Meeting or may nominate some other member to answer the shareholders' queries.

NRC MEETINGS

The meetings of NRC will be governed by the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 & Rules made thereunder and the regulations of the Listing Agreement as may be applicable from time to time.

Proceedings of all meetings must be minuted and signed by the Chairman of the Committee at the subsequent meeting. Minutes of the Committee meetings will be tabled at the subsequent Board and Committee meeting.

COMMITTEE MEMBERS' INTERESTS

1. A member of the Committee is not entitled to be present when his or her own remuneration is discussed at a meeting or when his or her performance is being evaluated.
2. The Committee may invite such executives, as it considers appropriate, to be present at the meetings of the Committee.

VOTING

1. Matters arising for determination at Committee meetings shall be decided by a majority of votes of Members present and voting and any such decision shall for all purposes be deemed a decision of the Committee.
2. In the case of equality of votes, the Chairman of the meeting will have a casting vote.

NOMINATION DUTIES

The duties of the Committee in relation to nomination matters include:

1. Ensuring that there is an appropriate induction in place for new Directors and members of Senior Management and reviewing its effectiveness;
2. Ensuring that on appointment to the Board, Non-Executive Directors receive a formal letter of appointment in accordance with the Guidelines provided under the Act;
3. Determining the appropriate size, diversity and composition of the Board;
4. Setting a formal and transparent procedure for selecting new Directors for appointment to the Board;
5. Developing a succession plan for the Board and Senior Management and regularly reviewing the plan;
6. Evaluating the performance of the Board members and Senior Management in the context of the Company's performance from business and compliance perspective;

REMUNERATION DUTIES

The duties of the Committee in relation to remuneration matters include:

1. to consider and determine the Remuneration Policy, based on the performance and also bearing in mind that the remuneration is reasonable and sufficient to attract retain and motivate members of the Board and such other factors as the Committee shall deem appropriate all elements of the remuneration of the members of the Board.
2. to approve the remuneration of the Senior Management including key managerial personnel of the Company maintaining a balance between fixed and incentive pay reflecting short and long term performance objectives appropriate to the working of the Company.
3. to delegate any of its powers to one or more of its members or the Secretary of the Committee.

4. To consider any other matters as may be requested by the Board.
5. Professional indemnity and liability insurance for Directors and senior management.

DEVIATIONS FROM THIS POLICY

Deviations on elements of this policy in extraordinary circumstances, when deemed necessary in the interests of the Company, will be made if there are specific reasons to do so in an individual case.

IMPLEMENTATION

- The Committee may issue guidelines, procedures, formats, reporting mechanism and manuals in supplement and for better implementation of this policy as considered appropriate.
- The Committee may Delegate any of its powers to one or more of its members.

POLICY REVIEW

This policy is framed based on the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 read with rules made there under and the requirements of SEBI (Listing Obligations & Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015.

This policy shall be reviewed by Nomination and Remuneration Committee as and when any changes are to be incorporated in the policy due to change in regulations or as may be felt appropriate by the Committee. Any changes in the policy shall be approved by the Board of Directors.

DISCLOSURE

The details of this Policy and the evaluation criteria as applicable shall be disclosed in the Annual Report as part of Board's Report therein or alternatively the same may be put up on the Company's website and reference drawn thereto in the Annual Report.



Form No. MR-3 SECRETARIAL AUDIT REPORT

[Pursuant to Section 204(1) of the Companies Act, 2013 and Rule No. 9 of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014]

To,
The Members,
Patel Infrastructure Limited,
(CIN: U45201GJ2004PLC043955)
"Patel House", Beside Prakruti Resort,
Chhani Road, Vadodara – 391740

I have conducted the Secretarial Audit of the compliance of applicable statutory provisions and the adherence to good corporate practices by **PATEL INFRASTRUCTURE LIMITED** (hereinafter referred as "Company"). Secretarial Audit was conducted in a manner that provided me a reasonable basis for evaluating the corporate conducts/statutory compliances and expressing my opinion thereon.

c)Based on my verification of the books, papers, minute books, forms and returns filed and other records maintained by the Company and also the information provided by the Company, its officers, agents and authorized representatives during the conduct of Secretarial audit, I hereby report that in my opinion, the Company has, during the audit period covering the financial year ended on 31st March, 2023 complied with the statutory provisions listed hereunder and also that the Company has proper board-processes and compliance-mechanism in place to the extent, in the manner and subject to the reporting made hereinafter:

I have examined the books, papers, minute books, forms and returns filed and other records maintained by the Company for the financial year ended on 31st March, 2023 according to the provisions of:

- I. The Companies Act, 2013 (the Act) and the Rules made thereunder;
- II. The Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956 ('SCRA') and the Rules made thereunder (Not applicable to the Company during the audit period);
- III. The Depositories Act, 1996 and the Regulations and Bye-laws framed thereunder;
- IV. The Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999 and the Rules and Regulations made thereunder to the extent of Foreign Direct Investment, Overseas Direct Investment and External Commercial Borrowings (Not applicable to the Company during the audit period);
- V. The following Regulations and Guidelines prescribed under the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 ('SEBI Act') to the extent applicable to the Company:-
 - a) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 2011 was not applicable to the Company, during the period under review;
 - b) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015 was not applicable to the Company, during the period under review;
 - c) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018, was not applicable to the Company, during the period under review;
 - d) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Share Based Employee Benefits and Sweat Equities) Regulations, 2021, were not applicable to the Company, during the period under review
 - e) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021, were not applicable to the Company, during the period under review;

- f) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Registrars to an Issue and Share Transfer Agents) Regulations, 1993 regarding the Companies Act and dealing with client
- g) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Delisting of Equity Shares) Regulations, 2021, were not applicable to the Company, during the period under review; and
- h) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Buyback of Securities) Regulations, 2018, was not applicable to the Company, during the period under review;

I have also examined compliance with the applicable clauses of the following:

- I. Secretarial Standards issued by The Institute of Company Secretaries of India.
- II. The SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 (Not applicable to the Company during the audit period);

I hereby report that during the period under review, the Company has complied with the applicable provisions of the Act, Rules, Regulations, Guidelines, Standards etc. mentioned above.

VI. I further report that having regard to the compliance system prevailing in the Company and on examination of the relevant documents and records in pursuance thereof, on test-check basis, the Company has complied with the following laws applicable specifically to the Company:

- a). Building and Other Construction Workers (Regulation of Employment and Conditions of Service) Act, 1996;
- b). Inter State Migrant Workmen (Regulation of Employment and Conditions of Service) Act, 1979;

I further report, that the compliance made by the Company of applicable financial laws, like direct and indirect tax laws, has not been reviewed in this Audit since the same have been subject to review by statutory auditor/tax auditor and other designated professionals.

I further report that:

- a). The Board of Directors of the Company is duly constituted with proper balance of Executive Directors, Non-Executive Directors and Independent Directors. The changes in the composition of the Board of Directors that took place during the period under review were carried out in compliance with the provisions of the Act.
- b). Adequate notice is given to all Directors to schedule the Board Meetings within stipulated time. Agenda and detailed notes on agenda were also sent to all Directors and a system exists for seeking and obtaining further information and clarifications on the agenda items before the meeting and for meaningful participation at the meeting.
- c). Majority decision is carried through while the dissenting members' views are captured and recorded as part of the minutes.

I further report that there are adequate systems and processes in the company commensurate with the size and operations of the Company to monitor and ensure compliance with applicable laws, rules, regulations and guidelines.

I further report that during the audit period,

- 1. The Company has issued senior, secured, unlisted Redeemable Non-Convertible Debentures to the tune of Rs. 150 Crores to M/s BPEA Investment Managers Private Limited on Private Placement during the period under review with requisite approval.
- 2. The Hon'ble National Company Law Tribunal, Ahmedabad Bench vide its order dated 31st May, 2022, approved the Scheme of Arrangement in nature of Demerger ("Scheme") between M/s Patel Infrastructure Limited (Demerged Company) and M/s SPG Infracon Private Limited (Resulting Company) under Section 230- 232 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with the Companies (Compromise, Arrangement and Amalgamation) Rules, 2016. The order of the Hon'ble NCLT, Ahmedabad Bench was filed with the office of the ROC, Gujarat in Form INC-28 on MCA portal by both the parties on 23rd June, 2022 i.e. the Effective Date of the Scheme. Appointment Date under Scheme of Amalgamation was 1st April, 2021.

The Company has entered into Share Purchase Agreement dated 31st July, 2023 with M/s Actis Highway Infra Investment Limited (ACTIS Group) for sale of two SPVs i.e. M/s Patel Vadodara Kim Expressway Private Limited and M/s Patel Darah- Jhalawar Highway Private Limited.

Barring this, no other events/actions has taken place which have major bearing on the affairs of the Company in pursuance of the above referred laws, rules, regulations, guidelines, standards etc.

For, SUNIL MULCHANDANI AND ASSOCIATES

Practicing Company Secretaries

FRN: I2016GJ1533300

PR Certificate No. 4440/2023

Place: Ahmedabad

Date: 28th September, 2023

SUNIL A. MULCHANDANI

Proprietor

ACS No.: 36327, COP No.: 17400

UDIN: A036327E001098982

Note: This Report is to be read with our letter of even date which is annexed as Annexure A and form an integral part of this Report.



ANNEXURE – A

To,
The Members
PATEL INFRASTRUCTURE LIMITED
(CIN: U45201GJ2004PLC043955)
Patel House, Beside Prakruti Resort,
Chhani Road, Vadodara – 391740

Our report of even date is to be read along with this letter:

1. Maintenance of Secretarial record is the responsibility of the Management of the Company. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these Secretarial records based on our audit.
2. We have followed the audit practices and processes as were appropriate to obtain reasonable assurance about the correctness of the contents of the Secretarial records. The verification was done on test basis to ensure that correct facts are reflected in Secretarial records. We believe that the processes and practices, we followed provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.
3. We have not verified the correctness and appropriateness of financial records and Books of Accounts and cost records of the Company.
4. We have obtained the Management representation about the compliance of laws, rules and regulations and happening of events, secretarial records and other factual position which cannot be otherwise verified etc. wherever required or necessary.
5. The compliance of the provision of corporate and other applicable laws, rules, regulations, standards is the responsibility of Management. Our examination was limited to the verification of the same on test basis.
6. The Secretarial audit report is neither an assurance as to the future viability of the company nor of the efficacy or effectiveness with which the management has conducted the affairs of the company.
7. The Secretarial audit was conducted in accordance with Auditing Standards issued by The Institute of Company Secretaries of India and in a manner which evolved such examinations and verifications as considered necessary and adequate for the said purpose.

For, SUNIL MULCHANDANI AND ASSOCIATES

Practicing Company Secretaries
FRN: I2016GJ1533300
PR Certificate No. 4440/2023

Place: Ahmedabad
Date: 28th September, 2023

SUNIL A. MULCHANDANI

Proprietor
ACS No.: 36327, COP No.: 17400
UDIN: A036327E001098982

Note: This Report is to be read with our letter of even date which is annexed as Annexure A and form an integral part of this Report. 8

ANNEXURE – 3

Form AOC-I

(Pursuant to first proviso to sub-section (3) of section 129 read with rule 5 of Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014)

Statement containing salient features of the financial statement of subsidiaries/associate companies/joint ventures Part “A”: Subsidiaries (Information in respect of each subsidiary to be presented with amounts in Lacs INR)

SR NO.	NAME OF THE SUBSIDIARY	PATEL HIGHWAY MANAGEMENT PRIVATE LIMITED “PHMPL”	**PATEL BRIDGE NIRMAN PRIVATE LIMITED “PBNPL”	PATEL HOSPITALITY PRIVATE LIMITED “PHPL”	PATEL CHOLOPURAM -THANJAVUR HIGHWAY PRIVATE LIMITED “PCTHPL”	**PATEL SETHIYAHOPU-CHOLOPURAM HIGHWAY PRIVATE LIMITED “PSCHPL”	PATEL DARAH-JHALAWAR HIGHWAY PRIVATE LIMITED “PDJHPL”	PATEL VADODARA -KIM EXPRESSWAY PRIVATE LIMITED “PVKEPL”
1	Reporting currency	INR	INR	INR	INR	INR	INR	INR
2	Share capital	750.00	1,678.50	1.00	4,040.00	4,383.00	3,400.00	5,200.00
3	Reserves & surplus	5,717.21	2614.16	0.79	12,053.86	11,513.43	(1637.43)	(3605.20)
4	Total assets	6,495.32	13,245.24	2.08	78,486.85	80,805.63	64,876.33	10,2213.30
5	Total Liabilities	6,495.32	13,245.24	2.08	78,486.85	80,805.63	64,876.33	10,2213.30
6	Investments	4,901.10	-	-	-	-	-	-
7	Turnover	14.57	2,359.89	0.00	30,149.13	27,302.82	14,692.87	31,948.94
8	Profit before taxation	(32.07)	663.18	(0.45)	11,723.80	7,208.13	(3,111.47)	(13,350.91)
9	Provision for taxation	-	152.60	-	-	-	-	-
10	Deferred Tax	(2.07)	(152.60)	(0.14)	395.60	588.52	2,839.58	(2,835.76)
11	Excess/(short) provision for taxation of earlier year	-	0.08	-	-	0.00	-	-
12	Profit after taxation	(30.00)	663.10	(0.31)	11,328.20	6619.61	(5,951.05)	(16,186.67)
13	Proposed Dividend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14	% of shareholding	100.00	*74.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00

* Notes: (i) **Patel Bridge Nirman Private Limited (the Company)** is JV of Patel Infrastructure Limited “PIL”, Wherein PIL along with its Subsidiary Patel Highway Management Private Limited, holding 74% share capital of the Company.

** (ii) **Patel Sethiyahopu-Cholopuram Highway Private Limited (the Company)** is Subsidiary of Patel Infrastructure Limited “PIL”, Wherein PIL alongwith its Subsidiary Patel Highway Management Private Limited, holding entire share capital of the Company.

Notes:

- Names of subsidiaries which are yet to commence operations: PHPL,
- Names of subsidiaries which have been liquidated or sold during the year: N.A

PART "B": ASSOCIATES AND JOINT VENTURES

Statement pursuant to Section 129 (3) of the Companies Act, 2013 related to Associate Companies & Joint Ventures

SR.NO	"NAME OF ASSOCIATES/JOINT VENTURES"	NIL
1	Names of associates or joint ventures which are yet to commence operations	N.A
2	Names of associates or joint ventures which have been liquidated or sold during the year	N.A

By Order of the Board of Directors

For and on behalf of Board

Date: 28.09.2023

Place: Vadodara

Pravinbhai V. Patel - 00008911
Chairman & Whole Time Director

ANNEXURE – 4

Form No. AOC-2

(Pursuant to clause (h) of sub-section (3) of section 134 of the Act and Rule 8(2) of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014)

Form for Disclosure of particulars of contracts/arrangements entered into by the company with related parties referred to in sub section (1) of section 188 of the Companies Act, 2013 including certain arm's length transaction under third proviso is given below:

1. Details of contracts or arrangements or transactions not at Arm's length basis:

There were no contracts or arrangements or transactions entered in to during the year ended March 31,2023, which were not at arm's length basis.

2. Details of contracts or arrangements or transactions at Arm's length basis:

"NAME(S) OF THE RELATED PARTY AND NATURE OF RELATIONSHIP"	"NATURE OF CONTRACTS/ ARRANGEMENTS/ TRANSACTIONS"	"DURATION OF THE CONTRACTS/ ARRANGEMENTS/ TRANSACTIONS"	"SALIENT TERMS OF THE CONTRACTS OR ARRANGEMENTS OR TRANSACTIONS INCLUDING THE VALUE, IF ANY"	AMOUNT RS. IN LACS	DATE OF APPROVAL OF THE BOARD, IF ANY.	AMOUNT PAID AS ADVANCE, IF ANY.
Patel Bridge Nirman Private Limited – Subsidiary	Sub - Contract Related Service	As per Sub - Contract	Sub – Contract Income	781.25	Not required	As per Contract
Patel Sethiyahopu-Cholapuram Highway Private Limited – Wholly Own Subsidiary	Sub - Contract Related Service	As per Sub – Contract/EPC	Sub – Contract Income	15,364.13	Not required	As per Contract
Patel Darah-Jhalawar Highway Private Limited - Wholly Own Subsidiary	Sub - Contract Related Service	As per Sub – Contract/EPC	Sub – Contract Income	4,378.26	Not required	As per Contract
Patel Cholapuram Thanjavur Highway Private Limited – Wholly Own Subsidiary	Sub - Contract Related Service	As per Sub – Contract/EPC	Sub – Contract Income	14,269.22	Not required	As per Contract
Patel Vadodara-Kim Expressway Private Limited - Wholly Own Subsidiary	Sub - Contract Related Service	As per Sub – Contract/EPC	Sub – Contract Income	16000.88	Not required	As per Contract
Patel Sethiyahopu-Cholapuram Highway Private Limited – Wholly Own Subsidiary	Sub - Contract Related Service	As per Sub – Contract/EPC	Operation & Maintenance Income	134.61	Not required	As per Contract
Patel Darah-Jhalawar Highway Private Limited - Wholly Own Subsidiary	Sub - Contract Related Service	As per Sub – Contract/EPC	Operation & Maintenance Income	303.13	Not required	As per Contract
Patel Cholapuram Thanjavur Highway Private Limited – Wholly Own Subsidiary	Sub - Contract Related Service	As per Sub – Contract/EPC	Operation & Maintenance Income	120.97	Not required	As per Contract
Road Shield Pvt Ltd	Material Sale Income	As per Subcontract/WO/PO	Income	860.83	22.12.2020	As per Contract/WO
SPG Infracon Pvt Ltd	Material Sale Income	As per Subcontract/WO/PO	Income	4,286.62	22.07.2021	As per Contract
Road Shield Pvt Ltd	Other Misc Income	As per Subcontract/WO/PO	Income	0.01	22.12.2020	As per Contract/WO
Solucio Infra Solution Pvt. Ltd.	Material Sale Income	As per Subcontract/WO/PO	Income	134.30	22.12.2020	As per Contract/WO
SPG Infracon Pvt Ltd	Other Misc Income	As per Subcontract/WO/PO	Income	952.90	22.07.2021	As per Contract
Road Shield Pvt Ltd	Sub-Contract Expense	As per Subcontract/WO/PO	Expense	2554.21	22.12.2020	As per Contract/WO
SPG Infracon Pvt Ltd	Sub-Contract Expense	As per Subcontract/WO/PO	Expense	10960.20	22.07.2021	As per Contract
Patel structural Pvt Ltd	Sub-Contract Expense	As per Subcontract/WO/PO	Expense	101.05	28.09.2023	As per Contract
Solucio Infra Solution Pvt. Ltd.	Material Sale Income	As per Subcontract/WO/PO	Expense	389.93	22.12.2020	As per Contract/WO
Krunal A. Patel – Son of Mr. Arvind V. Patel, Managing Director of the Company.	Remuneration	As per Resolution Passed	Salary	55.68	16.12.2017	As per resolution

"NAME(S) OF THE RELATED PARTY AND NATURE OF RELATIONSHIP"	"NATURE OF CONTRACTS/ ARRANGEMENTS/ TRANSACTIONS"	"DURATION OF THE CONTRACTS/ ARRANGEMENTS/ TRANSACTIONS"	"SALIENT TERMS OF THE CONTRACTS OR ARRANGEMENTS OR TRANSACTIONS INCLUDING THE VALUE, IF ANY"	AMOUNT RS. IN LACS	DATE OF APPROVAL OF THE BOARD, IF ANY.	AMOUNT PAID AS ADVANCE, IF ANY.
Parth .A. Patel Son of Mr. Arvind V. Patel, Managing Director of the Company.	Remuneration	As per Resolution Passed	Salary	38.98	16.12.2017	As per resolution
Jay. P. Patel -Son of Mr. Pravinbhai V. Patel, Chairman & Director of the Company.	Remuneration	As per Resolution Passed	Salary	55.68	16.12.2017	As per resolution

Note: - All the transaction which are approved and exempted has been covered in the details of contracts or arrangements or transactions at Arm's length basis.

By Order of the Board of Directors

For and on behalf of Board

Date: 28.09.2023
Place: Vadodara

Pravinbhai V. Patel - 00008911
Chairman & Whole Time Director

ANNUAL REPORT ON CSR ACTIVITIES FOR FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 31ST MARCH, 2023

1. BRIEF OUTLINE ON CSR POLICY OF THE COMPANY

Corporate Social Responsibility Philosophy:

Patel Infrastructure Limited believes in development, empowerment and upliftment of society. PIL envisages CSR as a way of conducting business which enables society in terms of helping needy people, keeping the environment clean and safe for the society by adopting best technologies. CSR is the commitment of business to contribute for sustainable economy development by working with the employees, local community and society at large to improve their lives in way that are good for business development. It is the Company's intent to make a positive contribution to the society in which the Company lives and operates

Policy Objective:

The objective of this Policy is to set a guiding principle for carrying out CSR activities by the Company and also to set up process of execution, implementation and monitoring of the CSR activities to be undertaken by the Company.

CSR Committee

Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) Committee consisting of the following members:

1. Mr. Arvind V. Patel, Managing Director (Chairman);
2. Mr. Madhubhai P. Vaviya, Whole time Director, (Member); and
3. Ms. Deepti Sharma, Independent Director (Member).

Role of the Committee:

The Committee shall carry out of the following functions:

- a. Recommend the CSR Policy and Annual Action Plan to the Board;
- b. Monitor the CSR Policy of the Company from time to time;
- c. Identify the projects/activities to be undertaken by the Company for CSR
- d. Ensure compliance of CSR Policy and the Rules;
- e. Recommend to the Board CSR Activities to be undertaken along with detailed plan, modalities of execution, implementation schedule, monitoring process, impact assessment and amount to be incurred on such activities;
- f. Such other functions as may be delegated and/or assigned by the Board from time to time

Implementation of CSR Activities

- i. The Company may undertake CSR Activities through a registered trust or society or any company, established by the Company, its holding or subsidiary company under Section 8 of the Act for such non-for-profit objectives.

Provided that the Company can carry out the CSR Activities through such other institutes having an established track record of 3 (three) years in undertaking the CSR Activities.

- ii. The Company may collaborate with other companies for undertaking the CSR Activities subject to fulfillment of separate reporting requirements as prescribed in the Companies (Corporate Social Responsibility Policy) Rules, 2014 (the "Rules").
- iii. The CSR Activities shall not include any activity undertaken by the Company in pursuance of normal course of business of the Company.
- iv. The Company shall not make any payment directly or indirectly to Political Party(ies) for CSR Activities

2. COMPOSITION OF CSR COMMITTEE.

SL. No.	NAME OF DIRECTOR	DESIGNATION / NATURE OF DIRECTORSHIP	NUMBER OF MEETINGS OF CSR COMMITTEE HELD DURING THE YEAR	NUMBER OF MEETINGS OF CSR COMMITTEE ATTENDED DURING THE YEAR
1	Mr. Arvind Vithalbhai Patel	Chairperson	2	1
2	Mr. Madhubhai Pragjibhai Vaviya	Member	2	2
3	Ms. Deepti Sharma	Member	2	2

3. PROVIDE THE WEB-LINK WHERE COMPOSITION OF CSR COMMITTEE, CSR POLICY AND CSR PROJECTS APPROVED BY THE BOARD ARE DISCLOSED ON THE WEBSITE OF THE COMPANY

Please see the link https://www.patelinfra.com/images/policies/PIL_CSR_PIL.pdf.

4. PROVIDE THE DETAILS OF IMPACT ASSESSMENT OF CSR PROJECTS CARRIED OUT IN PURSUANCE OF SUB-RULE (3) OF RULE 8 OF THE COMPANIES (CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY POLICY) RULES, 2014, IF APPLICABLE (ATTACH THE REPORT).

Not Applicable

5. DETAILS OF THE AMOUNT AVAILABLE FOR SET OFF IN PURSUANCE OF SUB-RULE (3) OF RULE 7 OF THE COMPANIES (CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY POLICY) RULES, 2014 AND AMOUNT REQUIRED FOR SET OFF FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR, IF ANY,

SL. No.	FINANCIAL YEAR	AMOUNT AVAILABLE FOR SET-OFF FROM PRECEDING FINANCIAL YEARS (RS.IN LAKHS)	AMOUNT REQUIRED TO BE SET OFF FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR, IF ANY (RS.IN LAKHS)
		NIL	

6. AVERAGE NET PROFIT OF THE COMPANY AS PER SECTION 135(5) : RS.15154.63 LAKHS.

SL. No.	PARTICULAR	AMOUNT IN LACS.
a	Two percent of average net profit of the company of last three financial years as per section 135(5).	303.09
b	Surplus arising out of the CSR projects or programmes or activities of the previous financial years.	0.00
c	Amount required to be set off for the financial year, if any	0.00
d	Total CSR obligation for the financial year (7a+7b-7c)	303.09

8. (A) CSR AMOUNT SPENT OR UNSPENT FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR:

TOTAL AMOUNT SPENT FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR. (IN RS.)	AMOUNT UNSPENT					
	TOTAL AMOUNT TRANSFERRED TO UNSPENT CSR ACCOUNT AS PER SECTION 135(6)			AMOUNT TRANSFERRED TO ANY FUND SPECIFIED UNDER SCHEDULE VII AS PER SECOND PROVISIO TO SECTION 135(5)		
	Amount. (Rs.in lakhs)	Date of transfer	Name of the Fund	Amount.	Date of transfer	
303.09	0.00	-	-	-	-	

(B) DETAILS OF CSR AMOUNT SPENT AGAINST ONGOING PROJECTS FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR:

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
SL. NO	NAME OF THE PROJECT	ITEM FROM THE LIST OF ACTIVITIES IN SCHEDULE VII TO THE ACT	LOCAL AREA (YES / NO)	LOCATION OF THE PROJECT STATE DISTRICT	PROJECT DURATION	AMOUNT ALLOCATED FOR THE PROJECT (IN RS. LAKHS)	AMOUNT SPENT IN THE CURRENT F.Y. (IN RS. LAKHS)	AMOUNT TRANSFERRED TO UNSPENT CSR ACCOUNT FOR THE PROJECT AS PER SECTION 135(6) (IN RS. LAKHS)	MODE OF IMPLEMENTATION - DIRECT (YES/NO)	MODE OF IMPLEMENTATION - THROUGH IMPLEMENTING AGENCY NAME CSR REGISTRATION NUMBER
1	Late Vithalbhai Gobarbhai Patel Foundation	Animal Welfare (iv) & other object of Schedule VII	Yes	Gujarat Anand	3 Years (Including year of Commencement)	51.00	51.00	NIL	No	Late Vithalbhai Gobarbhai Patel Foundation CSR000 02777

(C) DETAILS OF CSR AMOUNT SPENT AGAINST OTHER THAN ONGOING PROJECTS FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR:

SL. NO	NAME OF THE PROJECT	ITEM FROM THE LIST OF ACTIVITIES IN SCHEDULE VII TO THE ACT	LOCAL AREA (YES / NO)	LOCATION OF THE PROJECT		AMOUNT SPENT FOR THE PROJECT (RS.IN LAKHS)	MODE OF IMPLEMENTATION - DIRECT (YES/NO)	MODE OF IMPLEMENTATION - THROUGH IMPLEMENTING AGENCY	
				STATE	DISTRICT			NAME	CSR REGISTRATION NUMBER
1	Promoting Health Care	(i)	Yes	Gujarat		3.11	No	Akshaya Patra Foundation for Food to poor student. (Anganvadi Student)	
2	Women and Child Welfare	(ii)	Yes	Gujarat		110.00	No	Karmaputra Charitable Trust	
3	Animal Welfare	(iv)	Yes	Gujarat		3.75	No	Shree Alakhdhani gau seva	
4	Women and Child Welfare	(ii)	Yes	Gujarat		5.00	No	Shree Sai Woman and Childern Welfarre Trust	
5	School for differently abled student	(ii)	Yes	Gujarat		5.00	No	Mook Dhvani Charitable trust	
6	Regiment Fund For Indian Army	(vi)	Yes	Gujarat		2.50	Yes	8 Sikh Li	
7	Infrastructure Facility for school student	(ii)	Yes	Rajasthan		1.26	Yes	N.A	N.A
8	Rural Development	(x)	Yes	Gujarat		0.95	Yes	N.A	N.A
9	Cultural Activity	(v)	Yes	Gujarat		0.50	Yes	N.A	N.A

(D) AMOUNT SPENT IN ADMINISTRATIVE OVERHEADS: NIL**(E) AMOUNT SPENT ON IMPACT ASSESSMENT, IF APPLICABLE: NIL****(F) TOTAL AMOUNT SPENT FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR (8B+8C+8D+8E):84.35 LACS****(G) EXCESS AMOUNT FOR SET OFF, IF ANY**

SL No.	PARTICULAR	AMOUNT (RS.IN LACS.)
i.	Two percent of the average net profit of the company of last three financial years as per section 135(5)	303.09
ii.	Total amount spent for the Financial Year	303.09
iii.	Excess amount spent for the financial year [(ii)-(i)]	0.00
iv.	Surplus arising out of the CSR projects or programmes or activities of the previous financial years, if any	0.00
v.	Amount available for set off in succeeding financial years [(iii)-(iv)]	0.00

9.(A) DETAILS OF UNSPENT CSR AMOUNT FOR THE PRECEDING THREE FINANCIAL YEARS:

SL No.	PRECEDING FINANCIAL YEAR.	AMOUNT TRANSFERRED TO UNSPENT CSR ACCOUNT UNDER SECTION 135 (6) (RS. IN LACS)	AMOUNT SPENT IN THE REPORTING FINANCIAL YEAR (RS. IN LACS)	AMOUNT TRANSFERRED TO ANY FUND SPECIFIED UNDER SCHEDULE VII AS PER SECTION 135(6), IF ANY.			AMOUNT REMAINING TO BE SPENT IN SUCCEEDING FINANCIAL YEARS (RS. IN LACS)
				NAME OF THE FUND	AMOUNT (RS. IN LACS)	DATE OF TRANSFER	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

(B) DETAILS OF CSR AMOUNT SPENT IN THE FINANCIAL YEAR FOR ONGOING PROJECTS OF THE PRECEDING FINANCIAL YEAR(S):

SL No.	PROJECT ID.	NAME OF THE PROJECT	FINANCIAL YEAR IN WHICH THE PROJECT WAS COMMENCED.	PROJECT DURATION.	TOTAL AMOUNT ALLOCATED FOR THE PROJECT (RS. IN LACS)	AMOUNT SPENT ON THE PROJECT IN THE REPORTING FINANCIAL YEAR(RS. IN LACS)	CUMULATIVE AMOUNT SPENT AT THE END OF REPORTING FINANCIAL YEAR.(RS. IN LACS)	STATUS OF THE PROJECT - COMPLETED /ONGOING.
1	VGP	Activity done by Late Vithalbhai Gobarbhai Patel Foundation	2020-21	3 Years	155.86	55.86	55.86	Ongoing
2	VGP	Activity done by Late Vithalbhai Gobarbhai Patel Foundation	2021-22	3 Years	208.25	208.25	264.11	Ongoing

10. IN CASE OF CREATION OR ACQUISITION OF CAPITAL ASSET, FURNISH THE DETAILS RELATING TO THE ASSET SO CREATED OR ACQUIRED THROUGH CSR SPENT IN THE FINANCIAL YEAR (ASSET-WISE DETAILS). :
NIL

- Date of creation or acquisition of the capital asset(s). :
- Amount of CSR spent for creation or acquisition of capital asset.
- Details of the entity or public authority or beneficiary under whose name such capital asset is registered, their address etc.
- Provide details of the capital asset(s) created or acquired (including complete address and location of the capital asset).

11. SPECIFY THE REASON(S), IF THE COMPANY HAS FAILED TO SPEND TWO PER CENT OF THE AVERAGE NET PROFIT AS PER SECTION 135(5).
NIL

ANNEXURE – 6

Form No. MGT 9

Pursuant to Section 92 (3) of the Companies Act, 2013 and rule 12(1) of the Company (Management & Administration) Rules, 2014.

EXTRACT OF ANNUAL RETURN As on the financial year ended on 31/03/2022

I REGISTRATION & OTHER DETAILS:		
i	CIN	U45201GJ2004PLC043955
ii	Registration Date	13-Apr-04
iii	Name of the Company	PATEL INFRASTRUCTURE LIMITED
iv	Category of the Company	Public Company - Company limited by Shares

V ADDRESS OF THE REGISTERED OFFICE & CONTACT DETAILS	
Address :	PATEL HOUSE", BESIDE PRAKRUTI RESORT, CHHANI ROAD, CHHANI.
Town / City :	VADODARA
State :	GUJARAT - 391 740
Country Name :	INDIA
Telephone (with STD Code) :	(0265) 277 6678, 277 7778
Fax Number :	(0265) 277 7878
Email Address :	ho@patelinfra.com
Website, if any:	patelinfra.com
vi	Whether listed company No

V NAME AND ADDRESS OF REGISTRAR & TRANSFER AGENTS (RTA):-	
Name of RTA :	BIGSHARE SERVICES PRIVATE LIMITED
Address :	1 st Floor, Bharat Tin Works Building, Opp. Vasant Oasis, Makwana Road, Marol, Andheri East
Town / City :	Mumbai
State :	Maharashtra
Pin Code :	400 072
Telephone :	022 62638200
Fax Number :	022 62638299
Email Address :	rajeshm@bigshareonline.com

02. PRINCIPAL BUSINESS ACTIVITY OF THE COMPANY

All the business activities contributing 10 % or more of the total turnover of the company shall be stated:-

SI. NO.	NAME AND DESCRIPTION OF MAIN PRODUCTS /SERVICES	NIC CODE OF THE PRODUCT / SERVICE	% TO TOTAL TURNOVER OF THE COMPANY
1	Construction and maintenance of Road & buildings (Section F)	41 & 42	100%

03. PARTICULARS OF HOLDING, SUBSIDIARY AND ASSOCIATE COMPANIES -

No. of Companies for which information is being filled

SI. NO.	NAME AND ADDRESS OF COMPANY	CIN/GLN	"HOLDING/ SUBSIDIARY/ ASSOCIATE"	% OF SHARES HELD	APPLICABLE SECTION
1	Patel Highway Management Private Limited	U45203GJ2009PTC058178	Subsidiary	100%	2(87)
2	Patel Bridge Nirman Private Limited	U45202GJ2011PTC066793	Subsidiary	74%	2(87)(ii)a

AHMEDABAD VADODARA -KIM HIGHWAY

Please provide some details related to this topic to put in this paragraph .



3	Patel Hospitality Private Limited	U55101GJ2015PTC082840	Subsidiary	100%	2(87)
4	Patel Cholopuram-Thanjavur Highway Private Limited	U45309GJ2017PTC099166	Subsidiary	100%	2(87)
5	Patel Sethiyahopu-Cholopuram Highway Private Limited	U45309GJ2017PTC099497	Subsidiary	100%	2(87)(ii)a
6	Patel Darah-Jhalawar Highway Private Limited	U45201GJ2017PTC099499	Subsidiary	100%	2(87)
7	Patel Vadodara-Kim Expressway Private Limited	U45309GJ2018PTC101801	Subsidiary	100%	2(87)

04. SHARE HOLDING PATTERN (EQUITY SHARE CAPITAL BREAKUP AS PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL EQUITY)

i. Category-wise Share Holding

CATEGORY OF SHAREHOLDERS	NO. OF SHARES HELD AT THE BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				NO. OF SHARES HELD AT THE END OF THE YEAR				% CHANGE DURING THE YEAR
	DEMAT	PHYSICAL	TOTAL	% OF TOTAL SHARES	DEMAT	PHYSICAL	TOTAL	% OF TOTAL SHARES	
A. Promoters									
(1) Indian									
a) Individual/ HUF	42,120,000	-	42,120,000	92.36	2,84,40,012	-	2,84,40,012	62.36	30.00
b) Central Govt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
c) State Govt(s)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
d) Bodies Corp.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
e) Banks / FI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
f) Any other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(2) Foreign									
a) NRI-Individual/	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
b) Other-Individual/	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
c) Bodies Corp.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
d) Banks / FI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
e) Any Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total shareholding of Promoter (A)	42,120,000	-	42,120,000	92.36	2,84,40,012	-	2,84,40,012	62.36	30.00
B. Public Shareholding									
(1) Institutions									
a) Mutual Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
b) Banks / FI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
c) Central Govt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
d) State Govt(s)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
e) Venture Capital Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
f) Insurance Companies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
g) FIIs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
h) Foreign Venture Capital Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
i) Others (specify)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-total (B)(1):-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

CATEGORY OF SHAREHOLDERS	NO. OF SHARES HELD AT THE BEGINNING OF THE YEAR				NO. OF SHARES HELD AT THE END OF THE YEAR				% CHANGE DURING THE YEAR	
	DEMAT	PHYSICAL	TOTAL	% OF TOTAL SHARES	DEMAT	PHYSICAL	TOTAL	% OF TOTAL SHARES		
2. Non-Institutions										
a) Bodies Corp.										
i) Indian	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
ii) Overseas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
b) Individuals	3,480,000	-	3,480,000	7.64	1,71,59,988	-	1,71,59,988	37.64	30.00	
i) Individual shareholders holding nominal share capital upto Rs. 1 lakh	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
ii) Individual shareholders holding nominal share capital in excess of Rs 1 lakh	3,480,000	-	3,480,000	7.64	1,71,59,988	-	1,71,59,988	37.64	30.00	
c) Others (specify)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub-total (B)(2):-	3,480,000	-	3,480,000	7.64	1,71,59,988	-	1,71,59,988	37.64	30.00	
B. Total Public Shareholding (B)=(B)(1)+ (B)(2)	3,480,000	-	3,480,000	7.64	1,71,59,988	-	1,71,59,988	37.64	30.00	
C. Shares held by Custodian for GDRs & ADRs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Grand Total (A+B+C)	45,600,000	-	45,600,000	100	45,600,000	-	45,600,000	100	-	

ii Shareholding of Promoters

Sl NO.	SHAREHOLDER'S NAME	SHAREHOLDING AT THE BEGINNING OF THE YEAR			SHAREHOLDING AT THE END OF THE YEAR			% CHANGE IN SHARE HOLDING DURING THE YEAR
		NO. OF SHARES	% OF TOTAL SHARES OF THE COMPANY	% OF SHARES PLEDGED/ ENCUMBERED TO TOTAL SHARES	NO. OF SHARES	% OF TOTAL SHARES OF THE COMPANY	% OF SHARES PLEDGED/ ENCUMBERED TO TOTAL SHARES	
1	Pravinbhai Vithalbhai Patel	1,42,20,000	31.18%	13.00%	1,42,20,000	31.18%	13.00%	0%
2	Arvind Vithalbhai Patel	1,42,20,000	31.18%	13.00%	1,42,20,000	31.18%	13.00%	0%
3	Dineshbhai Pragjibhai Vaviya	45,60,000	10.00%	0.00%	4	00.00%	0.00%	10%
4	Madhubhai Pragjibhai Vaviya	45,60,000	10.00%	0.00%	4	00.00%	0.00%	10%
5	Sureshbhai Pragjibhai Vaviya	45,60,000	10.00%	0.00%	4	00.00%	0.00%	10%
Total		4,21,20,000	92.36%	26.00%	4,21,20,000	62.36%	26.00%	30%

iii Change in Promoters' Shareholding (please specify, if there is no change)

SI NO.	NAME OF SHAREHOLDER	SHAREHOLDING AT THE BEGINNING OF THE YEAR		CUMULATIVE SHAREHOLDING DURING THE YEAR	
		NO. OF SHARES	% OF TOTAL SHARES OF THE COMPANY	NO. OF SHARES	% OF TOTAL SHARES OF THE COMPANY
1.	Pravinbhai Vithalbhai Patel				
	At the beginning of the year	1,42,20,000	31.18%	1,42,20,000	31.18%
	Changes During the year	-	-	-	-
	At the end of the year	-	-	1,42,20,000	31.18%
2.	Arvind Vithalbhai Patel				
	At the beginning of the year	1,42,20,000	31.18%	1,42,20,000	31.18%
	Changes During the year	-	-	-	-
	At the end of the year	-	-	1,42,20,000	31.18%
3.	Dineshbhai Prajibhai Vaviya				
	At the beginning of the year	45,60,000	10.00%	45,60,000	10.00%
	Changes During the year	(45,59,996)	10.00%	4	Negligible
	At the end of the year	-	Negligible	4	Negligible
4.	Madhubhai Prajibhai Vaviya				
	At the beginning of the year	45,60,000	10.00%	45,60,000	10.00%
	Changes During the year	(45,59,996)	10.00%	4	Negligible
	At the end of the year	4	Negligible	4	Negligible
5.	Sureshbhai Prajibhai Vaviya				
	At the beginning of the year	45,60,000	10.00%	45,60,000	10.00%
	Changes During the year	(45,59,996)	10.00%	4	Negligible
	At the end of the year	4	Negligible	4	Negligible

iv Shareholding Pattern of top ten Shareholders (other than Directors, Promoters and Holders of GDRs & ADRs):

SI NO.	NAME OF SHAREHOLDER	SHAREHOLDING AT THE BEGINNING OF THE YEAR		CUMULATIVE SHAREHOLDING DURING THE YEAR	
		NO. OF SHARES	% OF TOTAL SHARES OF THE COMPANY	NO. OF SHARES	% OF TOTAL SHARES OF THE COMPANY
1.	Smitaben Pravinbhai Patel				
	At the beginning of the year	17,40,000	3.82%	17,40,000	3.82%
	Changes During the year	-	-	-	-
	At the end of the year	-	-	17,40,000	3.82%
2.	Kaminiben Arvindbhai Patel				
	At the beginning of the year	17,40,000	3.82%	17,40,000	3.82%
	Changes During the year	-	-	-	-
	At the end of the year	-	-	17,40,000	3.82%
3.	Pragjibhai Gobarbhai Vaviya				
	At the beginning of the year	-	-	-	-
	Changes During the year	1,36,79,988	30.00%	1,36,79,988	30.00%
	At the end of the year	1,36,79,988	30.00%	1,36,79,988	30.00%

v Shareholding of Directors and Key Managerial Personnel:

SI NO.	FOR EACH OF THE DIRECTORS AND KMP	SHAREHOLDING AT THE BEGINNING OF THE YEAR		CUMULATIVE SHAREHOLDING DURING THE YEAR	
		NO. OF SHARES	% OF TOTAL SHARES OF THE COMPANY	NO. OF SHARES	% OF TOTAL SHARES OF THE COMPANY
1.	Pravinbhai Vithalbhai Patel – Whole Time Director				
	At the beginning of the year	1,42,20,000	31.18%	1,42,20,000	31.18%
	Changes During the year	-	-	-	-
	At the end of the year	-	-	1,42,20,000	31.18%
2.	Arvind Vithalbhai Patel – Managing Director				
	At the beginning of the year	1,42,20,000	31.18%	1,42,20,000	31.18%
	Changes During the year	-	-	-	-
	At the end of the year	-	-	1,42,20,000	31.18%
3.	Dineshbhai Prajibhai Vaviya – Whole Time Director				
	At the beginning of the year	45,60,000	10.00%	45,60,000	10.00%
	Changes During the year	45,59,996	10.00%	4	Negligible
	At the end of the year	4	Negligible	4	Negligible
4.	Madhubhai Prajibhai Vaviya – Whole Time Director				
	At the beginning of the year	45,60,000	10.00%	45,60,000	10.00%
	Changes During the year	45,59,996	10.00%	4	Negligible
	At the end of the year	-	-	4	Negligible
5.	Sureshbhai Prajibhai Vaviya – Whole Time Director				
	At the beginning of the year	45,60,000	10.00%	45,60,000	10.00%
	Changes During the year	45,59,996	10.00%	4	Negligible
	At the end of the year	4	Negligible	4	Negligible
6.	Prahlad Rai Mundra – Chief Financial Officer*				
	At the beginning of the year	-	-	-	-
	Changes During the year	-	-	-	-
	At the end of the year	-	-	-	-
7.	Aswini Kumar Sahu – Company Secretary				
	At the beginning of the year	-	-	-	-
	Changes During the year	-	-	-	-
	At the end of the year	-	-	-	-

V. INDEBTEDNESS (IN LACS)

Indebtedness of the Company including interest outstanding/accrued but not due for payment

INDEBTEDNESS AT THE BEGINNING OF THE FINANCIAL YEAR	SECURED LOANS EXCLUDING DEPOSITS	UNSECURED LOANS	DEPOSITS	TOTAL INDEBTEDNESS
i) Principal Amount	50,793.99	6,816.89	-	57,610.89
ii) Interest due but not paid	-	-	-	-
iii) Interest accrued but not due	2,683.24	-	-	2,683.24
Total (i+ii+iii)	53,477.23	6,816.89	-	60,294.13
Change in Indebtedness during the financial year	Secured Loans excluding deposits	Unsecured Loans	Deposits	Total indebtedness
* Addition	49,963.30	14,111.01	-	64,074.31
* Reduction	18,815.84	2,025.47	-	20,841.31

INDEBTEDNESS AT THE BEGINNING OF THE FINANCIAL YEAR	SECURED LOANS EXCLUDING DEPOSITS	UNSECURED LOANS	DEPOSITS	TOTAL INDEBTEDNESS
Net Change	84,624.70	18,902.43	-	43,233.00
Indebtedness at the end of the financial year	Secured Loans excluding deposits	Unsecured Loans	Deposits	Total indebtedness
i) Principal Amount	84,624.70	18,902.43	-	1,03,527.13
ii) Interest due but not paid	-	-	-	-
iii) Interest accrued but not due	1,428.61	-	-	1,428.61
Total (i+ii+iii)	86,053.31	18,902.43	-	1,04,955.74

06. REMUNERATION OF DIRECTORS AND KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL (IN LACS)

A. Remuneration to Managing Director, Whole-time Directors and/or Manager:

SI NO	PARTICULARS OF REMUNERATION	NAME OF MD/WTD/ MANAGER					TOTAL AMOUNT
		PRAVINBHAI PATEL	ARVIND PATEL	DINESHBHAI VAVIYA	MADHUBHAI VAVIYA	SURESHBHAI VAVIYA	
1	Gross salary	300.00	300.00	71.26	-	-	671.26
	(a) Salary as per provisions contained in section 17(1) of the Income-tax Act, 1961	300.00	300.00	71.26	-	-	671.26
	(b) Value of perquisites u/s 17(2) Income-tax Act, 1961	-	-	-	-	-	-
	(c) Profits in lieu of salary under section 17(3) Income-tax Act, 1961	-	-	-	-	-	-
2	Stock Option	-	-	-	-	-	-
3	Sweat Equity	-	-	-	-	-	-
4	Commission	-	-	-	-	-	-
	- as % of profit	-	-	-	-	-	-
	- others, specify	-	-	-	-	-	-
5	Others, please specify	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total (A)	300.00	300.00	71.26	-	-	671.26
	Ceiling as per the Act			1134.91			

B. Remuneration to other directors:

SI NO	PARTICULARS OF REMUNERATION	NAME OF DIRECTORS					TOTAL AMOUNT
		A	B	C	D	E	
1	Independent Directors	Harcharansingh Pratapsingh Jamdar	Hemantkumar Jayantilal Patel	Mehulkumar Dineshbhai Patel	Sandip Anilkumar Sheth	Deepti Sharma	
	Fee for attending board committee meetings	1.30	5.20	1.30	1.60	1.90	11.30
	Commission	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Others, please specify	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total (1)	1.30	5.20	1.30	1.60	1.90	11.30

SI NO	PARTICULARS OF REMUNERATION	NAME OF DIRECTORS					TOTAL AMOUNT
		A	B	C	D	E	
2	Other Non-Executive Directors						
	Fee for attending board committee meetings	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Commission	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Others, please specify	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total (2)	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total (B)=(1+2)	1.30	5.20	1.30	1.60	1.90	11.90
	Total Managerial Remuneration (A + B)	-	-	-	-	-	682.56
	Overall Ceiling as per the Act			NIL			

C. Remuneration to Key Managerial Persons Other Than MD/MANAGER/WTD:

SI NO	PARTICULARS OF REMUNERATION	KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL			TOTAL AMOUNT
		CEO	ASWINI KUMAR SAHU COMPANY SECRETARY	PRAHLAD RAY MUNDRA (APPOINTED FROM 07.12.2020)	
1	Gross salary	-	34.53	77.59	112.12
	(a) Salary as per provisions contained in section 17(1) of the Income-tax Act, 1961	-	34.53	77.59	112.12
	(b) Value of perquisites u/s 17(2) Income-tax Act, 1961	-	-	-	-
	(c) Profits in lieu of salary under section 17(3) Income-tax Act, 1961	-	-	-	-
2	Stock Option	-	-	-	-
3	Sweat Equity	-	-	-	-
4	Commission	-	-	-	-
	- as % of profit	-	-	-	-
	- others, specify	-	-	-	-
5	Others, please specify	-	-	-	-
	Total (A)	-	34.53	77.59	112.12

07. PENALTIES / PUNISHMENT/ COMPOUNDING OF OFFENCES:

During the year under review, no penalty or other punishment was imposed on Company, directors or any officers of the Company for any alleged offence under the Companies Act, 2013 or rules framed there under. During the year the Company or any officer of the Company has not made any application to any authority for compounding of offence under the said Act.

By Order of the Board of Directors
For and on behalf of Board

Date: 28.09.2023
Place: Vadodara

Pravinbhai V. Patel - 00008911
Chairman & Whole Time Director

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To,
The Members,
THE MEMBERS OF PATEL INFRASTRUCTURE LIMITED
CIN - U45201GJ2004PLC043955
Vadodara

Report on the audit of the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements **Opinion**

We have audited the Standalone Ind AS financial statements of **PATEL INFRASTRUCTURE LIMITED ("the Company") (CIN: U45201GJ2004PLC043955)**, which comprise the Balance Sheet as at March 31, 2023, the Statement of Profit and Loss (including Other Comprehensive Income), Statement of Changes in Equity and Statement of Cash flows for the year then ended and notes to the financial statements, including a summary of the significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the aforesaid financial statements give the information required by the Companies Act, 2013 ("The Act") in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the Indian Accounting Standards prescribed under section 133 of the Act read with Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015, as amended, ("Ind AS") and other accounting principles generally accepted in India, of the state of affairs of the Company as at March 31, 2023, and its Profit, total comprehensive income, changes in equity and its cash flows for the year ended on that date.

BASIS FOR OPINION

We conducted our audit in accordance with the Standards on Auditing (SAs) specified under section 143(10) of the Companies Act, 2013. Our responsibilities under those Standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Standalone Financial Statements section of our report. We are independent of the Company in accordance with the Code of Ethics issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI) together with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the standalone Ind AS financial statements under the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Rules thereunder, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the Code of Ethics. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis our audit opinion on the Standalone Financial Statements.

INFORMATION OTHER THAN THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND AUDITOR'S REPORT THEREON

The Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the preparation of other information. The other information comprises the information included in the report of Board of Directors and its committees, but does not include the Standalone Ind AS financial statements and our auditor's report thereon.

Our opinion on the Standalone Ind AS financial statements does not cover the other information and we will not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the standalone financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the standalone financial statements or our knowledge obtained during the course of our audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information; we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

RESPONSIBILITY OF MANAGEMENT FOR STANDALONE IND AS FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The Company's Board of Directors are responsible for the matters stated in section 134(5) of the Act with respect to the presentation of these Standalone Ind AS financial statements that gives a true and fair view of the financial position, financial performance, including other comprehensive income, changes in equity, and cash flows of the company in accordance with the Indian Accounting Standard ("Ind AS") specified under Section 133 of the Act and other accounting principles generally accepted in India.

This responsibility also includes maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding of the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that

were operating effectively for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the statement that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, the Board of Directors are also responsible for assessing the Company's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the Board of Directors either intend to liquidate the Company or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

The Board of Directors are also responsible for overseeing the financial reporting process of the Company.

AUDITOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES FOR THE AUDIT FOR THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with SAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these Standalone financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with SAs, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.

We also:

- a. Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the Standalone financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- b. Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. Under section 143(3)(i) of the Companies Act, 2013, we are also responsible for expressing our opinion on whether the company has adequate internal financial controls system in place and the operating effectiveness of such controls.
- c. Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.
- d. Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Company to cease to continue as a going concern.
- e. Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the Standalone Ind AS financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

Materiality is the magnitude of misstatements in the standalone financial statements that, individually or in aggregate, makes it probable that the economic decisions of a reasonably knowledgeable user of the standalone financial statements may be influenced. We consider quantitative materiality and qualitative factors in (i) planning the scope of our audit work and in evaluating the results of our work; and (ii) to evaluate the effect of any identified misstatements in the standalone financial statements.

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

OTHER MATTERS

We did not audit the financial information of two unincorporated joint operations, whose financial information reflects total assets of Rs. 144.54 lakhs as at March 31, 2023, total revenues of Rs. NIL, net loss of Rs. NIL and net cash outflows of Rs. 1.76 lakhs for the year then ended on that date, as considered in the Standalone Ind AS financial statements. The financial information of these joint operations has been audited by other auditors whose reports have been furnished to us by the management of the Company, and our opinion in so far as it relates to the amounts and disclosures included in respect of these joint operations is solely based on the report of the other auditors.

Our opinion is not modified in respect of the above matter with respect to our reliance on the work done and the reports of the other auditors.

REPORT ON OTHER LEGAL AND REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

1. As required by Section 143(3) of the Act, we report that:
 - a). We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of our audit.
 - b). In our opinion, proper books of account as required by law have been kept by the Company so far as it appears from our examination of those books.
 - c). The Standalone Balance Sheet, the Statement of Profit and Loss (including Other Comprehensive Income), the Standalone statement of changes in equity and the Cash Flow Statement dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the books of account.
 - d). In our opinion, the aforesaid Standalone financial statements comply with the Indian Accounting Standards specified under Section 133 of the Act.
 - e). On the basis of the written representations received from the directors as on 31st March, 2023 taken on record by the Board of Directors, none of the directors is disqualified as on 31st March, 2023 from being appointed as a director in terms of Section 164 (2) of the Act.
 - f). With respect to the adequacy of the internal financial controls over financial reporting of the Company and the operating effectiveness of such controls, refer to our separate Report in "Annexure A". Our report expresses an unmodified opinion on the adequacy and operating effectiveness of the company's internal financial controls over financial reporting.
 - g). In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the managerial remuneration for the year ended March 31, 2023 has been paid / provided by the Company to its directors in accordance with the provisions of section 197 read with Schedule V to the Act.
 - h). With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us:
 - (i). The Company has disclosed the impact of pending litigation on its financial position in its financial statements. Refer Note No.40 to the Standalone Financial Statement.
 - (ii). The Company did not have any long-term contracts including derivative contracts for which there were any material foreseeable losses.
 - (iii). There were no amounts which were required to be transferred to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the Company.
 - (iv).
 - a. The Management has represented that, to the best of its knowledge and belief, no funds (which are material either individually or in the aggregate) have been advanced or loaned or invested (either from borrowed funds or share premium or any other sources or kind of funds) by the Company to or in any other person or entity, including foreign entity ("Intermediaries"), with the understanding, whether recorded in writing or otherwise, that the Intermediary shall, whether, directly or indirectly lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the Company ("Ultimate Beneficiaries") or provide any guarantee, security or the like on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiaries;

- b. The Management has represented, that, to the best of its knowledge and belief, no funds (which are material either individually or in the aggregate) have been received by the Company from any person or entity, including foreign entity ("Funding Parties"), with the understanding, whether recorded in writing or otherwise, that the Company shall, whether, directly or indirectly, lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the Funding Party ("Ultimate Beneficiaries") or provide any guarantee, security or the like on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiaries;
 - c. Based on the audit procedures that have been considered reasonable and appropriate in the circumstances, nothing has come to our notice that has caused us to believe that the representations under sub-clause (i) and (ii) of Rule 11(e), as provided under (a) and (b) above, contain any material misstatement.
 - (v) The company has not declared or paid dividend during the year, hence compliance with section 123 of the Companies Act, 2013 is not applicable.
 - (vi) Proviso to Rule 3(1) of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014 for maintaining books of account using accounting software which has a feature of recording audit trail (edit log) facility is applicable to the Company with effect from April 1, 2023, and accordingly, reporting under Rule 11(g) of Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014 is not applicable for the financial year ended March 31, 2023.
2. As required by the Companies (Auditor's Report) Order, 2020 (the "Order") issued by the Central Government of India in terms of sub-section (11) of Section 143 of the Act, we give in "Annexure - B" a statement on the matters specified in paragraphs 3 and 4 of the Order, to the extent applicable.

For, Surana Maloo & Co.

Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration Number 112171W

Per, Chirag Doshi

Partner

Membership No: 157649

UDIN: 23157649BGYCSU6451

Date: June 20, 2023
Place: Ahmedabad

ANNEXURE – A

ANNEXURE TO THE INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT OF EVEN DATE ON THE STANDALONE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF PATEL INFRASTRUCTURE LIMITED

Report on the Internal Financial Controls under Clause (i) of Sub-section 3 of Section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act")

We have audited the internal financial controls over financial reporting of **PATEL INFRASTRUCTURE LIMITED ("the Company")** as of March 31st 2023 in conjunction with our audit of the standalone financial statements of the Company for the year ended on that date.

MANAGEMENT'S RESPONSIBILITY FOR INTERNAL FINANCIAL CONTROLS

The Management of company is responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI). These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to company's policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Act.

AUDITORS' RESPONSIBILITY

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal financial controls over financial reporting based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting (the "Guidance Note") issued by the ICAI and the Standards on Auditing prescribed under Section 143(10) of the Companies Act, 2013, to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls over financial reporting was established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.

Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls system over financial reporting and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of internal financial controls over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the Standalone Ind AS financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the Company's internal financial controls system over financial reporting.

MEANING OF INTERNAL FINANCIAL CONTROLS OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING

A company's internal financial control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of Standalone Ind AS financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal financial control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the Standalone Ind AS financial statements.

INHERENT LIMITATIONS OF INTERNAL FINANCIAL CONTROLS OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING

Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls over financial reporting, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls over financial reporting to future

periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial control over financial reporting may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

OPINION

In our opinion, to the best of our information and explanations given to us, the Company has, in all material respects, an adequate internal financial controls system over financial reporting and such internal financial controls over financial reporting were operating effectively as at March 31st, 2023, based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India.

For, Surana Maloo & Co.
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration Number 112171W

Per, Chirag Doshi
Partner
Membership No: 157649
UDIN: 23157649BGYCSU6451

Date: June 20, 2023
Place: Ahmedabad

ANNEXURE – B

ANNEXURE TO THE INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT OF EVEN DATE ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF "PATEL INFRASTRUCTURE LIMITED"

(Referred to in paragraph 2 under 'Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements' section of our report to the Members of Patel Infrastructure Limited of even date)

To the best of our information and according to the explanations provided to us by the Company and the books of account and records examined by us in the normal course of audit, we state that: –

(i) In respect of the Company's Property, Plant and Equipment and Intangible Assets:

(a.)

- A. The Company has maintained proper records showing full particulars, including quantitative details and situation of Property, Plant and Equipment and relevant details of right-of-use assets.
- B. The Company has maintained proper records showing full particulars of intangible assets.

(b.) The Property, Plant and Equipment & right-of-use assets have been physically verified during the year by the Management in accordance with program of physical verification, which in our opinion, provides for physical verification of all fixed assets at reasonable intervals having regard to size of the Company and nature of fixed assets. Based on our audit and according to the information and explanations given to us, no material discrepancies were noticed on such verification.

(c.) Based upon the audit procedure performed and according to the records of the company, we report that, the title in respect of self-constructed buildings and title deeds of all other immovable properties (other than properties where the company is lessee and the lease agreements are duly executed in favor of the lessee), disclosed in the financial statements included under property, plant and equipment are held in the name of the company as at the balance sheet date.

(d.) According to the information and explanations given to us, we report that the Company has not revalued any of its Property, Plant and Equipment (including right-of-use assets) and intangible assets during the year. Accordingly, the reporting under paragraph 3(i)(d) of the Order is not applicable to the Company.

(e.) According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, no proceeding has been initiated on or pending against the Company for holding benami property under the Prohibition of Benami Property Transactions Act, 1988 (as amended in 2016) (formerly the Benami Transactions (Prohibition) Act, 1988 (45 of 1988)) and rules made thereunder. Accordingly, the provisions stated in paragraph 3(i)(e) of the Order are not applicable to the Company.

(ii)

(a.) According to the information and explanations given to us, the inventory of have been physically verified by the management at regular intervals. In our opinion the coverage and procedure of such verification by the management is appropriate. There were no discrepancies of 10% or more in the aggregate for each class of inventory were noticed when compared with the books of account.

(b.) According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, during the year, the Company has been sanctioned working capital limits in excess of Rs. 5 crores, in aggregate, from banks on the basis of security of current assets and immovable properties. We have been informed that based on discussions between the Company's management and the respective lenders, the Company has been filing monthly statements on mutually agreed basis for reporting of current assets, represented by adjusted balances of Accounts receivables (excluding withheld balances by the respective debtors), Accounts payable (excluding payables to service vendors, provisions and balance for retention payable), Inventory (except Goods in Transit), Contract assets (for outstanding upto three months), Advance to suppliers and Mobilization Advances. These statements, which have been filed by the Company are in agreement with the books of account of the Company for such respective months.

(iii)

(a) The Company has granted unsecured loans in the nature of sub-ordinated debt to wholly-owned subsidiaries and provided guarantee during the year.

- A. During the year the company has provided loans or advances and provided guarantee during the year and details of which are given below:

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	Bank Guarantees	Loans	Loans in the nature of sub-ordinated debt
Aggregate of amount granted/ provided during the year -Subsidiary Companies (wholly -owned)	598.25	NIL	1831.00
Balance outstanding as at balance sheet in respect of above case (including opening balance) -Subsidiary companies (wholly- owned)"	3,688.09	11.70	37,858.80

- B. The company has not provided advances in the nature of loans, stood guarantee or provided securities to any other companies, firm, Limited liability Partnership or any other parties.
- (b) According to the information and explanations given to us, these loans have been given for long term with strategic business motive and accordingly, are not prejudicial to the interests of the company.
- (c) Interest has not been charged and stipulations for repayment of principal amount has not been made against loans outstanding at the year end from the subsidiaries. Having regard to the above facts and explanations, reporting with respect repayment of principal and interest thereon is not applicable.
- (d) Since the repayment schedule for such loans is not stipulated, no loan is overdue for more than ninety days and accordingly reporting with respect to recovery of principal and interest is not applicable. According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, in respect of loans given to Subsidiary companies, the aforesaid loans are either repayable on demand of the Company or repayable at the option of such Subsidiary companies. Therefore, in respect of aforesaid loans, there is no amount which is overdue for more than 90 days
- (e) As per information given to us, no loan or advances in the nature of loan granted by the Company which has fallen due during the year, has been renewed or extended or fresh loans granted to settle the overdue of existing loans given to the same parties.
- (f) As per information given to us, the Company has not granted loans or advances in the nature of loans repayable on demand and without specifying any terms or period, accordingly reporting under clause 3(iii)(f) of the Order is not applicable to the Company.
- (iv) In our opinion, and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company is engaged in providing infrastructural facilities as specified in schedule VI of the Act and accordingly, the provisions of Section 186, except sub section (1), of the Act are not applicable to the Company. In our opinion, and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has complied with the provisions of Section 185 and 186(1) of the Companies Act, 2013 in respect of the loans and investments made by it.
- (v) According to the information and explanations given to us the Company has not accepted deposits (including deemed deposits) from the public within the meaning of Sections 73 to 76 of the Act, and the rules framed there under. Therefore, the reporting requirements of paragraph 3(v) of the Order, is not applicable to the Company.
- (vi) We have broadly reviewed the cost records maintained by the Company pursuant to the Companies (Cost Records and Audit) Rules, 2014, as amended, prescribed by the Central Government under Section 148 (1) of the Act and are of the opinion, that prima facie, the prescribed cost records have been made and maintained. However, we have not made a detailed examination of such records with a view to determine whether they are accurate or complete.
- (vii) In respect of statutory dues:
- a. According to the information and explanations given to us and records produced before us, the company is generally regular in depositing undisputed statutory dues including Provident Fund (PF), Employees' State Insurance (ESIC), Professional Tax, income-tax, duty of customs, cess, goods & service tax and any other statutory dues to the appropriate authorities though there have been few delays in case of goods and service tax and tax deducted at source. According to the information and explanations given to us, no undisputed amounts payable in respect of provident fund, income tax, cess and other material statutory dues were in arrears as at March 31, 2023 for a period of more than six months from the date they became payable except those mentioned below:

NAME OF THE STATUTE	PERIOD TO WHICH THE AMOUNTS RELATE	AMOUNT (RS. IN LAKHS)
Income Tax	AY 2008-09 (FY 2007-08) to AY 2023-24(FY 2022-23)	8.81

- b. According to the information given to us and documents submitted to us, we report that statutory due referred to in sub-clause (a) above which have not been deposited as on March 31, 2023 on account of disputes are given below:

NAME OF THE STATUTE	AMOUNT OF DEMAND RAISED (RS. IN LAKHS)	AMOUNT UNDER DISPUTE DEPOSITED (RS. IN LAKHS)	PERIOD TO WHICH AMOUNT RELATES	FORUM WHERE DISPUTE IS PENDING
Income Tax	93.98	93.98	AY 2015- 16 relevant to FY 2014-15	National Faceless Appeal Center, Delhi
Income Tax	1231.54	1231.54*	AY 2016-17 relevant to FY 2015-16	National Faceless Appeal Center, Delhi
Income Tax	432.49	432.49#	AY 2018-19 FY 2017-18	National Faceless Appeal Center, Delhi
Income Tax	636.89	636.89	AY 2020-21 FY 2019-20	National Faceless Appeal Center, Delhi
Gujarat VAT	284.44	-	FY 2013-14	Commissioner of Commercial Tax
Goods & Services Tax	81.73	81.73	FY 2018-19	Appellate authority, Central GST Dept.,Jaipur
Goods & Services Tax	6.79	6.79	FY 2020-21	Asst Commissioner Ajmer

*Amount under dispute deposited represents Rs. 569.93 lakhs disclosed as refund receivable and Rs. 661.61 lakhs disclosed as MAT Credit Receivable # Rs.432.49 disclosed as MAT Credit Receivable

- (viii) According to the information and explanation given to us, there were no transactions relating to previously unrecorded income that have been surrendered or disclosed as income during the year in the tax assessments under the Income Tax Act, 1961 (43 of 1961).
- (ix) According to the information and explanation given to us,
- In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has not defaulted in repayment of loans or borrowings or in payment of interest thereon to any lender during the year.
 - According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our audit procedures, we report that the Company has not been declared wilful defaulter by any bank or financial institution or government or any government authority.
 - To the best of our knowledge and belief and as per the information and explanations given to us by the management, in our opinion, the Company has applied term loan for the purpose for which the loans were obtained.
 - According to the information and explanations given to us, and the procedures performed by us, and on an overall examination of the standalone financial statements of the Company, we report that no funds raised on short-term basis have been used for long term purposes by the Company.
 - According to the information explanation given to us and on an overall examination of the standalone financial statements of the Company, we report that the Company has not taken any funds from an any entity or person on account of or to meet the obligations of its subsidiaries, associates or jointly controlled operations.
 - According to the information and explanations given to us and procedures performed by us, we report that the Company has not raised loans during the year on the pledge of securities held in its subsidiaries, jointly controlled operations or associate companies.
- (x)
- The Company has not raised moneys by way of initial public offer or further public offer (including debt instruments) during the year and hence reporting under clause 3(x) (a) of the Order is not applicable.
 - The Company has issued non-convertible debentures on private placement basis during the year as per the

- a. relevant provisions of The Companies Act, 2013. In our opinion and according to the information and explanation given to us and on examination of the balance sheet of the company, the proceeds from the debentures were utilized for the purpose for which the same were obtained
- (xi)
- a. According to the information available with us, no fraud by the Company and no material fraud on the Company has been noticed or reported during the year.
 - b. According to the information available with us, no report under sub-section (12) of section 143 of the Companies Act has been filed in Form ADT-4 as prescribed under rule 13 of Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014 with the Central Government, during the year and up to the date of this report.
 - c. As represented to us by the Management, there were no whistle blower complaints received by the Company during the year and hence reporting under clause 3(xi)(c) of the Order is not applicable.
- (xii) The Company is not a Nidhi Company. Accordingly, clause 3 (xii) (a) to 3 (xii) (c) of the Order are not applicable
- (xiii) As per information and explanation given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, all the transactions with related parties are in compliance with section 177 and 188 of Companies Act 2013, wherever applicable, and all the details have been disclosed in Standalone Financial Statements as required by the applicable Indian Accounting Standards.
- (xiv)
- a. In our opinion and based on our examination the Company has an adequate internal audit system commensurate with the size and the nature of its business.
 - b. We have considered, the internal audit report of internal auditor for the year under audit, issued to the Company during the year and till date, in determining the nature, timing and extent of our audit procedures.
- (xv) As per information given to us, during the year the Company has not entered into any non-cash transactions with its, Directors or persons connected with its directors. and hence provisions of section 192 of the Companies Act, 2013 are not applicable to the Company.
- (xvi)
- a. According to the information given to us, the Company is not required to be registered under section 45-IA of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934. Accordingly, clause 3 (xvi) (a), (b) and (c) of the Order is not applicable to the Company.
 - b. The Group does not have any CIC as part of group and accordingly reporting under clause (xvi)(d) of the Order is not applicable.
- (xvii) As per information available with us, the Company has not incurred cash losses during the financial year covered by our audit and the immediately preceding financial year.
- (xviii) There has been no resignation of the statutory auditors of the Company during the year.
- (xix) On the basis of the financial ratios, ageing and expected dates of realization of financial assets and payment of financial liabilities, other information accompanying the financial statements and our knowledge of the Board of Directors and Management plans and based on our examination of the evidence supporting the assumptions, nothing has come to our attention, which causes us to believe that any material uncertainty exists as on the date of the audit report indicating that Company is not capable of meeting its liabilities existing at the date of balance sheet as and when they fall due within a period of one year from the balance sheet date. We, however, state that this is not an assurance as to the future viability of the Company. We further state that our reporting is based on the facts up to the date of the audit report and we neither give any guarantee nor any assurance that all liabilities falling due within a period of one year from the balance sheet date, will get discharged by the Company as and when they fall due.

(xx)

- a. There are no unspent amounts towards Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) in respect of projects other than ongoing projects requiring a transfer to a Fund specified in Schedule VII to the Companies Act in compliance with second proviso to sub-section (5) of Section 135 of the said Act. Accordingly, reporting under this clause is not applicable.
- b. According to the information available with us, the company has transferred amount remaining unspent under sub-section (5) of Section 135 to the Companies Act, in respect of ongoing projects in compliance with the provision of sub section (6) of section 135 of the said act.

Date: June 20, 2023
Place: Ahmedabad

For, Surana Maloo & Co.
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration Number 112171W

Per, Chirag Doshi
Partner
Membership No: 041841
UDIN: 23157649BGYCSU6451



BALANCE SHEET

as at March 31, 2023

PATEL INFRASTRUCTURE LIMITED

CIN: U45201GJ2004PLC043955

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	Note No.	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022
I. ASSETS			
1 Non-current assets			
(a) Property, Plant and Equipment	5	35,627.25	28,453.60
(b) Right to use of assets	5(a)	113.43	195.01
(c) Capital Work-in-progress	5	73.67	-
(d) Other Intangible assets	5	158.98	182.46
(e) Financial Assets			
(i) Investments	6	56,018.15	54,198.46
(ii) Other Non-current financial assets	7	2,997.72	1,842.96
(e) Other non-current assets	9	1,883.43	761.62
Total Non-current Assets		96,872.62	85,634.11
2 Current assets			
(a) Inventories	10	32,530.60	17,342.47
(b) Financial Assets			
(i) Trade receivables	11	52,833.12	27,600.22
(ii) Cash and cash equivalents	12	2,298.69	1,680.80
(iii) Bank balances other than (ii) above	12	11,752.45	8,394.21
(iv) Loans	12(a)	11.70	11.70
(v) Other current financial assets	13	6,724.88	11,177.58
(c) Current tax assets (Net)	14	5,299.01	5,106.57
(d) Other current assets	15	71,379.62	49,865.84
Total Current assets		1,82,830.06	1,21,179.39
Total Assets		2,79,702.68	2,06,813.50
II. EQUITY AND LIABILITIES			
1 Equity			
(a) Equity share capital	16	4,560	4,560.00
(b) Other Equity	17	75,651.48	69,235.20
Total Equity		80,211.48	73,795.20
2 Liabilities			
Non-current liabilities			
(a) Financial Liabilities			
(i) Borrowings	18	34,249.25	19,538.08
(ii) Lease Liabilities	5(b)	32.68	100.12
(iii) Other non-current financial Liabilities	19	4,723.80	6,324.44
(b) Long-term provisions	20	740.91	819.02
(c) Deferred tax liabilities (Net)	8	2,944.44	3,295.41
(d) Other non-current liabilities	21	16,209.17	2,635.28
Total Non-current liabilities		58,900.24	32,712.35
3 Current liabilities			
(a) Financial Liabilities			
(i) Borrowings	22	65,364.90	37,764.53
(ii) Lease Liabilities	5(b)	97.17	101.03
(iii) Trade payables	23	-	-
(A) Total outstanding dues of Micro enterprises and Small Enterprises.		-	-
(B) Total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro enterprises and small enterprises.		50,511.81	37,243.43
(iv) Other current financial liabilities	24	13,764.38	12,655.24
(b) Short term provisions	25	253.85	234.31
(c) Other current liabilities	26	10,598.86	12,307.41
Total Current liabilities		1,40,590.96	100,305.95
Total Liabilities		1,99,491.20	133,018.31
Total Equity and Liabilities		2,79,702.68	206,813.50

As per our report of even date,

For, Surana Maloo & Co.
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration Number 112171W

Per, CA Chirag Doshi
Partner
Membership No: 157649

Place : Ahmedabad
Date : June 20, 2023

For and Behalf of the Board of Directors
Patel Infrastructure Limited
CIN: U45201GJ2004PLC043955

Pravinbhai V. Patel
Chairman & Director
DIN: 00008911

Nitin Patel
Director Finance
DIN : 00466330

Arvind V. Patel
Managing Director
DIN: 00009089

Aswini Kumar Sahu
Company Secretary
ICSI Membership No.: F7476

Place : Vadodara
Date : June 20, 2023

PROFIT AND LOSS STATEMENT

for the year ended March 31, 2023

PATEL INFRASTRUCTURE LIMITED

CIN: U45201GJ2004PLC043955

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	Note No.	For the year ended March 31, 2023	For the year ended March 31, 2022
I. REVENUE			
Revenue from Operations	27	1,98,380.23	2,14,774.03
Other Income	28	1,958.66	3,198.17
Total Income		2,00,338.89	2,17,972.20
II. EXPENSES			
Construction Expenses	29	1,58,505.46	1,72,682.66
Employee Benefits Expense	30	12,072.82	11,585.20
Finance costs	31	11,395.20	10,378.18
Depreciation and Amortization Expenses	5	4,596.95	4,401.26
Amortisation Expense on Leased Assets	5(a)	138.17	122.04
Other Expenses	32	5,221.36	5,098.45
Total Expenses		1,91,929.96	2,04,267.79
III. PROFIT BEFORE EXCEPTIONAL ITEM AND TAX		8,408.93	13,704.41
IV. EXCEPTIONAL ITEM		-	1,456.38
V. PROFIT BEFORE TAX		8,408.93	12,248.03
VI. TAX EXPENSE:			
Current Tax		1,090.42	2,411.99
(Excess) / Short provision of earlier periods		1,539.41	(338.28)
Deferred Tax		(423.00)	(113.61)
VII. PROFIT AFTER TAX		6,202.10	10,287.93
Other comprehensive income			
Items that will not be reclassified subsequently to profit or loss			
Remeasurements of defined benefit (liability)/ asset			-
Income tax related to above items		286.21	153.14
		(72.03)	(38.54)
VII. OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (NET OF TAXES)		214.18	114.60
VIII. TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE INCOME FOR THE YEAR		6,416.28	10,402.53
X. EARNINGS PER EQUITY SHARE (EPS)			
Profit attributable to equity shareholders		6,202.10	10,287.93
Weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the year (Refer Note 39)		4,560 0000	4,56,00,000
Nominal value of equity share		10	10
Basic Earning per Share (EPS)	38	13.60	22.56
Diluted Earning per Share (EPS)	38	13.60	22.11

As per our report of even date,

For, Surana Maloo & Co.
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration Number 112171W

Per, CA Chirag Doshi
Partner
Membership No: 157649

Place : Ahmedabad
Date : June 20, 2023

For and Behalf of the Board of Directors
Patel Infrastructure Limited
CIN: U45201GJ2004PLC043955

Pravinbhai V. Patel
Chairman & Director
DIN: 00008911

Nitin Patel
Director Finance
DIN : 00466330

Arvind V. Patel
Managing Director
DIN: 00009089

Aswini Kumar Sahu
Company Secretary
ICSI Membership No.: F7476

Place : Vadodara
Date : June 20, 2023

CASH FLOW STATEMENT

for this year ended March 31, 2023

PATEL INFRASTRUCTURE LIMITED

CIN: U45201GJ2004PLC043955

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	For the year ended March 31, 2023	For the year ended March 31, 2022
A. CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES		
Profit before tax	8,408.93	12,248.03
Adjustment for:		
Depreciation and Amortisation Expense	4,596.95	4,401.26
Amortisation Expense on Leased Assets	138.17	122.04
(Profit) / Loss on Sale of Items of Property, Plant and Equipment (net)	1.59	56.57
Interest and other borrowing cost	10,385.11	9,897.08
Amortisation cost on leased Assets	18.08	21.07
Dividend Income	(453.12)	-(300.32)
Interest income on FDRs	220.92	(289.71)
Provision for / (write back) of Expected Credit Loss (net)	992.01	306.33
Fair valuation adjustment on security and other deposits (net)	-	(318.94)
Bad debts written off	12.69	(6.42)
(Gain) / Loss arising on investment measured at FVTPL (net)	(14.08)	-
Actuarial Gain / (Loss)	286.21	153.14
OPERATING PROFIT BEFORE WORKING CAPITAL CHANGES	24,593.47	26,290.13
Adjustment For Working Capital Changes:		
Changes in Inventories	(15,188.13)	(5,567.85)
Changes in Trade Receivables	(25,453.82)	13,058.26
Changes in Financial Assets and Other Assets	(21,299.91)	(29,083.60)
Changes in Financial Liabilities and Other Payables	24,583.64	1,418.94
CASH GENERATED FROM OPERATIONS	(12,764.75)	6,115.88
Direct Taxes paid (Net)	(2,822.27)	(2,661.31)
NET CASH FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	(15,587.02)	3,454.57
B. CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:		
Purchase of Property Plant and Equipment (including advances for capital expenditure)	(12,363.89)	(5,148.18)
Sale of Items of Property Plant and Equipment	531.14	80.89
Investment in Subsidiaries (made) / sold	12.69	(4,073.19)
Dividend Income	(1,831.00)	-
Interest income on FDRs	453.12	300.32
Changes in FDRs other than Cash and Cash Equivalents	(2,377.60)	(1,543.44)
NET CASH USED IN INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(15,575.54)	(10,383.60)
C. CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES:		
Proceeds from / (Repayments of) long term borrowings	14,711.17	4,367.46
Proceeds / (Repayments) from short term borrowings	27,600.37	12,921.79
Payment for leased assets	(145.98)	(141.93)
Interest and other borrowing cost	(10,385.11)	(9,897.08)
NET CASH GENERATED FROM/ (USED IN) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	31,780.44	7,250.25
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	617.89	321.22
OPENING BALANCE- CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENT	1,680.80	1,359.58
CLOSING BALANCE- CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENT	2,298.69	1,680.80

Notes to the Cash Flow Statement

- The above Statement of Cash Flow has been prepared under the "Indirect Method" as set out in Indian Accounting Standard (Ind AS) - 7 "Statement of Cash Flows".
- Cash and cash equivalent comprises of:

PARTICULARS	For the year ended March 31, 2023	For the year ended March 31, 2022
BALANCES WITH BANKS:		
- Current Accounts	18.87	45.78
- Cash credit account	2,172.46	1,607.65
Cash on hand	107.36	27.37
Cash and cash equivalents in Restated Standalone Statement of cash flow	2,298.69	1,680.80

As per our report of even date,

For, Surana Maloo & Co.
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration Number 112171W

For and Behalf of the Board of Directors
Patel Infrastructure Limited
CIN: U45201GJ2004PLC043955

Arvind V. Patel
Managing Director
DIN: 00009089

Per, CA Chirag Soshi
Partner
Membership No: 157649

Pravinbhai V. Patel
Chairman & Director
DIN: 00008911

Aswini Kumar Sahu
Company Secretary
ICSI Membership No.: F7476

Place : Ahmedabad
Date : June 20, 2023

Nitin Patel
Director Finance
DIN : 00466330

Place : Vadodara
Date : June 20, 2023

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY

as at March 31, 2023

PATEL INFRASTRUCTURE LIMITED

CIN: U45201GJ2004PLC043955

A. EQUITY SHARE CAPITAL

(₹ in Lakhs)

BALANCE AS AT APRIL 1, 2022	CHANGES IN EQUITY SHARE CAPITAL DUE TO PRIOR PERIOD ERRORS	RESTATED BALANCE AT THE BEGINNING OF APRIL 1, 2022	CHANGES IN EQUITY SHARE CAPITAL DURING THE YEAR 2022-23	BALANCE AS AT MARCH 31, 2023
4,560.00	-	4,560.00	-	4,560.00

BALANCE AS AT APRIL 1, 2021	CHANGES IN EQUITY SHARE CAPITAL DUE TO PRIOR PERIOD ERRORS	RESTATED BALANCE AT THE BEGINNING OF APRIL 1, 2021	CHANGES IN EQUITY SHARE CAPITAL DURING THE YEAR 2021-22	BALANCE AS AT MARCH 31, 2022
4,560.00	-	4,560.00	-	4,560.00

B. OTHER EQUITY

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	RESERVES AND SURPLUS				TOTAL
	RETAINED EARNINGS	OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME - REMEASUREMENT OF DEFINED BENEFIT PLANS	DEBENTURE REDEMPTION RESERVE	OTHER EQUITY OCD	
Balance at the end of the year March 31, 2021	60,123.70	(1.68)	2,000.00	749.63	62,871.65
Balance as at April 1, 2021	60,123.70	(1.68)	2,000.00	749.63	62,871.65
Changes in Equity Share Capital due to prior period errors	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance at the beginning of April 1, 2021	-	-	2,000.00	749.63	62,871.65
Profit Transfer to Retained Earnings	60,123.70	(1.68)	-	-	10,287.93
Other comprehensive income arising from Remeasurement of defined benefit obligation net of income tax	10,287.93	-	-	-	-
Transfer to Debenture Redemption Reserve	-	114.60	-	-	114.60
Other Equity OCD	(225.00)	-	225.00	-	-
Reduction in Reserve and surplus on Demerger	-	-	-	(72.39)	(72.39)
Balance at the end of the year March 31, 2022	(3,966.60)	-	-	-	(3,966.60)
Balance as at April 1, 2022	66,220.04	112.92	2,225.00	677.24	69,235.19
Changes in Equity Share Capital due to prior period errors	66,220.04	112.92	2,225.00	677.24	69,235.19
Restated balance at the beginning of April 1, 2022	-	-	-	-	-
Profit Transfer to Retained Earnings	66,220.04	112.92	2,225.00	677.24	69,235.19
Other comprehensive income arising from Remeasurement of defined benefit obligation net of income tax	6,202.10	-	-	-	6,202.11
Transfer to Debenture Redemption Reserve	-	214.18	-	-	214.18
Balance at the end of the year March 31, 2023	(775.00)	-	775	-	-
	71647.14	327.10	3,000.00	677.24	75,651.48

As per our report of even date,

For, Surana Maloo & Co.
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration Number 112171W

For and Behalf of the Board of Directors
Patel Infrastructure Limited
CIN: U45201GJ2004PLC043955

Arvind V. Patel
Managing Director
DIN: 00009089

Per, CA Chirag Soshi
Partner
Membership No: 157649

Pravinbhai V. Patel
Chairman & Director
DIN: 00008911

Aswini Kumar Sahu
Company Secretary
ICSI Membership No.: F7476

Place : Ahmedabad
Date : June 20, 2023

Nitin Patel
Director Finance
DIN : 00466330

Place : Vadodara
Date : June 20, 2023

1. CORPORATE INFORMATION

Patel Infrastructure Limited (the Company) incorporated in 2004 under the provisions of Companies Act, 1956, is a company domiciled in India with its registered office situated at Patel House, besides Prakruti Resort, Chhani road, Chhani, Vadodara, Gujarat.

The company is engaged in the business of construction of roads and highways, bridges, irrigation and mining projects, construction of commercial buildings, and other ancillary services like toll collection, operation and maintenance of highways.

2. BASIS OF PREPARATION

a. Basis of Preparation:

Consolidated Financial Statements of the Company have been prepared as per Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) in accordance with the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015, as amended from time to time, notified under Section 133 of Companies Act, 2013, (the 'Act') and other relevant provisions of the Act.

The financial statements were authorized for issue in accordance with a resolution of the directors on September 28, 2023.

Standalone Financial Statements have been prepared on the historical cost convention, except for certain financial instruments that are measured at fair value at the end of each reporting period in accordance with Ind AS.

b. Functional and Presentation Currency

These Consolidated Financial Statements are presented in Indian Rupees (₹), which is also the functional currency. All amounts have been rounded off to the nearest lakhs, except per share data, face value of equity shares and expressly stated otherwise.

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING JUDGMENTS, ESTIMATES AND ASSUMPTIONS

The application of the Company's accounting policies in the preparation of the Consolidated financial statements requires management to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of revenues, expenses, assets and liabilities, accompanying disclosures and disclosures of contingent liabilities. Estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis and any revisions thereto are recognized prospectively. Actual results may differ from these estimates which could result in outcomes that require a material adjustment to the carrying amount of assets or liabilities affected in future periods.

a. Current/Non current Classification:

Any asset or liability is classified as current if it satisfies any of the following conditions:

- i. the asset/liability is expected to be realized/settled in the Company's normal operating cycle;
- ii. the asset is intended for sale or consumption;
- iii. the asset/liability is expected to be realized/settled within twelve months after the reporting period;
- iv. the asset is cash or cash equivalent unless it is restricted from being exchanged or used to settle a liability for at least twelve months after the reporting date;
- v. In the case of a liability, the Company does not have an unconditional right to defer settlement of the liability for at least twelve months after the reporting date.

All other assets and liabilities are classified as non-current. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are classified as non-current assets and liabilities.

For the purpose of current/non-current classification of assets and liabilities, the Company has ascertained its normal operating cycle as twelve months. This is based on the nature of services and the time between the acquisition of assets or inventories for processing and their realization in cash and cash equivalents.

b. Key Sources of estimation uncertainties

The key assumptions concerning the future and other key sources of estimation uncertainty at the reporting date, that have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next financial year, are described in the below mentioned notes

- **Property, Plant and Equipment and Intangible Assets**

Useful lives of tangible and intangible assets are based on the life prescribed in Schedule II of the Companies Act, 2013. In cases, where the useful lives are different from that prescribed in Schedule II, they are based on technical estimates and advice, taking into account the nature, estimated usage and operating conditions of the asset. Component Accounting is based on the management's best estimate of separately identifiable components of the asset.

- **Fair value measurement of financial instruments**

In estimating the fair value of financial assets and financial liabilities, the Company uses market observable data to the extent available. Where such Level 1 inputs are not available, the Company establishes appropriate valuation techniques and inputs to the model. The inputs to these models are taken from observable markets where possible, but where this is not feasible, a degree of judgement is required in establishing fair values. Judgements include considerations of inputs such as liquidity risk, credit risk and volatility. Changes in assumptions about these factors could affect the reported fair value of financial instruments.

- **Defined benefit plans**

The cost of the defined benefit plan and the present value of the obligation are determined using actuarial valuations. An actuarial valuation involves making various assumptions that may differ from actual developments in the future. These include the determination of the discount rate, future salary increases and mortality rates. Due to the complexities involved in the valuation and its long-term nature, a defined benefit obligation is highly sensitive to changes in these assumptions. All assumptions are reviewed at each reporting date.

Information about the various estimates and assumptions made in determining the present value of defined benefit obligations are disclosed in Note 36.

- **Current / Deferred Tax Expense**

Significant management judgement is required to determine the amounts of current taxes, deferred taxes and tax credits that can be recognised, based upon the likely timing and the level of future taxable profits together with future tax planning strategies.

- **Revenue Recognition based on Percentage of Completion**

Based on the output performance method such as survey of performance undertaken by qualified professionals, percentage of completion for each project is derived. Accordingly, based on percentage of work completed, contract revenue is recognised in the financial statements.

- **Provision for estimated losses on construction contracts**

When it is probable that total contract costs will exceed contract revenues, the expected loss is required to be recognized as an expense immediately. The major component of contract estimate is budgeted costs to complete the contract. While estimating the total costs, management makes various assumptions such as the timeliness of project completion, the estimated costs escalations and consumption norms.

4. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

a. Property, Plant and Equipment

- **Recognition and Measurement**

Property, Plant and Equipment are measured at cost of acquisition or construction less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses, if any. Cost includes purchase price, non-refundable taxes and duties and all other costs attributable to bringing the asset to its working condition for intended use and estimated costs of dismantling and removing items and restoring the site on which it is located. Financing costs relating to borrowing funds attributable to acquisition of Property, Plant and Equipment are also included, for the period till such asset is put to use.

Spare parts and servicing equipment are recognized as property, plant and equipment, if they meet the definition property, plant and equipment and are expected to be used for more than one year. All other items of spares and servicing equipment are classified as item of inventories.

Subsequent Expenditure is capitalized only if it is probable that the future economic benefit associated with the penditure will flow to the company and cost of the asset can be measured reliably.

Property, Plant and Equipment not ready for its intended use on the reporting date is disclosed as Capital Work-in-Progress and carried at cost.

- **Depreciation**

Depreciation on Property, Plant and Equipment is provided on the Straight Line Method (SLM) over the useful life of the assets as prescribed under Schedule II to the Companies Act, 2013. In respect of the Property, Plant and Equipment purchased during the year, depreciation is provided on pro rata basis from the date on which such asset is ready to be put to use. The estimated useful lives, residual values and depreciation method are reviewed at the end of each reporting period, with the effect of any such change in the estimate accounted for on a prospective basis.

The estimated useful lives of items of Property, Plant & Equipment as prescribed in Schedule II of Companies Act, 2013 are as follows

ASSET CLASS	ESTIMATED USEFUL LIFE
Buildings (incl. temporary structures)	3 - 60 Years
Plant & Machineries	8 - 15 years
Office Equipment	5 years
Furniture & Fixtures	10 years
Vehicles	8 - 10 years
Computers & Peripherals	3 - 6 years

- **Derecognition**

Carrying amount of Property, Plant and Equipment is derecognized upon disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected to arise from the continued use of the asset. Gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an item of Property, Plant and Equipment is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset and is recognised in profit or loss.

b. Intangible Assets

- **Recognition and Measurement**

Intangible assets with finite useful lives that are acquired separately are measured on initial recognition at cost and carried at cost less accumulated amortization and accumulated impairment losses.

Subsequent expenditure is capitalized only when it increases the future economic benefits embodied in the specific asset to which it relates. All other expenditure is recognized in profit and loss statement

- **Amortization**

Amortization is calculated to write off the cost of intangible assets less their estimated residual values over their estimated useful lives using the straight-line method. amortization method, useful lives and residual values are reviewed at the end of each financial year and adjusted if appropriate.

The estimated useful lives of Intangible assets are as under:

ASSET CLASS	ESTIMATED USEFUL LIFE
Software application	3 - 12 Years

- **Derecognition**

An intangible asset is derecognized on disposal, or when no future economic benefits are expected from use or disposal. Gains or losses arising from derecognition of an intangible asset, measured as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset, are recognised in profit or loss when the asset is derecognized.

c. Impairment of Tangible and Intangible Assets

At the end of each reporting period, the Company reviews the carrying amounts of its tangible and intangible assets to determine whether there is any indication that those assets have suffered an impairment loss. If any such indication exists, the recoverable amount of the asset is estimated in order to determine the extent of the impairment loss (if any). When it is not possible to estimate the recoverable amount of an individual asset, the Company estimates the recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit to which the asset belongs. When a reasonable and consistent basis of allocation can be identified, corporate assets are also allocated to individual cash-generating units, or otherwise they are allocated to the smallest group of cash-generating units for which a reasonable and consistent allocation basis can be identified.

Intangible assets with indefinite useful lives and intangible assets not yet available for use are tested for impairment at least annually, and whenever there is an indication that the asset may be impaired.

Recoverable amount is the higher of fair value less costs of disposal and value in use. In assessing value in use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset for which the estimates of future cash flows have not been adjusted.

If the recoverable amount of an asset (or cash-generating unit) is estimated to be less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset (or cash-generating unit) is reduced to its recoverable amount. An impairment loss is recognised immediately in profit or loss.

When an impairment loss subsequently reverses, the carrying amount of the asset (or a cash-generating unit) is increased to the revised estimate of its recoverable amount, but so that the increased carrying amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset (or cash-generating unit) in prior years. A reversal of an impairment loss is recognised immediately in profit or loss.

d. Inventories

Stock of construction materials, stores & spares and embedded goods and fuel is valued at cost or net realizable value, whichever is lower after providing for obsolescence, if any, except in case of byproducts which are valued at net realizable value. Cost of inventories comprises of cost of purchase, cost of conversion and directly attributable overheads incurred in bringing them to their present location and condition. Cost is determined on moving average method.

e. Foreign Currency Transactions

Transactions in foreign currencies are translated into the respective functional currencies of the Company at the exchange rates at the date of the transaction or at an average rate if the average rate approximates the actual rate at the date of the transaction.

Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are translated into the functional currency at the exchange rate at the reporting date. Nonmonetary assets and liabilities that are measured at fair value in a foreign currency are translated into the functional currency at the exchange rate when the fair value was determined. Non-monetary assets and liabilities that are measured based on historical cost in a foreign currency are translated at the exchange rate at the date of the transaction. Exchange differences are recognised in profit or loss.

f. Borrowing Costs

Borrowing costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of qualifying asset are capitalized as a part of the cost of such asset. A qualifying asset is one that necessarily takes a substantial period of time to get ready for its intended use. All others borrowing cost are recognized in the profit and loss in the period in which they are incurred.

g. Revenue Recognition

The Company has applied Ind AS 115 - Revenue from Contracts with Customers which is effective for an annual period beginning on or after April 1, 2018. The following is the significant accounting policy related to revenue recognition under Ind AS 115.

- **Service income**

It requires a contract as well as the various performance obligations contained in the contract to be identified. The number of performance obligations depends on the types of contracts and activities.

The fundamental principle is that the recognition of revenue from contracts with customers must reflect;

- The rate at which performance obligations are fulfilled, corresponding to the transfer to a customer of control of a good or service;
- Amount to which the seller expects to be entitled as consideration for its activities. The way in which transfer of control of a good or service is analyzed is crucial, since that transfer determines the recognition of revenue. The transfer of control of a good or service may take place continuously (revenue recognition on a progress towards completion basis) or on a specific date (recognition on completion).

Service income is recognized as per the terms of contracts with the customers when the related services are performed as per the stage of completion or on the achievement of agreed milestones and are net of indirect taxes, wherever applicable.

Contract amendments (relating to the price and/or scope of the contract) are recognized when approved by the client. Where amendments relate to new goods or services regarded as distinct under Ind AS 115, and where the contract price increases by an amount reflecting “stand-alone selling prices” of the additional goods or services, those amendments are recognized as a distinct contract.

Goods and Service Tax [GST] is not received by the Company on its own account. Rather, it is tax collected on value added to the goods by the Company on behalf of the government. Accordingly, it is excluded from revenue.

- **Sale of Goods**

Revenue from the sale of goods is recognized as revenue on the basis of customer contracts and the performance obligations contained therein. Revenue is recognized at a point in time when the control of goods is transferred to a customer. Control lies with the customer if the customer can independently determine the use of and consume the benefit derived from a product or service. Revenue from product deliveries are recognized at a point in time based on an overall assessment of the existence of a right to payment, the allocation of ownership rights, the transfer of risks and rewards, and acceptance by the customer.

- **Other Income**

Interest income is recognized on a time proportion basis, by reference to the principal outstanding and the applicable Effective Interest Rate (EIR). The EIR is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash payments or receipts through the expected life of financial instruments to:

- The gross carrying amount of the financial assets, or
- The amortized cost of the financial liability

Dividend income is recognized when the right to receive dividend is established.

h. Contract Balances

Contract assets

A contract asset is the right to consideration in exchange for goods or services transferred to the customer. If the Company performs by transferring goods or services to a customer before the customer pays consideration or before payment is due, a contract asset is recognised for the earned consideration that is conditional.

Trade receivables

A receivable represents the Company's right to an amount of consideration that is unconditional (i.e., only the passage of time is required before payment of the consideration is due).

Contract liabilities

A contract liability is the obligation to transfer goods or services to a customer for which the Company has received consideration (or an amount of consideration is due) from the customer. If a customer pays consideration before the Company transfers goods or services to the customer, a contract liability is recognised when the payment is made or the payment is due (whichever is earlier). Contract liabilities are recognised as revenue when the Company performs under the contract.

i. Employee Benefits

- **Defined benefit plans**

The company's gratuity benefit scheme is defined benefit plan. The company's net obligation in respect of defined benefit plan is calculated by estimating the amount of future benefit that employees have earned in return for their service in the current and prior periods; that benefit is discounted to determine its present value. The Company accounts for the liability for the gratuity benefits payable in future based on an independent actuarial valuation carried out using Projected Unit Credit Method considering discounting rate relevant to Government Securities at the Balance Sheet Date.

Defined benefit costs in the nature of current and past service cost & net interest expense or income are recognized in the statement of profit and loss in the period in which they occur. Actuarial gains and losses arising from defined benefit plans in the balance sheet with a charge or credit recognised in other comprehensive income in the period in which they occur and is reflected immediately in retained earnings & not reclassified to profit or loss. Past service cost is recognised in profit or loss in the period of a plan amendment.

The Company determines the net interest expense/ (income) on the net defined benefit liability/ (asset) for the period by applying the discount rate used to measure the defined benefit obligation at the beginning of the annual period to the then-net defined benefit liability/ (asset), taking into account any changes in the net defined benefit liability/ (asset) during the period as a result of contributions and benefit payments. Net interest expense and other expenses related to defined benefit plans are recognized in profit or loss.

When the benefits of a plan are changed or when a plan is curtailed, the resulting change in benefit that relates to past service ('past service cost' or 'past service gain') or the gain or loss on curtailment is recognized immediately in profit or loss. The Company recognizes gains and losses on the settlement of a defined benefit plan when the settlement occurs.

- **Defined Contribution plan**

Company's contribution to provident fund and employee state insurance scheme are considered as defined contribution plans and are charged as an expense as they fall due based on the amount of contribution required to be made and when services are rendered by the employee.

- **Compensated Absences**

Employees can carry forward a portion of the unutilized accrued leaves and utilize it in future service periods or receive cash compensation on termination of employment. Provision for Compensated Absences and its classifications between current and non-current liabilities are based on independent actuarial valuation. The actuarial valuation is done as per the projected unit credit method as at the reporting date.

- **Short Term Employee Benefits**

All employee benefits falling due wholly within twelve months of rendering the service are classified as short term employee benefits. These are measured on an undiscounted basis and expensed as the related service is provided. A liability is recognised for the amount expected to be paid if the Company has a present legal or constructive obligation to pay this amount as a result of past service provided by the employee and the obligation can be estimated reliably.

j. Income Tax

Income tax comprises of current tax and deferred tax. It is recognized in the profit and loss statement, except to the extent that it relates to and item recognized directly in equity or in other comprehensive income.

- **Current Tax**

Current tax comprises of the expected tax payable or receivable on the taxable income or loss for the year and any adjustment to the tax payable or receivable in respect of previous years. The amount of current tax reflects the best estimate of the tax amount expected to be paid or received after considering the uncertainty, if any, related to income taxes. It is measured using tax rates (and tax laws) enacted or substantively enacted by the reporting date.

Current tax assets and current income tax liabilities are measured at the amount expected to be recovered from or paid to the taxation authorities. The tax rates and tax laws used to compute the amount are those that are enacted or substantially enacted at the reporting date.

The company being company providing an infrastructure development / maintenance and operation services is eligible to claim deduction u/s 80IA of Income-tax Act, 1961 with respect to 100% profits or gains for this business for any 10 consecutive assessment years out of 15 years beginning from the year in which the undertaking or the enterprise develop and begins to operate an infrastructure facility.

- **Deferred Tax**

Deferred tax is recognised in respect of temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities in the company's financial statements and the corresponding tax bases used in computation of taxable profit. Deferred Tax is also recognized in respect of carried forward tax losses and tax credits.

Deferred tax assets are generally recognised for all taxable temporary differences to the extent that it is probable that taxable profits will be available against which those deductible temporary differences can be utilised. The carrying amount of deferred tax assets is reviewed at the end of each reporting period and reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profits will be available to allow all or part of the asset to be recovered.

Deferred tax liabilities and assets are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply in the period in which the liability is settled or the asset realized, based on the tax rates and tax laws that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the end of the reporting period.

The measurement of deferred tax liabilities and assets reflects the tax consequences that would follow from the manner in which the company expects, at the end of reporting period, to recover or settle the carrying amount of its assets and liabilities.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are offset if there is a legally enforceable right to offset current tax liabilities and assets, and they relate to income taxes levied by the same tax authority on the same taxable entity, or on different tax entities, but they intend to settle current tax liabilities and assets on a net basis or their tax assets and liabilities will be realised simultaneously.

Any tax credit available is recognised as deferred tax to the extent that it is probable that future taxable profit will be available against which the unused tax credit can be utilized. The said asset is created by way of credit to the statement of Profit and loss and shown under the head of deferred tax.

Minimum Alternate Tax (MAT) eligible for set-off in subsequent years (as per tax laws), is recognized as an asset by way of MAT credit entitlement to the Statement of Profit and Loss only if there is convincing evidence of its realization. At each Balance Sheet date, the carrying amount of MAT Credit Entitlement receivable is reviewed to reassure realization

k. Segment Reporting

In accordance with the requirements of Ind AS 108 - "Segment Reporting", the Company is primarily engaged in a business of Infrastructure Development and has no other primary reportable segments. Further, the Company operates on Pan India basis and accordingly has no reportable geographical segments. The Managing Director of the Company allocates the resources and assess the performance of the Company, thus he is the Chief Operating Decision Maker (CODM). The CODM monitors the operating results of the business as a single segment, hence no separate segment needs to be disclosed.

l. Provisions Contingent Liabilities & Contingent Assets

A provision is recognized when the Company has a present legal or constructive obligation as a result of past event and it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation and the amount can be reliably estimated at the reporting date.

Provision are recognized base on the best estimate of the management with respect to the amount required to settle the present obligation at the end of the reporting period, taking into account the risks and uncertainties surrounding the obligation. When a provision is measured using the cash flows estimated to settle the present obligation, its carrying amount is the present value of those cash flows when the effect of the time value of money is material.

Disclosure for a contingent liability is made when there is a possible obligation or a present obligation that may, but probably will not require an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or the amount of such obligation cannot be measured reliably. When there is a possible obligation or a present obligation in respect of which likelihood of outflow of resources embodying economic benefits is remote, no provision or disclosure is made.

A contingent asset is not recognized but disclosed in the financial statements where and inflow of economic benefits is probable.

m. Financial Instruments

A financial instrument is any contract that gives rise to a financial asset of one entity and a financial liability or equity instrument of another entity.

• Financial Assets

(i) Initial recognition and measurement of financial assets

All financial assets are recognized initially at fair value. Transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition of financial assets that are not at fair value through profit or loss are added to the fair value on initial recognition. Purchases or sales of financial assets that require delivery of assets within a time frame established by regulation or convention in the market place (regular way trades) are recognised on the trade date i.e. the date that the Company commits to purchase or sell the asset.

(ii) Subsequent measurement of financial assets

For purposes of subsequent measurement, financial assets are classified in three categories:

- **Financial assets at amortized cost:**

A financial asset is measured at amortized cost if it is held within a business model whose objective is to hold financial assets in order to collect contractual cash flows and the contractual terms of the financial asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest (SPPI) on the principal amount outstanding.

- **Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income:**

A financial asset is measured at fair value through other comprehensive income if it is held within a business model whose objective is achieved by both collecting contractual cash flows and selling financial assets, and the contractual terms of the financial asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest (SPPI) on the principal amount outstanding. Financial assets included within the FVTOCI category are measured initially as well as at each reporting date at fair value. Fair value movements are recognized in the other comprehensive income (OCI).

- **Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss:**

FVTPL is a residual category for financial assets. Any financial asset which does not meet the criteria for categorization as at amortized cost or as FVTOCI is classified as at FVTPL.

- **Equity Investment in Subsidiaries and Associates**

Investments in equity shares of subsidiaries and associates and other equity investments in subsidiaries in subsidiaries and associates are carried at cost less impairment, if any.

- **Investments in Equity Instruments**

All Equity Investments falling within the scope of Ind AS – 109 are measured at Fair Value through Profit and Loss (FVTPL) with all fair value changes being recognized in profit and loss statement.

- **Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss**

FVTPL is a residual category for financial assets. Any financial asset which does not meet the criteria for categorization as at amortized cost or as FVTOCI is classified as at FVTPL.

(iii) De-recognition of financial assets

A financial asset is de-recognized when the contractual rights to the cash flows from the financial asset expire or the Company has transferred its contractual rights to receive cash flows from the asset or has assumed an obligation to pay the received cash flows in full without material delay to a third party under a 'pass-through' arrangement; and either (a) the Company has transferred substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset, or (b) the Company has neither transferred nor retained substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset, but has transferred control of the asset.

When the Company has transferred its rights to receive cash flows from an asset or has entered into a pass-through arrangement, it evaluates if and to what extent it has retained the risks and rewards of ownership. When it has neither transferred nor retained substantially all of the risks and rewards of the asset, nor transferred control of the asset, the Company continues to recognize the transferred asset to the extent of the Company's continuing involvement. In that case, the Company also recognizes an associated liability. The transferred asset and the associated liability are measured on a basis that reflects the rights and obligations that the Company has retained.

Continuing involvement that takes the form of a guarantee over the transferred asset is measured at the lower of the original carrying amount of the asset and the maximum amount of consideration that the Company could be required to repay.

(iv) Impairment of financial assets

The Company recognizes loss allowances using the expected credit loss (ECL) model for the financial assets. Expected credit losses are measured at an amount equal to the 12-month ECL, unless there has been a significant increase in credit risk from initial recognition in which case those are measured at lifetime ECL. The amount of expected credit losses (or reversal) that is required to adjust the loss allowance at the reporting date to the amount that is required to be recognised is recognized as an impairment gain or loss in profit or loss.

Financial Liabilities

(i) Initial recognition and measurement of financial liabilities

The Company's financial liabilities include trade and other payables, loans and borrowings including bank overdrafts and derivative financial instruments.

All financial liabilities are recognised initially at fair value. All financial liabilities are recognised initially at fair value and, in the case of loan and borrowings and payable, net of directly attributable transaction costs.

For trade and other payables maturing within one year from the Balance Sheet date, the carrying amounts approximate fair value due to the short maturity of these instruments.

(ii) Subsequent measurement of financial liabilities

The measurement of financial liabilities depends on their classification, as described below:

- **Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss**

Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss include financial liabilities designated upon initial recognition as at fair value through profit or loss.

Financial liabilities designated upon initial recognition at fair value through profit or loss are designated at the initial date of recognition, and only if the criteria in Ind-AS 109 are satisfied. For liabilities designated as FVTPL, fair value gains/ losses attributable to changes in own credit risks are recognized in OCI. These gains/ loss are not subsequently transferred to P&L. However, the Company may transfer the cumulative gain or loss within equity. All other changes in fair value of such liability are recognised in the statement of profit or loss.

- **Loans and Borrowings**

This is the category most relevant to the Company. After initial recognition, interest-bearing borrowings are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the EIR method. Gains and losses are recognised in profit or loss when the liabilities are derecognised as well as through the EIR amortisation process.

Amortised cost is calculated by taking into account any discount or premium on acquisition and fees or costs that are an integral part of the EIR. The EIR amortisation is included as finance costs in the statement of profit and loss. This category generally applies to borrowings.

- **Compound Financial Instrument**

Compound financial instrument are separated into liabilities and equity component based on the terms of the contract. At the inception, the fair value of liabilities component is determined using the market rate. The amount is classified as a financial liabilities measured at amortised cost until it is extinguished on redemption.

(iii) Derecognition of financial liabilities

A financial liability (or a part of a financial liability) is derecognised from its balance sheet when, and only when, it is extinguished i.e. when the obligation specified in the contract is discharged or cancelled or expired.

When an existing financial liability is replaced by another from the same lender on substantially different terms, or the terms of an existing liability are substantially modified, such an exchange or modification is treated as the derecognition of the original liability and the recognition of a new liability. The difference in the respective carrying amounts is recognised in the statement of profit or loss.

Offsetting of financial instruments

Financial assets and financial liabilities are offset and the net amount is reported in the balance sheet if the Company currently has enforceable legal right to offset the recognised amounts and there is an intention to settle on a net basis, to realise the assets and settle the liabilities simultaneously.

N. Lease

Company as a lessee

The Company applies a single recognition and measurement approach for all leases, except for short-term leases and leases of low-value assets. The Company recognizes lease liabilities to make lease payments and right-of-use assets representing the right to use the underlying assets.

i. Right-of-use assets

The Company recognises right-of-use assets at the commencement date of the lease. Right-of-use assets are measured at cost, less any accumulated depreciation and impairment losses, and adjusted for any remeasurement of lease liabilities. The cost of right-of-use assets includes the amount of lease liabilities recognised, initial direct costs incurred, lease payments made at or before the commencement date less any lease incentives received. Right-of-use assets are depreciated on a straight-line basis from the commencement date to the end of lease term. If ownership of the leased asset transfers to the Company at the end of the lease term or the cost reflects the exercise of a purchase option, depreciation is calculated using the estimated useful life of the asset. The right-of-use assets are also subject to impairment. Refer to the accounting policies of Impairment of non-financial assets.

ii. Lease liabilities

At the commencement date of the lease, the Company recognises lease liabilities measured at the present value of lease payments to be made over the lease term. The lease payments include fixed payments less any lease incentives receivable, variable lease payments that depend on an index or a rate, and amounts expected to be paid under residual value guarantees. The lease payments also include the exercise price of a purchase option reasonably certain to be exercised by the Company and payments of penalties for terminating the lease, if the lease term reflects the Company exercising the option to terminate. Variable lease payments that do not depend on an index or a rate are recognised as expenses in the period in which the event or condition that triggers the payment occurs. In calculating the present value of lease payments, the Company uses its incremental borrowing rate at the lease commencement date because the interest rate implicit in the lease is not readily determinable. After the commencement date, the amount of lease liabilities is increased to reflect the accretion of interest and reduced for the lease payments made. In addition, the carrying amount of lease liabilities is remeasured if there is a modification, a change in the lease term, a change in the lease payments or a change in the assessment of an option to purchase the underlying asset.

iii. Short term leases and leases of low value of assets

The Company applies the short-term lease recognition exemption to its short-term leases of machinery and equipment. It also applies the lease of low-value assets recognition exemption to leases that are considered to be low value. Lease payments on short-term leases and leases of low-value assets are recognised as expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

Company as a lessor

Leases in which the Company does not transfer substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership of an asset are classified as operating leases. Rental income arising is accounted for on a straight-line basis over the lease terms. Initial direct costs incurred in negotiating and arranging an operating lease are added to the carrying amount of the leased asset and recognised over the lease term on the same basis as rental income. Contingent rents are recognised as revenue in the period in which they are earned.

o. Fair Value Measurement

The company measures financial instrument such as Investment in Mutual Fund at fair value at each balance sheet date.

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. The fair value measurement assumes that the transaction to sell the asset or transfer the liability takes place either:

- In the principal market for the asset or liability, or
- In the absence of a principal market, in the most advantageous market for the asset or liability

The principal or the most advantageous market must be accessible by the Company. The fair value of an asset or a liability is measured using the assumptions that market participants would use when pricing the asset or liability, assuming that market participants act in their economic best interest.

A fair value measurement of a non-financial asset takes into account a market participant's ability to generate economic benefit by using the asset in its highest and best use or by selling it to another market participant that would use the asset in its highest and best use.

The company uses valuation techniques that are appropriate in the circumstances and for which sufficient data are available to measure fair value, maximizing the use of relevant observable inputs and minimizing the use of unobservable inputs.

All assets and liabilities for which fair value is measured or disclosed in the financial statements are categorized within the fair value hierarchy, described as follows, based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement as a whole:

- Level 1 – Quoted (unadjusted) market price in active markets for identical assets or liabilities
- Level 2 – Valuation techniques for which the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement is directly or indirectly observable
- Level 3 – Valuation techniques for which the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement is unobservable

For assets and liabilities that are recognised in the financial statements on a recurring basis, the company determines whether transfers have occurred between levels in the hierarchy by re-assessing categorization (based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement as a whole) at the end of each reporting period.

The company's management determines the policies and procedures for both recurring fair value measurement, such as derivative instruments

At each reporting date, the management analyses the movements in the values of assets and liabilities which are required to be re-measured or re-assessed as per the company's accounting policies. For this analysis, the management verifies the major inputs applied in the latest valuation by agreeing the information in the valuation computation to contracts and other relevant documents.

The management also compares the change in the fair value of each asset and liability with relevant external sources to determine whether the change is reasonable on yearly basis.

For the purpose of fair value disclosures, the Company has determined classes of assets and liabilities on the basis of the nature, characteristics and risks of the asset or liability and the level of the fair value hierarchy, as explained above.

This note summarises accounting policy for fair value. Other fair value related disclosures are given in the relevant notes.

- Significant accounting judgements, estimates and assumptions
- Quantitative disclosures of fair value measurement hierarchy
- Financial instruments (including those carried at amortized cost)

p. Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and Cash Equivalents in the Balance Sheet comprise cash on hand, bank balance in current and cash credit accounts and short term highly liquid instruments.

q. Earnings per share

Basic earnings per share is calculated by dividing the net profit or loss for the year attributable to equity shareholders by the weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the year.

For the purpose of calculating diluted earnings per share, the net profit or loss for the year attributable to equity shareholders and the weighted average number of shares outstanding during the year are adjusted for the effects of all dilutive potential equity shares.

r. Interest in Joint Arrangements

As per Ind AS 111 – Joint Arrangements, investment in Joint Arrangement is classified as either Joint Operation or Joint Venture. The classification depends on the contractual rights and obligations of each investor rather than legal structure of the Joint Arrangement.

In case of Joint Operation

The Company recognises its direct right to assets, liabilities, revenue and expenses of Joint Operations and its share of any jointly held or incurred assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses. These have been incorporated in the financial statements under the appropriate headings and are included in the segments to which they relate.

The audited financial information of below mentioned joint operations ventured by the company for years mentioned there against have been included in the standalone financial statements:

JOINT OPERATION	DATE OF FORMATION	CONTROLLING SHARE
PIPL KCL JV	17.09.2013	51
Sadbhav PIPL JV	21.07.2015	49
Kalthia Engineering & Construction Limited Patel Infrastructure Private Limited Joint Venture	09.03.2015	30

s. Recent Accounting Pronouncements

The Ministry of Corporate Affairs (MCA) notifies new standards or amendments to the existing standards under Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules as issued from time to time. On March 23, 2022, MCA amended the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Amendment Rules, 2022, as below.

a. Ind AS 16: Property Plant and equipment

The amendment clarifies that excess of net sale proceeds of items produced over the cost of testing, if any, shall not be recognized in the profit or loss but deducted from the directly attributable costs considered as part of cost of an item of property, plant, and equipment. The effective date for adoption of this amendment is annual periods beginning on or after April 1, 2022. The Company has evaluated the amendment and there is no impact on its Standalone financial statements.

b. Ind AS 37: Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets

The amendment specifies that the 'cost of fulfilling' a contract comprises the 'costs that relate directly to the contract'. Costs that relate directly to a contract can either be incremental costs of fulfilling that contract (examples would be direct labor, materials) or an allocation of other costs that relate directly to fulfilling contracts (an example would be the allocation of the depreciation charge for an item of property, plant and equipment used in fulfilling the contract). The effective date for adoption of this amendment is annual periods beginning on or after April 1, 2022, although early adoption is permitted. The Company has evaluated the amendment and the impact is not expected to be material.

c. Ind AS 109: Financial Instruments

The amendment clarifies which fees an entity includes when it applies the '10 percent' test of Ind AS 109 in assessing whether to derecognise a financial liability. The effective date for adoption of this amendment is annual periods beginning on or after April 1, 2022. The Company has evaluated the amendment and there is no impact on its Standalone financial statements.

NOTE 5 - PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT, CAPITAL WORK-IN-PROGRESS AND INTANGIBLE ASSETS

PATEL INFRASTRUCTURE LIMITED
CIN: U45201GJ2004PLC043955
(₹ in Lakhs)

GROSS BLOCK	PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT													OTHER INTANGIBLE ASSETS		
	FREE HOLD LAND	BUILDINGS	PLANT & MACHINERY	EARTH MOVERS	COMPUTERS	WHEELERS	TWO WHEELERS	FURNITURE & FIXTURES	MOTOR VEHICLES	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	MOTOR LORIES	ELECTRIC INSTALLATION	LOW VALUE ASSETS	CAPITAL WORK IN PROGRESS	INTANGIBLES UNDER DEVELOPMENT	COMPUTER SOFTWARE
Balance as at April 1, 2021	3,369.68	502.72	24,967.92	5787.35	601.04	20.76	1371.66	1,644.73	525.20	8,986.21	8.73	-	47,786.00	-	-	328.26
Additions	-	-	4,735.19	-	53.97	4.27	305.48	354.88	76.76	13.82	-	-	5,544.37	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	158.80	38.98	19.70	-	63.32	263.08	37.14	45.02	-	-	626.03	-	-	-
Demerger	1,740.18	175.36	3,159.02	718.77	-	5.07	19.07	75.31	-	974.09	-	-	6,866.86	-	-	328.26
Balance as at March 31, 2022	1,629.50	327.36	26,385.29	5,029.60	635.31	19.96	1,594.74	1,661.22	564.83	7,980.92	8.73	-	45,837.47	-	-	328.26
Balance as at April 1, 2022	1,629.50	327.36	26,385.29	5,029.60	635.31	19.96	1,594.74	1,661.22	564.83	7,980.92	8.73	-	45,837.47	-	-	-
Additions	-	-	5,853.14	1,639.09	137.84	19.05	1,522.54	743.97	127.27	2,169.88	-	-	12,279.84	73.67	-	-
Disposals	-	-	947.48	308.09	1.40	0.48	-	120.00	-	61.62	-	-	1,439.07	-	-	-
Balance as at March 31, 2023	1,629.50	327.36	31,290.96	6,360.61	771.75	38.53	3,117.28	2,285.19	692.10	10,089.18	8.73	67.05	56,678.24	73.67	-	328.26

ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION	PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT													OTHER INTANGIBLE ASSETS	
	FREE HOLD LAND	BUILDINGS	PLANT & MACHINERY	EARTH MOVERS	COMPUTERS	TWO WHEELERS	FURNITURE & FIXTURES	MOTOR VEHICLES	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	MOTOR LORIES	ELECTRIC INSTALLATION	LOW VALUE ASSETS	CAPITAL WORK IN PROGRESS	INTANGIBLES UNDER DEVELOPMENT	COMPUTER SOFTWARE
Balance as at April 1, 2020	-	51.60	7,902.06	2,188.41	361.41	4.82	510.93	617.56	353.02	4,405.79	0.13	-	12,407.92	-	121.52
Depreciation / amortisation for the year	-	11.71	2,329.48	580.22	82.38	2.40	148.66	206.85	80.85	933.57	0.87	-	4,073.97	-	24.28
Disposals	-	-	157.33	31.54	18.68	-	38.40	189.59	29.42	23.61	-	-	86.17	-	-
Demerger	-	30.87	1,677.43	471.77	-	2.78	2.90	49.35	-	665.15	-	-	16,395.72	-	-
Balance as at March 31, 2022	-	32.44	8,396.77	2,265.31	425.12	4.43	618.30	585.46	404.45	4,650.60	1.00	-	16,395.72	-	145.79
Balance as at April 1, 2021	-	32.44	8,396.77	2,265.31	425.12	4.43	618.30	585.46	404.45	4,650.60	1.00	-	4,376.98	-	145.79
Depreciation / amortisation for the year	-	9	2,476.06	564.99	69.33	2	212	232	54	885.00	1	67	488.57	-	23.48
Disposals	-	-	531.67	226	0.29	-	-	93	-	54.68	-	-	2,900.26	-	-
Balance as at March 31, 2023	-	41.34	10341.16	2,604.19	494.16	6.20	830.79	724.57	458.74	5,480.91	1.88	67.05	17,383.88	-	169.28

ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION	PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT													OTHER INTANGIBLE ASSETS			
	FREE HOLD LAND	BUILDINGS	PLANT & MACHINERY	EARTH MOVERS	COMPUTERS	WHEELERS	TWO	FURNITURE & FIXTURES	MOTOR VEHICLES	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	MOTOR LORIES	ELECTRIC INSTALLATION	LOW VALUE ASSETS	CAPITAL WORK IN PROGRESS	TOTAL	INTANGIBLES UNDER DEVELOPMENT	COMPUTER SOFTWARE
As at March 31, 2022	1,629.50	294.92	17,988.52	2,764.29	210.19	15.53	976.45	1,075.76	160.38	3,330.33	7.72	-	28,453.60	-	-	-	182.46
As at March 31, 2023	1,629.50	286.02	20,949.80	3,756.42	277.59	32.33	2,286.49	1,560.62	233.36	4,608.27	6.85	-	35,627.25	73.67	-	-	158.98

Other Notes

- Individual assets of Property, Plant and Equipment has been reclassified wherever necessary.
- Refer Note 18.1, 18.2 and 22.1 for assets mortgaged / hypothecated as security.
- Estimated useful life of the assets is in line with useful life prescribed in schedule II of The Companies Act, 2013.
- Immovable property not in the name of company having carrying amount (net) is of Rs. 208.86 Lakh (P.Y. Rs. 210.12 Lakh).
- For capital commitments made by the company as at the balance sheet date, Refer note 41(b).

NOTES TO STANDALONE FINANCIAL STATEMENT

PATEL INFRASTRUCTURE LIMITED
CIN: U45201GJ2004PLC043955

Note 5(a) : Right of use assets

Gross Block (At cost)

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	AMOUNT
Balance as at April 01, 2021	290.76
Additions:	
Addition on account of adoption of Ind AS 116 (Refer note 5(b))	250.94
Balance as at March 31, 2022	541.70
Balance as at April 01, 2022	541.70
Additions:	-
Addition on account of adoption of Ind AS 116 (Refer note 5(b))	56.59
Balance as at March 31, 2023	598.29

Accumulated amortisation

PARTICULARS	AMOUNT
Balance as at April 01, 2021	224.65
Amortisation for the year	122.04
Addition on account of adoption of Ind AS 116 (Refer note 5(b))	-
Balance at March 31, 2022	346.69
Balance as at April 01, 2022	346.69
Amortisation for the year	138.17
Addition on account of adoption of Ind AS 116 (Refer note 5(b))	-
Balance at March 31, 2023	484.87
Carrying amounts (net) as at March 31, 2022	195.01
Carrying amounts (net) as at March 31, 2023	113.43

Note 5(b) : Leases

Transition to Ind AS 116, Leases

Ministry of Corporate Affairs ("MCA") through Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Amendment Rules, 2019 and Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Second Amendment Rules, has notified the Ind AS 116 Leases which replaces the existing lease standard, Ind AS 17 Leases, and other interpretations. Ind AS 116 sets out the principles for the recognition, measurement, presentation and disclosure of leases for both lessees and lessors.

Effective 1 April, 2019, the Company adopted Ind AS 116 – Leases and applied the standard to all lease contracts existing on 1 April, 2019 using the modified retrospective method. The Company recorded the lease liability at the present value of the lease payments discounted at the incremental borrowing rate at the date of initial application and right of use asset at an amount equal to the lease liability adjusted for any prepayments/accruals recognised in the balance sheet as on 31 March, 2019. There is no impact on retained earnings as on 1 April, 2019.

The Company has elected below practical expedients on transition to Ind AS 116:

1. Applied a single discount rate to a portfolio of leases with reasonably similar characteristics.
2. Applied the exemption not to recognise right of use assets and lease liabilities with less than 12 months of lease term on the date of initial application.
3. Excluded the initial direct costs from the measurement of right of use asset at the date of initial application.
4. Elected not to reassess whether a contract is, or contains a lease at the date of initial application. Instead, for contracts entered into before the transition date, the Company relied on its assessment made applying Ind AS 17 Leases.
5. A contract is, or contains, a lease if the contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified assets for a period of time in exchange for consideration.
6. Ind AS 116 introduces a single, on-balance sheet lease accounting model for lessees. The Company has adopted Ind AS 116, effective annual reporting period beginning 1 April, 2019 and applied the standards to its leases, prospectively, applying the standards on initial application without making any adjustment to opening balance of retained earnings.

7. The Company has elected not to apply the requirements of Ind AS 116 to short term leases of all the assets that have a lease term of twelve months or less and leases for which the underlying asset is of low value. The lease payments associated with these leases are recognized as an expense on a straight line basis over the lease term.

8. The weighted average incremental borrowing rate applied to lease liabilities as at 1 April, 2019 is 10%.

The following is the movement in lease liabilities during the year ended 31 March, 2023 and 31 March, 2022.

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	AMOUNT
Balance as at April 1, 2021	71.06
Addition on account of adoption of Ind AS 116 (Refer note 5(a))	250.94
Interest on lease liability (Refer Note 31)	21.07
Payments of lease liabilities	141.92
Balance as at March 31, 2022	201.15
Balance as at April 1, 2022	201.15
Addition on account of adoption of Ind AS 116 (Refer note 5(a))	56.59
Lease liabilities on account of adoption of Ind AS 116	-
Interest on lease liability (Refer Note 31)	18.08
Payments of lease liabilities	145.95
Balance as at March 31, 2023	129.84

Bifurcation of Lease Liabilities:

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	AS AT MARCH 31, 2023	AS AT MARCH 31, 2022
Current	97.17	101.03
Non Current	32.68	100.12

Disclosure of Operating Leases under Ind AS 17

Leases as lessee

The Company has obtained premises (office, residential and godowns), machineries and cars taken on lease. The terms of lease include terms of renewals, increase in rent in future period, terms of cancellation, etc. The agreements are executed for a period of 11 months to 37 months with a renewable clause and also provide for termination at will by either party giving a prior notice of 1 to 3 months at any time during the lease term.

Amounts recognised in the Standalone Statement of Profit and Loss

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2023	FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2022
Rent Expenses (Refer Note 32)	479.08	290.90
Total	479.08	290.90

NOTES TO STANDALONE FINANCIAL STATEMENT

PATEL INFRASTRUCTURE LIMITED
CIN: U45201GJ2004PLC043955

Note 6 : Investments

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022
Investment in subsidiaries		
Equity instruments - Unquoted		
75,00,000 (P.Y. 75,00,000) Equity Shares (including Nominee Shareholders) in Patel Highway Management Private Limited, of Rs. 10 fully paid up	755.20	755.20
49,09,900 (P.Y. 49,09,900) Equity Shares in Patel Bridge Nirman Private Limited, of Rs. 10 fully paid	490.99	490.99
10,000 (P.Y. 10,000) Equity Shares (including Nominee Shareholders) in Patel Hospitality Private Limited, of Rs. 10 fully paid up	1.00	1.00
2,38,30,000 (P.Y. 2,38,30,000) Equity Shares (including Nominee Shareholders) in Patel Sethiyahopu-Cholopuram Highway Private Limited, of Rs. 10 fully paid up	2,383.00	2,383.00
4,04,00,000 (P.Y. 4,04,00,000) Equity Shares (including Nominee Shareholders) in Patel Cholapuram Thanjavur Highway Private Limited, of Rs. 10 fully paid up	4,040.00	4,040.00
3,40,00,000 (P.Y. 3,40,00,000) Equity Shares (including Nominee Shareholders) in Patel Darah Jhalawar Highway Private Limited, of Rs. 10 fully paid up	3,400.00	3,400.00
5,20,00,000 (P.Y. 5,20,00,000)h Equity Shares (including Nominee Shareholders) in Patel Vadodara Kim Expressway Private Limited, of Rs. 10 fully paid up	5,200.00	5,200.00
Other Equity (Refer Note 6.1)		
Patel Cholapuram Thanjavur Highway Private Limited	7,180.55	6,135.55
Patel Darah Jhalawar Highway Private Limited	10,234.05	10,084.05
Patel Sethiyahopu-Cholopuram Highway Private Limited	6,225.20	5,174.20
Patel Vadodara Kim Expressway Pvt Ltd	15,420.20	15,420.00
Investment in equity instruments		
Quoted		
4,500 Equity Shares in IRB Infra Developers Limited, of Rs. 10 fully paid up	-	11.31
24 Equity Shares in Reliance Power Limited, of Rs. 10 fully paid up	-	-
Unquoted		
10,000 Equity Shares in Jay Hind Leasing & Finance Limited, of Rs. 10 fully paid up	1.00	1.00
2,50,000 Equity Shares in Grand Mahi Club & Banquets Private Limited, of Rs. 10 fully paid up	25.00	25.00
12 Equity in The Sarvoday Co-Op. Credit Soc. Limited, of Rs. 10 fully paid up		
2 Equity in The Co-Op. Bank of Rajkot Limited, of Rs. 25 fully paid up	0.03	0.03
Investments in Bonds	-	-
Sardar Sarovar Narmada Nigam Bond	32.13	32.13
Total	56,018.15	54,198.46

Note 6.1 : Investment in other Equity includes Investment by way of Sub - ordinate Loan / Interest free Loan given to Subsidiaries accounted for as an equity investment since it is to be maintained during the concession period of respective projects.

Note 6.2 : Total equity shares of Patel Highway Management Private Limited are pledged in favour of Vistra ITCL (India) Limited (A common Security Trustee).

Note 6.3 : Out of total equity shares of Patel Darah Jhalawar Highway Private Limited 51% equity shares are pledged with the bank for the benefit of lender till currency of loan borrowed.

Note 6.4 : Out of total equity shares of Patel Vadodara Kim Expressway Private Limited, 51% equity shares are pledged with the bank for the benefit of lender till currency of loan borrowed.

Note 6.5 : Out of total equity shares of Patel Cholapuram Thanjavur Highway Private Limited, 30% equity shares are pledged with the bank for the benefit of lender till currency of loan borrowed and 49% equity shares are pledged in favour of Vistra ITCL (India) Limited (A common Security Trustee). Further, the company has committed to pledge equity shares to the extent of 21% to the lender.

Note 6.6 : Out of total equity shares of Patel Sethiyahopu-Cholopuram Highway Private Limited, 51% equity shares are pledged with the bank for the benefit of lender till currency of loan borrowed and balance are pledged in favour of Vistra ITCL (India) Limited (A common Security Trustee).

Note 6.7 : Refer Note 34 for Related party transactions and outstanding balances.

Note 6.8: In case of investments in shares of private limited companies which are immaterial to the company and where fair value is not readily available from the market observable inputs are valued at Cost.

Note 6.9 : Absolute amount of investment pertains to Reliance Power Limited and The Co-Op Bank of Rajkot Limited is of Rs. 340.92/- and 50/- respectively.

Note 6.10: Information under paragraph 17 (b) of Ind AS 27 for investments in Subsidiary companies and Joint ventures are as under:

(₹ in Lakhs)

NAME OF INVESTEE	% OF PROPORTION OF ECONOMIC INTEREST	
	AS AT MARCH 31, 2023	AS AT MARCH 31, 2022
Patel Highway Management Private Limited	100.00	100.00
Patel Bridge Nirman Private Limited*	74.00	74.00
Patel Hospitality Private Limited	100.00	100.00
Patel Sethiyahopu-Cholapuram Highway Private Limited**	100.00	100.00
Patel Cholapuram Thanjavur Highway Private Limited	100.00	100.00
Patel Darah Jhalawar Highway Private Limited	100.00	100.00
Patel Vadodara Kim Expressway Private Limited,	100.00	100.00
Sadbhav PIPL JV	49.00	49.00
PIPL KCL JV	51.00	51.00
Kalthia Engineering & Construction Limited Patel Infrastructure Private Limited Joint Venture	30.00	30.00

*Patel Highway Management Private Limited, wholly owned subsidiary of Patel Infrastructure Limited, holds 44.75% in the equity of Patel Bridge Nirman Private Limited.

**Patel Highway Management Private Limited, wholly owned subsidiary of Patel Infrastructure Limited, holds 45.63% in the equity of Patel Sethiyahopu Cholapuram Highway Private Limited.

The aggregate book value and market value of quoted non - current investments and book value of un-quoted non-current investments are as follows :

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	AS AT MARCH 31, 2023	AS AT MARCH 31, 2022
Quoted non-current investments in Equity Instruments		
Aggregate book value	-	8.39
Aggregate market value	-	11.31
Aggregate book value of un-quoted non-current investments	56,018.15	54,187.15

Note 7 : Other Non current financial assets

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	AS AT MARCH 31, 2023	AS AT MARCH 31, 2022
Security deposits and retention money	1,962.36	126.06
Fixed Deposits - Maturing after 12 months from reporting date*	736.26	1,716.90
Fixed Deposits for NCD- Maturing within 12 months from reporting date**	299.10	-
Total	2,997.72	1,842.96

*Above Fixed Deposits made with bank, are given to customers as Security and Earnest Money Deposit and Lien Marked with bank.

Note 7.1 Refer Note 34 for Related party transactions and outstanding balances.

Note 8 : Deferred Tax (Assets)/ Liabilities (Net)

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	AS AT MARCH 31, 2023	AS AT MARCH 31, 2022
Deferred Tax Liabilities		
Excess of depreciation and amortization on fixed assets under income tax law over depreciation and amortization provided in accounts	2,859.02	3,329.9
Fair Valuation of financial liabilities	108.9	308.99
Prepaid Expenses	696.41	276.23
Fair Valuation of non-current Investment carried at FVTPL	0.13	0.13
Less: Deferred Tax Assets		
Provision for Expected Credit Loss	272.46	216.86
Provision for Gratuity	197.86	220.53
Provision for Compensated absences	52.5	44.58
Provision for Bonus	52.26	42.52
Fair Valuation of non-current Investment carried at FVTPL		
Fair Valuation of financial assets	56.58	6.99
Capital Expenditure allowable in future years under Income Tax Law	77.92	77.92
MAT Credit Entitlement	10.44	10.44
Net Deferred Tax Liabilities	2,944.44	3,295.41

Note 8.1 Refer Note 43 for Movement in Deferred Taxes.

Note 9 : Other Non current assets

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	AS AT MARCH 31, 2023	AS AT MARCH 31, 2022
Security deposits and retention money	387.36	3.7.78
Advances for capital goods	321.46	311.07
Prepaid Expenses	1,174.61	142.77
Total	1,883.43	761.62

Note 9.1 Refer Note 34 for Related party transactions and outstanding balances.

Note 10 : Inventories

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	AS AT MARCH 31, 2023	AS AT MARCH 31, 2022
Construction Material	32,530.60	17,342.47
Total	32,530.60	17,342.47

Note 10.1: Construction material are hypothecated to bank against working capital facility.

Note 11 : Trade Receivables

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	AS AT MARCH 31, 2023	AS AT MARCH 31, 2022
Considered good - Unsecured	53,915.67	28,461.85
	53,915.67	28,461.85
Allowance for expected credit loss	1,082.55	861.63
Total	52,833.12	27,600.22

Note 11.1 Trade receivables are hypothecated to bank against working capital facility. (Refer Note 22.1)

Note 11.2 Since, majority of receivables to the company are from Government Authorities and from subsidiary companies, they are relatively secured from credit losses in the future. Provision for expected delay in realisation of trade receivables beyond contractual terms is determined using a provision matrix which takes into account available external and internal liquidity risk factors including historical experience and adjusted for forward looking information. The Company uses an estimated economic value based on age of receivables to compute the expected credit loss allowance.

Note 11.3 Refer Note 34 for Related party transactions and outstanding balances.

Trade Receivables shall be sub-classified as:

- Trade Receivables considered good - Secured;
- Trade Receivables considered good - Unsecured;
- Trade Receivables which have significant increase in Credit Risk; and
- Trade Receivables - credit impaired.

Note 11.4 Refer Note 11.4 for Ageing of Receivables.

Change in Allowance for Expected Credit Loss

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	AS AT MARCH 31, 2023	AS AT MARCH 31, 2022
At the beginning of the year	861.63	1151.34
Addition During the year	220.92	(289.71)
Provision at the end of the year	1082.55	861.63

Note 12 : Cash and Cash Equivalents

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	AS AT MARCH 31, 2023	AS AT MARCH 31, 2022
(A) Cash and Cash Equivalents		
a) Balance with banks		
- In Current Accounts	18.87	45.78
- In Cash Credit Accounts	2,172.46	1,607.65
b) Cash on hand	107.36	27.37
c) Cash in Transit	2,298.69	1,680.8
Total (A)		
(B) Bank balances other than Cash and Cash equivalents		
Fixed Deposits - Maturing within 12 months from reporting date*	11,434.02	7,372.47
Fixed Deposits for NCD- Maturing within 12 months from reporting date**	318.43	1,021.74
Total (B)	11,752.45	8,394.21
Total (A+B)	14,051.14	10,075.01

*Above Fixed Deposits made with bank is given to customers as Security and Earnest Money Deposit and Lien Marked with bank for working capital facilities except as required for investment against debenture as per notification of MCA having G.S.R. 574(E) dated 16th August, 2019.

**Above Fixed Deposits made with bank is given to Debenture Trustees as Security Deposit and Lien Marked with bank for Debenture.

Note 12 (a): Loans

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	AS AT MARCH 31, 2023	AS AT MARCH 31, 2022
Loans to Related Parties	11.70	11.70
Total	11.70	11.70

Note 12(a) Refer Note 34 for Related party transactions and outstanding balances.

Note 13 : Other Current financial assets

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	AS AT MARCH 31, 2023	AS AT MARCH 31, 2022
Security deposits and retention money	6,633.86	10,969.95
Advances to employees	60.78	177.39
Interest Receivable on Fixed Deposit Receipt	30.24	30.24
Total	6,724.88	11,177.58

Note 13.1 Refer Note 34 for Related party transactions and outstanding balances.

Note 14 : Current tax assets (Net)

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	AS AT MARCH 31, 2023	AS AT MARCH 31, 2022
Current tax assets	6,389.43	7,518.37
Current tax liabilities	1,090.42	2,411.8
Current tax assets (Net)	5,299.01	5,106.57

Note 15 : Other current assets

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	AS AT MARCH 31, 2023	AS AT MARCH 31, 2022
Unbilled Revenue	50,910.32	32,462.32
Prepaid Expenses	2,406.11	1,928.49
Balance with Government Authorities	10,927.11	11,367.59
Advance to Suppliers	6,352.12	3,600.3
Other current assets	783.96	507.14
Total	71,379.62	49,865.84

Note 15.1 Refer Note 34 for Related party transactions and outstanding balances.

Note 16 : Equity Share Capital

a) Authorized, Issued, Subscribed & Paid up Equity Share Capital

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	AS AT MARCH 31, 2023	AS AT MARCH 31, 2022
Authorised:		
7,00,00,000 (P.Y. 7,00,00,000) Equity share capital of Rs.10 Each	7,000.00	7,000.00
Issued, Subscribed & fully Paid up :		
4,56,00,000 equity share capital of Rs.10 Each fully paid up	4,560.00	4,560.00
Total	4,560.00	4,560.00

b) Reconciliation of the Equity shares outstanding at the end of the reporting period :

PARTICULARS	AS AT MARCH 31, 2023	AS AT MARCH 31, 2022
Equity Shares at the beginning of the year (In Number)	4,56,00,000	4,56,00,000
Add: Issued during the year	-	-
Equity Shares at the end of the year (In Number)	4,56,00,000	4,56,00,000

PARTICULARS	AS AT MARCH 31, 2023	AS AT MARCH 31, 2022
Equity Shares at the beginning of the year (In Amount)	4,56,00,000	4,56,00,000
Add: Issued during the year	-	-
Equity Shares at the end of the year (In Amount)	4,56,00,000	4,56,00,000

c) Rights of Shareholders

The Company has only one class of equity shares having a par value of Rs. 10 per share. Each holder of equity shares is entitled for one vote per share. In the event of liquidation of the Company, the holders of the equity shares will be entitled to receive remaining assets of the Company after distribution to all preferential amounts if any. The distribution will be in proportion to the Number of Equity shares held by the share holders.

d) Shares with voting rights held by each share holder holding more than 5% Equity shares of the Company:-

PARTICULARS	AS AT MARCH 31, 2023	AS AT MARCH 31, 2022
Pravinbhai Patel	14220000 31.18%	1,42,20,000 31.18%
Arvindbhai Patel	14220000 31.18%	1,42,20,000 31.18%
Pragjibhai Gobarbhai Vaviya	13679988 30.00%	- 10.00%
Dineshbhai Vaviya	4 0.00%	45,60,000 10.00%
Madhubhai Vaviya	4 0.00%	45,60,000 10.00%
Sureshbhai Vaviya	4 0.00%	45,60,000 10.00%

e) Aggregate number of shares issued as bonus issue during the period of five years immediately preceding the reporting date.

Company had issued 41,800,000 Equity Shares as fully paid up bonus shares during the FY 2017-18.

f) Refer Note No. 18.2 for securities issued outstanding which are convertible into Equity Shares.

g) Refer Note No. 16.1 for Shareholding of Promoters.

Note 17 : Other Equity

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	AS AT MARCH 31, 2023	AS AT MARCH 31, 2022
Retained earnings - Surplus of Profit and Loss		
Balance at the beginning of the year	66,220.03	60,123.70
Profit Transfer to Retained Earnings	6,202.10	10,287.93
Reduction in Reserve and surplus on Demerger	-	3,966.60
Transfer to Debenture Redemption Reserve	775	225.00
Balance at the end of the year	71,647.13	66,220.03
Other Comprehensive Income - Remeasurement of Defined Benefit Plans		
Balance at the beginning of the year	112.92	(1.68)
Actuarial Gain / Loss on Defined Benefit Plans	214.18	114.60
Balance at the end of the year	327.10	112.92
Debenture Redemption Reserve		
Balance at the beginning of the year	2,225.00	2,000.00
Add: Transfer during the year	775.00	225.00
Balance at the end of the year	3,000.00	2,225.00
Equity Component of Compound Financial Instruments		
Balance at the beginning of the year	677.24	749.63
Add: Transfer during the year	-	(72.39)
Balance at the end of the year	677.24	677.24
Total Other Equity	75,651.48	69,235.20

Debenture Redemption Reserve :

The Company had created a Debenture Redemption Reserve at the time of issue of Non Convertible Debentures out of the profits which are available for payment of dividend to be utilised for Redemption of these Debentures.

Note 18 : Long Term Borrowings

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	AS AT MARCH 31, 2023	AS AT MARCH 31, 2022
A) Debentures		
(A) Senior, Secured, Unlisted 8% Optionally Convertible Debenture		
Balance at the beginning of the year	4,322.76	4,250.37
Less: reclassified to Short term borrowing (Refer note 22)	(4,322.76)	-
Issued during the year (Excluding Equity component)	-	72.39
Balance at the end of the year	-	4,322.76
(B) Senior, Secured, Unlisted Redeemable Non Convertible Debenture		
Balance at the beginning of the year	10,000.00	-
Issued during the year	-	10,000.00
Less: reclassified to Short term borrowing (Refer note 22)	(2,500.00)	-
Balance at the end of the year	7,500.00	10,000.00
Add: Net Transaction Cost in accordance with Ind AS 109 (Refer Note 18.3)	(68.45)	(108.56)
Balance at the end of the year	7,431.55	9,891.44
(C) Senior, Secured, Unlisted Non Convertible Debenture Series I		
Balance at the beginning of the year	-	-
Issued during the year	2,500.00	-
Add: Net Transaction Cost in accordance with Ind AS 109 (Refer Note 18.3)	(19.54)	-
Balance at the end of the year	2,480.46	-
(D) Senior, Secured, Unlisted Non Convertible Debenture Series II		
Balance at the beginning of the year	-	-
Issued during the year	12,500.00	-
Add: Net Transaction Cost in accordance with Ind AS 109 (Refer Note 18.3)	(109.76)	-
Balance at the end of the year	12,390.23	-
b) Term Loans		
(i) Secured Term loan from banks	7,917.84	3,380.02
(ii) Secured Term loan from Financial Institutions	4,029.16	1,943.86
Total Long Term Borrowings	34,249.24	19,538.08

Refer Note 18.1 and Note 18.2 for details relating to the long term borrowings

NOTES TO STANDALONE FINANCIAL STATEMENT

PATEL INFRASTRUCTURE LIMITED
CIN: U45201GJ2004PLC043955

Note 18.1 Long Term Borrowings

(₹ in Lakhs)

SR. NO.	LENDER	NATURE OF FACILITY	SANCTION AMOUNT	AMOUNT OUTSTANDING AS ON 31ST MARCH, 2022	RATE OF INTEREST (P.A)	REPAYMENT / MODIFICATION OF TERMS
1	HDFC Bank Ltd	Vehicle loan	909.17	405.22	6.72% to 9.47%	Loan consists of 23 separate loans that will be repaid within period of 12 Months to 36 Months with EMI ranging between Rs. 23826 to Rs. 398414
2	Axis Bank Ltd	Vehicle loan	47.42	9.59	9.00%	Loan consists of 3 separate loans that will be repaid within period of 6 Months with EMI of Rs. 50269
3	Yes Bank	Vehicle loan	36.56	10.31	8.47% to 12.17%	Loan consists of 5 separate loans that will be repaid within period of 8 Months with EMI of Rs. 18434.2
4	Tata Motors Finance Ltd	Machinery Loan	63.24	11.96	8.99% to 9.06%	Loan consists of 17 separate loans that will be repaid within period of 4 to 7 Months EMI ranging between Rs. 16950 to Rs. 22075
5	Axis Bank Ltd	Machinery Loan	3581.58	2,014.43	8.15% to 9.25%	Loan consists of 79 separate loans that will be repaid within period of 1 Months to 36 Months with EMI ranging between Rs. 17060 to Rs. 1070765
6	The Federal Bank	Vehicle loan	170	154.91	8%	Loan consists of 1 separate loans that will be repaid within period of 30 Months with EMI ranging between Rs. 344699
7	DCB Bank	Machinery Loan	914.54	691.79	9.65%	Loan consists of 6 separate loans that will be repaid within period of 32 Months with EMI ranging between Rs. 116394 to Rs. 2178571.42
8	HDFC Bank Ltd	Machinery Loan	4511.72	3,418.17	8.15% to 10.50%	Loan consists of 80 separate loans that will be repaid within period of 1 Months to 35 Months with EMI ranging between Rs. 26355 to Rs. 1532750
9	TATA Capital Financial Services Ltd	Machinery Loan	555.51	355.37	7.65% to 10.50%	Loan consists of 185 separate loans that will be repaid within period of 4 Months to 32 Months with EMI ranging between Rs. 53185 to Rs. 782410
10	Tata Motors Finance Solution Ltd	Machinery Loan	2598.91	1,750.16	10.50% to 10.75%	Loan consists of 185 separate loans that will be repaid within period of 4 Months to 32 Months with EMI ranging between Rs. 16,950 to Rs. 66,810
11	Tata Motors Finance Ltd	Machinery Loan	28.05	20.47	8.99% to 9.06%	Loan consists of 2 separate loans that will be repaid within period of 48 Months with EMI ranging between Rs. 31,750 to Rs. 38080.
12	Yes Bank	Machinery Loan	1802.76	669.58	7.59% to 12.13%	Loan consists of 38 separate loans that will be repaid within period of 9 Months to 18 Months with EMI ranging between Rs. 73915 to Rs. 1153375
13	Bank of Baroda	Machinery Loan	5000	3,768.53	7.5% to 8.75%	Loan consists of 92 separate loans that will be repaid within period of 26 Months to 58 Months with EMI ranging between Rs. 16446 to Rs. 1047031
14	ICICI Bank Ltd.	Machinery Loan	194.6	185.29	10.50%	Loan consists of 92 separate loans that will be repaid within period of 26 Months to 58 Months with EMI ranging between Rs. 16446 to Rs. 1047031
15	John Deere Financial India Pvt Ltd.	Machinery Loan	2499.99	2355.09	6.96% to 8.30%	Loan consists of 7 separate loans that will be repaid within period of 31 Months with EMI ranging between Rs. 301072 to Rs. 3061420.

SR. NO.	LENDER	NATURE OF FACILITY	SANCTION AMOUNT	AMOUNT OUTSTANDING AS ON 31ST MARCH, 2022	RATE OF INTEREST (P.A.)	REPAYMENT / MODIFICATION OF TERMS
16	HDB Financial Services Ltd	Machinery Loan	854.78	749.55	9.50%	Loan consists of 15 separate loans that will be repaid within period of 33 Months with EMI ranging between Rs. 20789 to Rs. 960072.
17	Mahindra And Mahindra Financial Services	Machinery Loan	968.41	730.54	10.50% to 11.00%	Loan consists of 39 separate loans that will be repaid within period of 30 Months with EMI ranging between Rs. 22812 to Rs. 203845
18	Sundaram Finance Limited	Machinery Loan	307.00	201.48	7.25% to 10.52%	Loan consists of 13 separate loans that will be repaid within period 18 Months with EMI ranging between Rs. 22,750 to Rs. 194900

All the above secured loans are secured by exclusive charge on respective vehicle and/or Construction Equipment. Also the Personal Guarantee of promoter directors, namely, Pravin V. Patel and Arvind V. Patel given.

These Long Term Borrowings carries an interest rate of 6.72% to 12.17% p.a.

Note 18.2 Long Term Borrowings

(₹ in Lakhs)

SR. NO.	PARTICULARS	AS AT MARCH 31, 2023		
		TOTAL	NON-CURRENT	CURRENT
a)	Senior, Secured, Unlisted 11.75% Redeemable Non Convertible Debenture Fund II Series 1	2480.46	2480.46	-
b)	Senior, Secured, Unlisted 11.75% Redeemable Non Convertible Debenture Fund II Series 2	12390.23	12390.24	-
c)	Senior, Secured, Unlisted 14.5% Redeemable Non Convertible Debenture-Series IB (Net of transaction cost)	2500	-	2500
d)	Senior, Secured, Unlisted 8% Optionally Convertible Debenture	4322.76	-	4322.76
e)	Senior, Secured, Unlisted 11.75% Redeemable Non Convertible Debenture Fund III	7431.55	7431.55	-

(₹ in Lakhs)

SR. NO.	PARTICULARS	AS AT MARCH 31, 2022		
		TOTAL	NON-CURRENT	CURRENT
a)	Senior, Secured, Unlisted 14.5% Redeemable Non Convertible Debenture-Series IB (Net of transaction cost)	7494.27	-	7,494.27
b)	Senior, Secured, Unlisted 8% Optionally Convertible Debenture	4322.76	4322.76	-
c)	Senior, Secured, Unlisted 11.75% Redeemable Non Convertible Debenture Fund III	9891.44	9891.44	-

Security:

- a first ranking pledge over the shares of the Issuer (Patel Infrastructure Limited (PIL)) (together with all rights and privileges exercisable in connection with such shares) representing 26% of the equity share capital of the Issuer in terms of PIL pledge agreement.
- a first ranking pledge over the shares of Patel Highway Management Private Limited representing 100% of the equity share capital of PHMPL in terms of the PMHPL Pledge Agreement.
- a first ranking charge over all forms of capital infusion (apart from direct equity) into Identified HAM Projects by way of hypothecation."
- a first ranking charge by way of hypothecation over the Surplus Cashflows.
- a first ranking charge on the Mortgaged Properties in terms of the Indenture of Mortgage.
- a second ranking charge by way of hypothecation over the EPC Receivables and PIL Escrow Account (except to the extent of DSRA and Surplus Cash flows being deposited in the PIL Escrow Account).

- (vii) a first ranking charge on the PHMPL Escrow Account and any sub-accounts (or any account in substitution thereof) that may be opened by PHMPL in accordance with the Debenture Trust Deed and the Amended and Restated Escrow Account Agreement.
- (viii) a first ranking exclusive charge over the DSRA.
- (ix) any other security that may be acceptable to the Security Trustee in accordance with the terms of the Debenture Documents.
- (x) guarantee of the Promoters in favour of the Debenture Trustee in terms of the Personal Guarantee
- (xi) guarantee of the Corporate Guarantor in favour of the Debenture Trustee in terms of the Corporate Guarantee by PHMPL
- (xii) demand promissory note and letter of continuity, to be issued by the Issuer.

Repayment Terms:

A Redemption of Series IA and Series IB

The Series IA Debentures (if outstanding) shall be mandatorily redeemed in full by the Issuer in 4 (four) equal quarterly instalments (each "Series IA Redemption Instalment") as set out in table under Schedule IV commencing at the end of the relevant Principal Moratorium which shall be payable on the respective Interest Payment Date. Provided, if the Issuer exercises the option to reduce the Principal Moratorium to 12 (twelve) months from 18 (eighteen) months, the Series IA Debentures shall be redeemed in 6 (six) quarterly instalments, which shall be payable on the respective Interest Payment Date ("Series IA Redemption Dates"). The Series IB Debentures (if outstanding) shall be mandatorily redeemed in full by the Issuer in 4 (four) equal quarterly instalments ("Series IB Redemption Instalment") commencing at the end of the Principal Moratorium applicable to the Series IB Debentures as set out in table under Schedule IV, which shall be payable on the respective Interest Payment Date ("Series IB Redemption Dates"). The Series IA Redemption Instalment and Series IB Redemption Instalment shall collectively be referred to as a "Redemption Instalments" and Series IA Redemption Date and Series IB Redemption Date shall collectively be referred to as a "Redemption Dates".

It is hereby further clarified that a Mandatory Redemption, Voluntary Redemption, and payment of any amounts therein resulting out of partial redemption of the Debentures, would render a reduction in the forthcoming Redemption Instalments and the Redemption Schedule as provided in Schedule IV of Section A shall be revised accordingly by the Debenture Trustee and the Issuer shall be informed of such revision in the Redemption Schedule. Such revised redemption schedule shall replace the existing Redemption Schedule.

Each payment of a Redemption Instalment shall result in the proportional reduction in the face value of the Debentures or extinguishment of the relevant Debentures at the discretion of the Debenture Trustee acting on Approved Instructions.

A.1 Redemption Schedule of Series IA and Series IB:

a). SERIES IA DEBENTURES

a.1 OPTION A- PRINCIPAL MORATORIUM OF 18 MONTHS

SERIAL NO	SERIES IA REDEMPTION DATE(S)	REDEMPTION AMOUNT (% OF DEBENTURE AMOUNT)
1	Q7	25.00
2	Q8	25.00
3	Q9	25.00
4	Q10	25.00

a.2 OPTION B- PRINCIPAL MORATORIUM OF 12 MONTHS

SERIAL NO	SERIES IA REDEMPTION DATE(S)	REDEMPTION AMOUNT (% OF DEBENTURE AMOUNT)
1	Q5	16.67
2	Q6	16.67
3	Q7	16.67
4	Q8	16.67
5	Q9	16.67
6	Q10	16.67

b) SERIES IB DEBENTURES

SERIAL NO	SERIES IA REDEMPTION DATE(S)	REDEMPTION AMOUNT (% OF DEBENTURE AMOUNT)
1	Q11	25.00
2	Q12	25.00
3	Q13	25.00
4	Q14	25.00

B Redemption of OCD

The OCDs (if outstanding) shall be mandatorily redeemed in full by the Issuer in 2 (two) equal quarterly instalments (each "Redemption Instalment") as set out in table under Schedule IV commencing at the end of the Principal Moratorium which shall be payable on the respective Interest Payment Date.

It is hereby further clarified that a Mandatory Redemption, Voluntary Redemption, and payment of any amounts therein resulting out of partial redemption of the OCDs, would render a reduction in the forthcoming Redemption Instalments and the Redemption Schedule as provided in Schedule IV of Section A shall be revised accordingly by the OCD Trustee and the Issuer shall be informed of such revision in the Redemption Schedule. Such revised redemption schedule shall replace the existing Redemption Schedule.

Each payment of a Redemption Instalment shall result in the proportional reduction in the face value of the OCDs or extinguishment of the relevant OCDs at the discretion of the OCD Trustee acting on Approved Instructions.

B.1 Redemption Schedule of OCD

SERIAL NO	SERIES IA REDEMPTION DATE(S)	REDEMPTION AMOUNT (% OF DEBENTURE AMOUNT)
1	Q15	50.00
2	Q16	50.00

B.2 Detailed terms and conditions are mentioned in executed Agreements and Deeds.

C Redemption of Additional NCD Fund III

The Additional Debentures (if outstanding) shall be mandatorily redeemed in full by the Issuer in 8 (eight) equal quarterly instalments ("Redemption Installments") as set out in table under Schedule IV commencing at the end of the Principal Moratorium which shall be payable on the respective Interest Payment Date ("Redemption Dates").

It is hereby further clarified that a Mandatory Redemption, Voluntary Redemption, and payment of any amounts therein resulting out of partial redemption of the Additional Debentures, would render a reduction in the forthcoming Redemption Instalments and the Redemption Schedule as provided in Schedule IV of Section A shall be revised accordingly by the Additional Debenture Trustee and the Issuer shall be informed of such revision in the Redemption Schedule. Such revised redemption schedule shall replace the existing Redemption Schedule.

Each payment of a Redemption Instalment shall result in the proportional reduction in the face value of the Additional Debentures or extinguishment of the relevant Additional Debentures at the discretion of the Additional Debenture Trustee acting on Approved Instructions.

C.1 Redemption Schedule of Additional NCD Fund III

SERIAL NO	SERIES IA REDEMPTION DATE(S)	REDEMPTION AMOUNT (% OF DEBENTURE AMOUNT)
1	Q9	12.50
2	Q10	12.50
3	Q11	12.50
4	Q12	12.50
5	Q13	12.50
6	Q14	12.50
7	Q15	12.50
8	Q16	12.50

C.2 Detailed terms and conditions are mentioned in executed Agreements and Deeds.

D.1 Redemption of Non Convertible Debenture Series I

The Series 1 Additional Debentures II shall be mandatorily redeemed in full by the Issuer in 2 (two) equal quarterly instalments ("Redemption Installments") first installment being paid on 1, August, 2014 & last installment shall be paid on final maturity date as for the Series 1 Additional Debenture II as set out in table under Schedule IV commencing at the end of the Principal Moratorium which shall be payable on the respective Interest Payment Date ("Redemption Dates").

It is hereby further clarified that a Mandatory Redemption, Voluntary Redemption, and payment of any amounts therein resulting out of partial redemption of the Additional Debentures II, would render a reduction in the forthcoming Redemption Installments and the Redemption Schedule as provided in Schedule IV of Section A shall be revised accordingly by the Additional Debenture Trustee II and the Issuer shall be informed of such revision in the Redemption Schedule. Such revised redemption schedule shall replace the existing Redemption Schedule.

Each payment of a Redemption Instalment shall result in the proportional reduction in the face value of the Additional Debentures II or extinguishment of the relevant Additional Debentures II at the discretion of the Additional Debenture Trustee II acting on Approved Instructions.

"Voluntary Prepayment

In case of any voluntary prepayment:

a) Any amount prepaid shall carry prepayment charges of 2.0% on prepaid amount. In case prepayment of the Facility is made within 12 months of Effective Date, such prepayment shall be made along with make whole amount such that the Investor(s) earn the entire return which they would have received if the Facility was redeemed at the end of 12 months' period.

b) Issuer can voluntarily prepay the Facility Amount without any prepayment charges from (a) surplus cash generated through refinancing of debt, or (b) monetisation proceeds from divestment of equity stake, from any of the Identified HAM Projects and Other HAM Projects being developed by the Issuer. Make whole period in such an event shall be 6 months instead of 12 months period as defined above.

c) Any prepayment shall be made with prior notice of at least 30 days' period and shall be paid only on quarterly interest payment/redemption date."

"Mandatory Prepayment

Any of the following events at Issuer level shall be a Mandatory Prepayment event at the option of the Investor(s):

- a) Equity raising in form of primary infusion,
- b) Secondary sale by Promoter(s),
- c) Any surplus cash generated from refinancing of the debt or the monetisation proceeds from the divestment of equity stake from any of the Identified HAM Projects and/or any of the Other HAM Projects being developed by the Issuer."

Mandatory Prepayment

Any of the following events at Issuer level shall be a Mandatory Prepayment event at the option of the Investor(s):

- a) Equity raising in form of primary infusion,
- b) Secondary sale by Promoter(s),
- c) Any surplus cash generated from refinancing of the debt or the monetisation proceeds from the divestment of equity stake from any of the Identified HAM Projects and/or any of the Other HAM Projects being developed by the Issuer."

SERIAL NO	SERIES IA REDEMPTION DATE(S)	REDEMPTION AMOUNT (% OF DEBENTURE AMOUNT)
1	Q7	12.5
2	Q8	12.5

D.1 Redemption of Non Convertible Debenture Series II

The Series 2 Additional Debentures II shall be mandatorily redeemed in full by the Issuer in 8 (eight) equal quarterly instalments ("Redemption Installments") first installment being paid on 1, Feb, 2015 & last installment shall be paid on final maturity date as for the Series 2 Additional Debenture II as set out in table under Schedule IV commencing at the end of the Principal Moratorium which shall be payable on the respective Interest Payment Date ("Redemption Dates").

It is hereby further clarified that a Mandatory Redemption, Voluntary Redemption, and payment of any amounts therein resulting out of partial redemption of the Additional Debentures II, would render a reduction in the forthcoming Redemption Instalments and the Redemption Schedule as provided in Schedule IV of Section A shall be revised accordingly by the Additional Debenture Trustee II and the Issuer shall be informed of such revision in the Redemption Schedule. Such revised redemption schedule shall replace the existing Redemption Schedule.

It is hereby further clarified that a Mandatory Redemption, Voluntary Redemption, and payment of any amounts therein resulting out of partial redemption of the Additional Debentures II, would render a reduction in the forthcoming Redemption Instalments and the Redemption Schedule as provided in Schedule IV of Section A shall be revised accordingly by the Additional Debenture Trustee II and the Issuer shall be informed of such revision in the Redemption Schedule. Such revised redemption schedule shall replace the existing Redemption Schedule.

Each payment of a Redemption Instalment shall result in the proportional reduction in the face value of the Additional Debentures II or extinguishment of the relevant Additional Debentures II at the discretion of the Additional Debenture Trustee II acting on Approved Instructions.

"Voluntary Prepayment

In case of any voluntary prepayment:

a) Any amount prepaid shall carry prepayment charges of 2.0% on prepaid amount In case prepayment of the Facility is made within 12 months of Effective Date, such prepayment shall be made along with make whole amount such that the Investor(s) earn the entire return which they would have received if the Facility was redeemed at the end of 12 months' period.

b) Issuer can voluntarily prepay the Facility Amount without any prepayment charges from (a) surplus cash generated through refinancing of debt, or (b) monetisation proceeds from divestment of equity stake, from any of the Identified HAM Projects and Other HAM Projects being developed by the Issuer. Make whole period in such an event shall be 6 months instead of 12 months period as defined above.

c) Any prepayment shall be made with prior notice of at least 30 days' period and shall be paid only on quarterly interest payment/redemption date."

"Mandatory Prepayment

Any of the following events at Issuer level shall be a Mandatory Prepayment event at the option of the Investor(s):

a) Equity raising in form of primary infusion,

b) Secondary sale by Promoter(s),

c) Any surplus cash generated from refinancing of the debt or the monetisation proceeds from the divestment of equity stake from any of the Identified HAM Projects and/or any of the Other HAM Projects being developed by the Issuer."

SERIAL NO	SERIES IA REDEMPTION DATE(S)	REDEMPTION AMOUNT (% OF DEBENTURE AMOUNT)
1	Q9	15.625
2	Q10	15.625
3	Q11	15.625
4	Q12	15.625
5	Q13	15.625
6	Q14	15.625
7	Q15	15.625
8	Q16	15.625

D.3 Detailed terms and conditions are mentioned in executed Agreements and Deeds.

Note 18.3 Movement in transaction cost in accordance with Ind AS 109

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	AS AT MARCH 31, 2023	AS AT MARCH 31, 2022
(i) Movement of Transaction Cost in accordance with Ind AS 109		
Opening transaction cost	108.56	-
Add: Addition during the year		125.00
Less: Redemption premium recognised during the year	-	-
Less: Amortised during the year	(40.11)	(16.44)
Closing transaction cost for Series IB	68.45	108.56
(ii) Movement of Transaction Cost in accordance with Ind AS 109		
Opening transaction cost	-	-
Add: Addition during the year	25	-
Less: Amortised during the year	(5.46)	-
Closing transaction cost for Additional Fund III	19.54	-
(iii) Movement of Transaction Cost in accordance with Ind AS 109		
Opening transaction cost	-	-
Add: Addition during the year	125.00	-
Less: Amortised during the year	(15.24)	-
Closing Transaction cost for Series II	109.76	-

Note 19 : Other Non current financial liabilities

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	AS AT MARCH 31, 2023	AS AT MARCH 31, 2022
Security deposits and retention money	4,723.80	6,115.25
Interest accrued but not due	-	209.19
Total	4,723.80	6,324.44

Note 19.1 Refer Note 34 for Related party transactions and outstanding balances.

Note 20 : Long term provisions

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	AS AT MARCH 31, 2023	AS AT MARCH 31, 2022
Provision for Gratuity	592.76	689.27
Provision for Compensated Absences	148.15	129.75
Total	740.91	819.02

Note 20.1 Refer Note 34 for Related party transactions and outstanding balances.

Note 21 : Other Non current liabilities

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	AS AT MARCH 31, 2023	AS AT MARCH 31, 2022
Advances from customers	16,209.17	2,635.28
Total	16,209.17	2,635.28

Note 21.1 Refer Note 34 for Related party transactions and outstanding balances.

Note 22 : Short Term Borrowings

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	AS AT MARCH 31, 2023	AS AT MARCH 31, 2022
a) Current Maturity of Long term borrowings (Secured)		
(A) Senior, Secured, Unlisted 8% Optionally Convertible Debenture		
'Balance at the beginning of the year	-	-
'Add: Reclassified from Long term Borrowing (refer note 18)	4,322.76	-
	4,322.76	-
(B) Senior, Secured, Unlisted Redeemable Non Convertible Debenture		
'Balance at the beginning of the year	-	-
'Add: Reclassified from Long term Borrowing (refer note 18)	2,500.00	7,500.00
Less: Transaction Cost as per Ind AS 109	-	(5.73)
	2,500.00	7,494.27
- From Banks	4,433.46	2,481.26
- From Financial Institutions	2,749.73	1,190.25
	7,183.19	3,671.51
Total of Current Maturities of Long term borrowings (a)	14,005.95	11,165.80
b) Loans repayable on demand		
i) Secured		
- from Banks	32,369.56	19,700.80
	32,369.56	19,700.80
ii) Unsecured		
-from Banks	-	2,025.05
-from Financial Institution	18,902.43	4,791.42
	18,902.43	6,816.47
Total (b)	51,271.99	2,6517.27
c) Loans and Advances from related party	86.96	81.48
Total (a+b+c)	65,364.90	37,764.53

Refer Note 22.1 for details relating to the short term borrowings.

Refer Note 22.2 Movement in transaction cost in accordance with Ind AS 109

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	AS AT MARCH 31, 2023	AS AT MARCH 31, 2022
Movement of Transaction Cost in accordance with Ind AS 109		
Opening transaction cost	(0.00)	29.84
Add: Addition during the year	-	-
Less: Amortised during the year	-	(29.84)
Closing transaction cost for Series IA	(0.00)	(0.00)
Movement of Transaction Cost in accordance with Ind AS 109		
Opening transaction cost	5.73	18.65
Add: Addition during the year	-	-
Less: Amortised during the year	(5.73)	(12.93)
Closing transaction cost for Series IB	-	5.73

NOTES TO STANDALONE FINANCIAL STATEMENT

Note 22.1 Short Term Borrowings

Sr. No.	Particulars of Lenders	Nature of Facility	Sanction Limit	Amount Outstanding as on 31.03.2023	Mode of Repayment	Nature of Security
1	Punjab National Bank1	Fund based Limit	6,700.00	4,020.00	Repayable within 12 months subject to annual renewal	
2	Punjab National Bank1	Bill Discounting2	-	-	Rollover of facility on every 180 days	
3	Bank of Baroda	Fund based Limit	2,300.00	731.56t	Repayable within 12 months subject to annual renewal	
4	Bank of Baroda	Fund based Limit	-	1380.00	Rollover of facility on every 180 days	
5	Standard Chartered Bank	Packing Credit (Sub limit of Bank Guarantee plus Individual limit)	5090	5090.00	Repayable on demand subject to annual renewal	
6	Standard Chartered Bank	Fund based Limit	-	-	Rollover of facility on every 180 days	
7	State Bank of India	Fund based Limit	2,650.00	955.17	Repayable on demand subject to annual renewal	
8	State Bank of India	Fund based Limit	2650.00	1612.57	1 Year Validity of sanction / Rollover of facility on every 180 days	
9	RBL Bank	Fund based Limit	2,000.00	2,000.00	Repayable on demand subject to annual renewal	
10	Federal Bank	Fund based Limit	1000.00	600.00 399.69	1 Year Validity of sanction	
11	Yes Bank	Fund based Limit	2000.00	1200.00 789.64	1 Year Validity of sanction	
	Total		16650.00	18778.64		
12	PNB Bank	Fund based Limit	7500.00	2500.00 1576.66	1 Year Validity of sanction	
13	State Bank of India	Fund based Limit	5000.00	3018.69	1 Year Validity of sanction	
14	Bank of Baroda	Fund based Limit	2500.00	1671.59	1 Year Validity of sanction	
	Total		15,000.00	8,769.94		

Working Capital Limit Refer Note -1

Working Capital Limit Refer Note -2

NOTES TO STANDALONE FINANCIAL STATEMENT

Note 22.1 Short Term Borrowings

PATEL INFRASTRUCTURE LIMITED
CIN: U45201GJ2004PLC043955
(₹ in Lakhs)

Sr. No.	Particulars of Lenders	Nature of Facility	Sanction Limit	Amount Outstanding as on 31.03.2022	Nature of Security
15	The Co-Op Bank of Rajkot Ltd	Fund based Limit	4,500.00	4,491.36	Repayable on demand subject to annual renewal
16	DCB Bank	Fund based Limit	1,300.00	882.15	Rollover of facility on every 180 days
17	Mynd Solutions	Bill Discounting M1 Exchange	-	16,797.57	1 Year Validity of sanction / Rollover of facility on every 180 days
18	Receivable Exchange of India	Bill Discount RXIL E	-	365.29	1 Year Validity of sanction / Rollover of facility on every 180 days
19	Oxyzo Financial Services Private Limited	Bill Discount OFB	-	1,739.57	1 Year Validity of sanction / repayment on 120 days from the date of each draw down
19	Loans and Advances from related party	Working Capital	-	86.96	Repayable on demand subject to annual renewal

These Facilities (secured and unsecured) carries an interest rate of 7.90% to 11.05% p.a. Detailed terms and conditions are mentioned in sanction letters.

Note:

1. Combined limits including the working capital limits of e-OBC post-merger of e-OBC into Punjab National Bank and pursuant to the combined sanction of Punjab National Bank
2. Bill discounting limit given as sub-limit to the non-fund based limits sanctioned by Punjab National Bank (e-OBC)
3. Standard Chartered Bank's non-fund based working capital facilities are interchangeable to fund-based facilities on demand by the Company. Pursuant to this, the outstanding as on 31st March 2023 is including such interchangeable limits utilised by the Company.
4. It is towards vendor bill discounting on e-Treds platform of M1-Exchange
5. It is towards bills discounted by vendor with their lenders

Note 23 Trade Payables

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	AS AT MARCH 31, 2023	AS AT MARCH 31, 2022
(A) To Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises	-	-
(B) Operational buyers Credit and Suppliers' Credit (Letter of Credit)	9,737.61	9,018.40
(C) Others	40,774.20	27,343.68
(D) Creditors for Goods in Transit	-	881.35
Total	50,511.81	37,243.43

Note 23.1 : Trade Payable are payable on account of goods purchased and services availed in the normal course of business.

Note 23.2 : Under the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006, (MSMED) which came into force from 2 October 2006, certain disclosures are required to be made relating to Micro, Small and Medium enterprises. On the basis of the information and records available with the Management, there are no Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises, to whom the Company owes dues (including interest on outstanding dues) which are outstanding as at balance sheet date.

PARTICULARS	AS AT MARCH 31, 2022	AS AT MARCH 31, 2021
Principal remaining unpaid to any supplier as the year end	-	-
Interest due thereon	-	-
Amount of interest paid by company in terms of section 16 of the MSMED, along with the amount of the payment made to the supplier beyond the appointed day during the accounting year.	-	-
Amount of interest due and payable for the period of delay in making payment (which have been paid but beyond the appointed day during the period) but without adding the interest specified under the MSMED	-	-
Amount of interest accrued and remaining unpaid at the end of the accounting year / period.	-	-
Amount of further interest remaining due and payable even in succeeding years.	-	-

Note 23.3 : Operational Buyers' Credit and Suppliers' Credit (Letter of Credit) is availed from various banks. These trade credits are largely repayable upto 90 days from the date of draw down. Part of these facilities are secured by first pari passu charge over the present and future current assets of the Company.

Note 23.4 : Refer Note 34 for Related party transactions and outstanding balances.

Note 23.5 Trade Payable Ageing Schedule

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	AS AT 31 ST MARCH, 2023				
	OUTSTANDING FOR FOLLOWING PERIODS FROM DUE DATE OF PAYMENT				
	LESS THAN 1 YEAR	1-2 YEARS	2-3 YEARS	MORE THAN 3 YEARS	TOTAL
(i) MSME	-	-	-	-	-
(ii) Others	45,496.60	5,015.20	-	-	50,511.81
(iii) Disputed dues-MSME	-	-	-	-	-
(iv) Disputed dues-Others	-	-	-	-	-

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	AS AT 31 ST MARCH, 2022				
	OUTSTANDING FOR FOLLOWING PERIODS FROM DUE DATE OF PAYMENT				
	LESS THAN 1 YEAR	1-2 YEARS	2-3 YEARS	MORE THAN 3 YEARS	TOTAL
(i) MSME	-	-	-	-	-
(ii) Others	32,063.61	5,179.83	-	-	37,243.44
(iii) Disputed dues-MSME	-	-	-	-	-
(iv) Disputed dues-Others	-	-	-	-	-

Note 24 : Other current financial liabilities

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	AS AT MARCH 31, 2023	AS AT MARCH 31, 2022
Employee related dues	482.05	998.13
Creditors for capital expenditure	-	442.67
Security deposits and retention money	10,623.98	8,288.06
Other Current Liabilities	1,229.74	243.14
Interest Accrued but not due	14,428.61	2,683.24
Total	13,746.38	12,655.24

Note 24.1 Refer Note 34 for Related party transactions and outstanding balances.

Note 25 : Short term provisions

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	AS AT MARCH 31, 2023	AS AT MARCH 31, 2022
Provision for Gratuity	193.39	186.95
Provision for Compensated Absences	60.46	47.36
Total	253.85	234.31

Note 26 : Other current liabilities

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	AS AT MARCH 31, 2023	AS AT MARCH 31, 2022
Advances from customers	11,568.35	11,054.19
Statutory Dues payable	739.06	671.44
Total	12,307.41	11,725.63

Note 26.1 : Refer Note 34 for Related party transactions and outstanding balances.

Note 27 : Revenue from Operations

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2023	FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2022
Sale of Services		
Contract Revenue	191,296.65	201,358.32
Other Operating Revenue		
Material sales	6,439.43	12,731.62
Sale of Scrap	644.15	684.09
Total	198,380.23	214,774.03

Note 27.1 Refer Note 34 for Related party transactions.

Note 28 : Other Income

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2022	FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021
(A) Income on Financial Assets carried at Amortised Cost		
Interest on Deposits with Banks	300.32	434.43
Dividend Income	-	1,430.48
Fair valuation of Security and Other Deposits	153.70	1,259.49
(B) Other Non-operating Income		
Profit from sale of items of Property, Plant and Equipments (net)	-	0.25
Income from Equipment Hiring	1,138.00	53.76
Other Interest	6.79	42.77
Miscellaneous Income	861.95	938.85
Profit arising on Investment measured at FVTPL	6.42	2.50
Insurance claim received	99.24	222.05
Excess provision for compensated absences written back	-	1.64
Sundry Debtors Written back	318.94	-
Expected Credit Loss written back	289.71	-
Net gain on account of foreign exchange fluctuation	23.10	-
Total	3,198.17	4,386.22

Note 28.1 Refer Note 34 for Related party transactions.

Note 29 : Construction Expenses

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2023	FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2022
Consumption of Construction Material	61,810.45	71,989.40
Inventory at the beginning of the year	17,342.47	11,774.62
Add: Purchases during the year	76,998.58	77,557.25
Less: Inventory at the end of the year	32,530.6	17,342.47
Material Consumed during the year	61,810.45	71,989.40
Other Construction Expenses		
Works and Labour Contracts	75,899.21	78,014.12
Rate & Taxes	1,349.58	1,671.70
Power and Fuel	12,872.75	12,966.65
Insurance Expenses	385.74	387.84
Technical Consultancy Charges	91.20	140.20
Consumption Spares, Tools & Consumables	3,271.06	4,448.03
Testing Charges	57.39	30.39
Running & Maintenance of Plant and Machinery	303.49	438.64
Machinery Hiring Charges	2,434.16	2,541.70
Other Construction Expenses	30.43	53.99
Total	15,8505.46	172,682.66

Note 29.1 Refer Note 34 for Related party transactions.

Note 30 : Employee Benefits Expenses

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2023	FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2022
Salaries, Wages and Incentives	9,597.70	9,504.58
Directors' Remuneration	822.89	585.43
Contributions to Provident and other fund	227.50	216.82
Gratuity expense	223.93	219.74
Compensated Absences	95.80	36.07
Staff Welfare Expenses	1,105.00	1,022.56
Total	12,072.82	11,585.20

Note 30.1 Refer Note 34 for Related party transactions.

Note 31 : Finance Costs

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2022	FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021
Interest on Working Capital Facilities	2,585.12	2,009.54
Interest on long term borrowings (Refer Note 31.2)	4,919.93	3,616.22
Interest on Loans from Related Parties	8.61	8.54
Other Interest	1,373.93	2,115.63
Other Borrowing Costs	1,497.52	2,147.15
Interest on leased assets	18.08	21.07
Fair valuation of Security and Other Deposits	992.01	460.03
Total	11,395.20	10,378.18

Note 31.1 Refer Note 34 for Related party transactions.

Note 32 : Other Expenses

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2023	FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2022
Advertisement Expenses	76.23	119.27
Donation Expenses (Refer Note 38)	289.78	113.03
Corporate Social Responsibility Expenses	303.09	84.35
Electricity Expenses	636.00	652.85
Expected Credit Loss	220.92	-
Security Service Charges	503.36	472.54
Net loss on account of foreign exchange fluctuation	12.69	-
Payment to Auditors	34.50	34.59
Loss from sale of items of Property, plant and equipments (net)	1.59	56.57
Rent	479.08	290.90
Rates and Taxes	795.71	1,152.31
Insurance	198.24	235.26
Repair & Maintenance expense		
- For Buildings	3.46	-
- For Others	25.45	17.62
Communication Expenses	23.18	23.17
Interest on Statutory Dues	2.18	0.19
Travelling and Conveyance	587.11	429.59
Legal and Professional Charges	639.17	908.41
Stationery & Printing Expenses	7.72	6.64
Sundry debtors written off	2.2	-
Sitting Fees to Independent Directors	9.65	11.50
Software Maintenance Expense	100.05	126.30
Tender fees	20.12	35.95
Miscellaneous Expenses	249.88	327.41
Total	5,221.36	5,098.45

Note 32.1 Refer Note 34 for Related party transactions.

NOTES TO STANDALONE FINANCIAL STATEMENT

PATEL INFRASTRUCTURE LIMITED
CIN: U45201GJ2004PLC043955

Note 33: Disclosure in terms of Ind AS 115

- Revenue from Contracts with Customers

a) Reconciliation of the amount for revenue recognised in the Standalone Statement of Profit and Loss with the contracted price:

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2023	FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2022
Revenue as per contracted price	181,828.51	189,286.97
Adjustments		
Price Escalation	8,663.82	10,784.05
Change of Scope	804.33	1,287.30
Revenue from contract with customers	191,296.65	201,358.32

(b) Contract Balances:

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2023	FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2022
Receivables:		
- Non current (Gross)	53,915.67	28,461.85
- Current (Gross)		
Contract Assets (Unbilled revenue- Current):	32,462.32	148.59
Balance at the beginning of the year	191,296.65	201,358.32
Revenue recognised during the year	172,848.65	169,044.59
Less: Invoice raised during the year	50,910.32	32,462.32
Balance at the end of the year		
Contract Liabilities:		
Advance from Customer		2,635.28
- Non Current	16,209.17	11,567.35
- Current	9,102.05	

(c) Revenue recognised during the year from the performance obligation satisfied upto previous year (arising out of contract modification) amounts to Rs. 201,358.32 Lakhs.

(d) Reconciliation of contracted price with revenue during the year:

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2023	FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2022
Opening contracted price of orders	1,104,651.27	9,14,026.45
Add:		
Fresh orders/change orders/ Price Escalation received (net)	488,452.94	1,90,624.82
Increase due to additional consideration recognised as per contractual terms		
Less:		
Orders completed during the year	-	-
Closing contracted price of orders	1,593,104.21	1,10,4651.27
Total revenue recognised during the year	191,296.65	2,01,358.32
Revenue recognised upto previous year (from orders pending completion at the end of the year)	794,380.10	5,93,021.78
Balance revenue to be recognised in future	607,427.46	310,271.17

(e) Unsatisfied performance obligations:

The Company applies the practical expedient in paragraph 121 of Ind AS 115 and does not disclose information about remaining performance obligations where the Company has a right to consideration from customer in an amount that corresponds directly with the value to the customer of the Company's performance completed to date. Accordingly, the Company recognises revenue by an amount to which the Company has a right to invoice.

NOTES TO STANDALONE FINANCIAL STATEMENT

PATEL INFRASTRUCTURE LIMITED
CIN: U45201GJ2004PLC043955

Note 34 : Related Party Transactions

Related parties Transactions with related parties for the year ended March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021 and Outstanding Balances as at March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021:

PARTICULARS	FOR THE YEAR ENDED	
	31/3/23	31/3/22
Subsidiary Companies	Patel Highway Management Private Limited	Patel Highway Management Private Limited
	Patel Bridge Nirman Private Limited	Patel Bridge Nirman Private Limited
	Patel Hospitality Private Limited	Patel Hospitality Private Limited
	Patel Cholopuram Thanjavur Highway Private Limited	Patel Cholopuram Thanjavur Highway Private Limited
	Patel Darah-Jhalawar Highway Private Limited	Patel Darah-Jhalawar Highway Private Limited
	Patel Sethiyahopu -Cholopuram Highway Private Limited	Patel Sethiyahopu -Cholopuram Highway Private Limited
	Patel Vadodara-Kim Expressway Private Limited	Patel Vadodara-Kim Expressway Private Limited
Key Management Personnel (KMP)	Pravinbhai Patel (Chairman & Director)	Pravinbhai Patel (Chairman & Director)
	Arvindbhai Patel (Managing Director)	Arvindbhai Patel (Managing Director)
	Dineshbhai Vaviya (Director)	Dineshbhai Vaviya (Director)
	Madhubhai Vaviya (Director)	Madhubhai Vaviya (Director)
	Sureshbhai Vaviya (Director)	Sureshbhai Vaviya (Director)
	Nitin Patel (Director Finance) (Appointed w.e.f 21.02.2023)	-
	Prahalad Ray Mundra (Chief Financial Officer)(Resigned w.e.f 30.04.2023)	Prahalad Ray Mundra (Chief Financial Officer)
	Aswini Kumar Sahu (Company Secretary)	Aswini Kumar Sahu (Company Secretary)

PARTICULARS	FOR THE YEAR ENDED	
	31/3/23	31/3/22
Relatives of KMP	Kaminiben Arvindbhai Patel - Wife of Arvindbhai Patel	Kaminiben Arvindbhai Patel - Wife of Arvindbhai Patel
	Smitaben Pravinbhai Patel - Wife of Pravinbhai Patel	Smitaben Pravinbhai Patel - Wife of Pravinbhai Patel
	Pravinbhai V Patel (HUF)	Pravinbhai V Patel (HUF)
	Arvindbhai V Patel (HUF)	Arvindbhai V Patel (HUF)
	Rekhaben Sureshbhai Vaviya - Wife of Sureshbhai Vaviya	Rekhaben Sureshbhai Vaviya - Wife of Sureshbhai Vaviya
	Sureshbhai P Vaviya (HUF)	Sureshbhai P Vaviya (HUF)
	Jay Pravinbhai Patel - Son of Pravinbhai Patel	Jay Pravinbhai Patel - Son of Pravinbhai Patel
	Radhika Nimitkumar Sanghani - Daughter of Pravinbhai Patel	Radhika Nimitkumar Sanghani - Daughter of Pravinbhai Patel
	Manjulaben G Badhani - Sister of Pravinbhai Patel and Arvindbhai Patel	Manjulaben G Badhani - Sister of Pravinbhai Patel and Arvindbhai Patel
	Bhavnaven D Patel - Sister of Pravinbhai Patel and Arvindbhai Patel	Bhavnaven D Patel - Sister of Pravinbhai Patel and Arvindbhai Patel
	Krunal Arvindbhai Patel - Son of Arvindbhai Patel	Krunal Arvindbhai Patel - Son of Arvindbhai Patel

PARTICULARS	FOR THE YEAR ENDED	
	31/3/23	31/3/22
Relatives of KMP	Parth Arvindbhai Patel - Son of Arvindbhai Patel	Parth Arvindbhai Patel - Son of Arvindbhai Patel
	Krishna Dineshbhai Vaviya - Son of Dineshbhai Vaviya	Krishna Dineshbhai Vaviya - Son of Dineshbhai Vaviya
	Nikita Bhargav Bhavsar - Daughter of Dineshbhai Vaviya	Nikita Bhargav Bhavsar - Daughter of Dineshbhai Vaviya
	Janvi Dineshbhai Vaviya - Daughter of Dineshbhai Vaviya	Janvi Dineshbhai Vaviya - Daughter of Dineshbhai Vaviya
	Kasturben Zalavadiya - Sister of Dineshbhai Vaviya, Madhubhai Vaviya and Sureshbhai Vaviya	Kasturben Zalavadiya - Sister of Dineshbhai Vaviya, Madhubhai Vaviya and Sureshbhai Vaviya
	Vilasben Dhorajiya - Sister of Dineshbhai Vaviya, Madhubhai Vaviya and Sureshbhai Vaviya	Vilasben Dhorajiya - Sister of Dineshbhai Vaviya, Madhubhai Vaviya and Sureshbhai Vaviya
	Ramaben Dineshbhai Vaviya - Wife of Dineshbhai Vaviya	Ramaben Dineshbhai Vaviya - Wife of Dineshbhai Vaviya
	Rutv Madhubhai Vaviya - Son of Madhubhai Vaviya	Rutv Madhubhai Vaviya - Son of Madhubhai Vaviya
	Shweta Madhubhai Vaviya - Daughter of Madhubhai Vaviya	Shweta Madhubhai Vaviya - Daughter of Madhubhai Vaviya
	Aditi Madhubhai Vaviya - Daughter of Madhubhai Vaviya	Aditi Madhubhai Vaviya - Daughter of Madhubhai Vaviya
	Abhishek Sureshbhai Vaviya - Son of Sureshbhai Vaviya	Abhishek Sureshbhai Vaviya - Son of Sureshbhai Vaviya
	Sangitaben Madhubhai Vaviya - Wife of Madhubhai Vaviya	Sangitaben Madhubhai Vaviya - Wife of Madhubhai Vaviya

PARTICULARS	FOR THE YEAR ENDED	
	31/3/23	31/3/22
Enterprises over which KMP and/or Relatives of KMP are able to exercise significant Influence	V G Patel Foundation	V G Patel Foundation
	Patel Structural Private Limited	Patel Structural Private Limited
	The Trilium	The Trilium
	Swan Medicot LLP	Swan Medicot LLP
	Patel Taxcot Pvt Ltd	Patel Taxcot Pvt Ltd
	SPG Infracon Pvt. Ltd.	SPG Infracon Pvt. Ltd.
	Road Shield Pvt Ltd	Road Shield Pvt Ltd
	Solucio Infra Solutions Pvt. Ltd.	Solucio Infra Solutions Pvt. Ltd.
	Patcon Infra Pvt Ltd	Patcon Infra Pvt Ltd
	"Osat Pharma India LLP (w.e.f 16.01.2023)"	-



Related Party Transactions : Subsidiary Companies

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	FOR THE YEAR ENDED	
	31/3/23	31/3/22
Investments in Equity Instrument		
Made during the year		
Patel Cholopuram Thanjavur Highway Private Limited	-	-
Closing Balance of Investment		
Patel Highway Management Private Limited	755.20	755.20
Patel Bridge Nirman Private Limited	490.99	490.99
Patel Hospitality Private Limited	1.00	1.00
Patel Shethiyahopu Cholopuram Highway Private Limited	2,383.00	2,383.00
Patel Cholopuram Thanjavur Highway Private Limited	4,040.00	4,040.00
Patel Darah-Jhalawar Highway Private Limited	3,400.00	3,400.00
Patel Vadodara Kim Expressway Private Limited	5,200.00	5,200.00
Investments (Other Equity)		
Made during the year		
Patel Cholopuram Thanjavur Highway Private Limited	630.00	1,045.00
Patel Shethiyahopu Cholopuram Highway Private Limited	1051.00	354.15
Patel Darah-Jhalawar Highway Private Limited	150.00	-
Patel Vadodara Kim Expressway Private Limited	-	2,674.04
Converted into equity during the year		
Patel Cholopuram Thanjavur Highway Private Limited	-	-
Closing balance of Investments (Other Equity)		
Patel Cholapuram Thanjavur Highway Private Limited	7,810.55	7,180.55
Patel Darah Jhalawar Highway Private Limited	10,234.05	10,084.05
Patel Sethiyahopu-Cholopuram Highway Private Limited	62225.20	5,174.20
Patel Vadodara Kim Expressway Private Limited	15,420.00	15,420.00
Outstanding Corporate Guarantees at the end of year		
Patel Vadodara-Kim Expressway Private Limited	82,100.00	82,100.00
Patel Darah-Jhalawar Highway Private Limited	53,934.00	53,934.00

Related Party Transactions : Subsidiary Companies

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	FOR THE YEAR ENDED	
	31/3/23	31/3/22
Bank Guarantees given during the year		
Patel Cholopuram Thanjavur Highway Private Limited	-	3,364.00
Patel Darah-Jhalawar Highway Private Limited	598.25	363.79
Patel Vadodara Kim Expressway Private Limited	-	3,327.00
Bank Guarantees released during the year		
Patel Cholopuram Thanjavur Highway Private Limited	3364.00	1,204.41
Patel Shethiyahopu Cholopuram Highway Private Limited	-	1,380.52
Patel Darah-Jhalawar Highway Private Limited	-	1,761.82
Patel Vadodara Kim Expressway Private Limited	3327.00	-
Outstanding Bank Guarantees at the end of year		
Patel Cholopuram Thanjavur Highway Private Limited	672.80	4,036.80
Patel Shethiyahopu Cholopuram Highway Private Limited	1461.00	1,461.00
Patel Darah-Jhalawar Highway Private Limited	1554.29	956.04
Patel Vadodara Kim Expressway Private Limited	-	3,327.00
Mobilisation Advance Received during the year		
Patel Cholopuram Thanjavur Highway Private Limited	1496.98	-
Patel Shethiyahopu Cholopuram Highway Private Limited	1630.69	-
Mobilisation Advance Repaid during the year		
Patel Cholopuram Thanjavur Highway Private Limited	1273.43	1,904.06
Patel Darah-Jhalawar Highway Private Limited	-	593.84
Patel Shethiyahopu Cholopuram Highway Private Limited	1822.26	961.06
Patel Vadodara Kim Expressway Private Limited	-	2,140.00

Related Party Transactions : Subsidiary Companies

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	FOR THE YEAR ENDED	
	31/3/23	31/3/22
Closing Balance of Mobilisation Advance		
Patel Cholopuram Thanjavur Highway Private Limited	1496.98	1273.43
Patel Shethiyahopu Cholopuram Highway Private Limited	1630.68	1822.26
COS Advance Repaid during the year		
Patel Cholopuram Thanjavur Highway Private Limited	75.28	-
Closing Balance of COS Advance		
Patel Cholopuram Thanjavur Highway Private Limited	-	75.28
Patel Shethiyahopu Cholopuram Highway Private Limited	64.24	64.24

Related Party Transactions : Subsidiary Companies

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	FOR THE YEAR ENDED	
	31/3/23	31/3/22
Trade Receivables		
Patel Highway Management Private Limited	2.30	209.39
Patel Bridge Nirman Private Limited	74.87	494.50
Patel Shethiyahopu Cholopuram Highway Private Limited	4185.46	2,487.05
Patel Darah-Jhalawar Highway Private Limited	879.61	3,793.35
Patel Cholopuram Thanjavur Highway Private Limited	9615.02	3,969.16
Patel Vadodara Kim Expressway Private Limited	599.95	6,048.38
Trade Payable		
Patel Highway Management Private Limited	407.58	-
Loan Given During the year		
Patel Hospitality Private Limited	168.00	11.04
Loan Received Back During the Year		
Patel Hospitality Private Limited	191.68	-

PARTICULARS	FOR THE YEAR ENDED	
	31/3/23	31/3/22
Closing Balance of Loan Given		
Patel Hospitality Private Limited	-	23.68
Security deposit Retained During the year		
Patel Shethiyahopu Cholopuram Highway Private Limited	202.09	178.91
Patel Darah-Jhalawar Highway Private Limited	136.30	816.82
Patel Cholopuram Thanjavur Highway Private Limited	222.41	267.50
Patel Vadodara Kim Expressway Private Limited	452.59	938.39
Security deposit Released During the year		
Patel Shethiyahopu Cholopuram Highway Private Limited	105.98	1,666.83
Patel Darah-Jhalawar Highway Private Limited	708.66	363.79
Patel Cholopuram Thanjavur Highway Private Limited	61.24	469.93
Patel Vadodara Kim Expressway Private Limited	986.65	3,257.00
Closing Balance of Security Deposit		
Patel Highway Management Private Limited	187.00	187.00
Patel Bridge Nirman Private Limited	46.25	46.25
Patel Shethiyahopu Cholopuram Highway Private Limited	311.31	284.66
Patel Darah-Jhalawar Highway Private Limited	223.78	863.84
Patel Cholopuram Thanjavur Highway Private Limited	319.86	222.39
Patel Vadodara Kim Expressway Private Limited	189.21	758.11
Sub Contracting Income		
Patel Highway Management Private Limited	-	170.025
Patel Bridge Nirman Private Limited	781.24	1,127.03
Patel Shethiyahopu Cholopuram Highway Private Limited	15,364.13	20,827.56
Patel Darah-Jhalawar Highway Private Limited	4,378.26	22,423.23
Patel Cholopuram Thanjavur Highway Private Limited	14,269.22	20,071.09
Patel Vadodara Kim Expressway Private Limited	16,000.88	30,967.55

PARTICULARS	FOR THE YEAR ENDED	
	31/3/23	31/3/22
Operation & Maintenance Income		
Patel Shethiyahopu Cholopuram Highway Private Limited	134.61	-
Patel Darah-Jhalawar Highway Private Limited	303.13	-
Patel Cholopuram Thanjavur Highway Private Limited	120.97	-
Interest Expenses on Mobilisation Advance		
Patel Darah-Jhalawar Highway Private Limited	-	155.87
Patel Cholopuram Thanjavur Highway Private Limited	56.26	140.44
Patel Shethiyahopu Cholopuram Highway Private Limited	57.90	107.99
Patel Vadodara Kim Expressway Private Limited	-	110.48

Related Party Transactions : Relatives of KMP

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	FOR THE YEAR ENDED	
	31/3/23	31/3/22
Loans received from Key management personnel		
Pravinbhai Patel	323.48	475.84
Arvindbhai Patel	824.82	0.05
Dineshbhai Vaviya	1.88	1.72
Madhubhai Vaviya	0.10	0.09
Sureshbhai Vaviya	1.25	0.79
Loans Repaid during the year		
Pravinbhai Patel	325.23	480.16
Arvindbhai Patel	825.31	0.00
Dineshbhai Vaviya	0.19	0.17
Madhubhai Vaviya	0.01	0.01
Sureshbhai Vaviya	0.09	0.08
Closing Balances of Loans		
Pravinbhai Patel	(0.00)	1.75
Arvindbhai Patel	-	0.50
Dineshbhai Vaviya	20.43	18.74
Madhubhai Vaviya	1.07	0.97
Sureshbhai Vaviya	9.79	8.62
Maximum Balance of Loans		
Pravinbhai Patel	215.10	356.59
Arvindbhai Patel	681.50	0.50
Dineshbhai Vaviya	20.43	18.74
Madhubhai Vaviya	1.06	0.97
Sureshbhai Vaviya	9.40	8.62
Remuneration		
Pravinbhai Patel	300.00	300.00
Arvindbhai Patel	300.00	300.00
Dineshbhai Vaviya	72.04	100.80
Madhubhai Vaviya	-	67.20
Sureshbhai Vaviya	-	67.20
Sandeep Sahni	1.29	-
Prahalad Ray Mundra	77.60	64.95
Aswini Kumar Sahu	34.53	31.76
Bonus		
Prahalad Ray Mundra	-	148.00

PARTICULARS	FOR THE YEAR ENDED	
	31/3/23	31/3/22
Interest Expense		
Pravinbhai Patel	14.98	9.57
Arvindbhai Patel	48.69	0.05
Dineshbhai Vaviya	1.87	1.72
Madhubhai Vaviya	0.10	0.09
Sureshbhai Vaviya	0.86	0.79
Insurance premium paid towards key man term policy taken by Company		
Pravinbhai Patel	11.50	11.88
Arvindbhai Patel	4.23	11.82
Dineshbhai Vaviya	0.30	3.38
Madhubhai Vaviya	1.78	4.34
Sureshbhai Vaviya	2.26	4.36

Amount payable : Key Management Personnel

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	FOR THE YEAR ENDED	
	31/3/23	31/3/22
Salary Payable		
Pravinbhai Patel	(40.42)	-
Arvindbhai Patel	15.91	15.82
Dineshbhai Vaviya	-	6.95
Madhubhai Vaviya	-	-
Sureshbhai Vaviya	1.29	1.47
Prahalad Ray Mundra	3.33	4.27
Aswini Kumar Sahu	2.35	1.92
Defined Benefit Obligation payable:		
Pravinbhai Patel	20.00	20.00
Arvindbhai Patel	19.34	19.13
Dineshbhai Vaviya	-	17.03
Nitinkumar Rameshchandra Patel	0.01	-
Prahalad Ray Mundra	-	0.26
Aswini Kumar Sahu	4.97	1.52

Related Party Transactions : Relatives of KMP

PARTICULARS	FOR THE YEAR ENDED	
	31/3/23	31/3/22
Loans received from Key management personnel		
Pravinbhai V Patel (HUF)	0.9	0.08
Arvindbhai V Patel (HUF)	1.55	1.42
Sureshbhai P Vaviya (HUF)	0.23	0.10
Smt. Kaminiben A Patel	2.93	3.37
Rekhaben S Vaviya	1.09	1.00
Loans Repaid during the year		
Pravinbhai V Patel (HUF)	0.09	0.01
Arvindbhai V Patel (HUF)	0.15	0.14
Sureshbhai P Vaviya (HUF)	0.03	0.01
Smt. Kaminiben A Patel	0.29	0.95
Rekhaben S Vaviya	0.11	0.10

Related Party Transactions : Relatives of KMP

PARTICULARS	FOR THE YEAR ENDED	
	31/3/23	31/3/22
Closing Balances of Loan Received		
Pravinbhai V Patel (HUF)	0.96	0.89
Arvindbhai V Patel (HUF)	16.86	15.47
Sureshbhai P Vaviya (HUF)	1.30	1.10
Smt. Kaminiben A Patel	31.97	29.33
Rekhaben S Vaviya	11.85	10.87
Maximum Balance of Loans		
Pravinbhai V Patel (HUF)	0.96	0.89
Arvindbhai V Patel (HUF)	16.86	15.47
Sureshbhai P Vaviya (HUF)	1.30	1.10
Smt. Kaminiben A Patel	31.97	29.33
Rekhaben S Vaviya	11.85	10.87

Amount payable : Key Management Personnel

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	FOR THE YEAR ENDED	
	31/3/23	31/3/22
Salary		
Krunal A Patel	55.68	58.92
Parth A Patel	38.98	41.24
Jay P Patel	55.68	58.92
Krishna D. Vaviya	-	5.32
Interest		
Pravinbhai V Patel (HUF)	0.09	0.08
Arvindbhai V Patel (HUF)	1.54	1.42
Sureshbhai P Vaviya (HUF)	0.23	0.10
Smt. Kaminiben A Patel	2.93	2.69
Smt. Rekhaben S Vaviya	1.09	1.00

Insurance premium paid towards key man term policy taken by Company

PARTICULARS	FOR THE YEAR ENDED	
	31/3/23	31/3/22
Krunal A Patel	32.52	31.56
Parth A Patel	11.40	14.41
Jay P Patel	28.06	28.11
Krishna D. Vaviya	-	0.98
Abhishek S. Vaviya	0.98	0.98
Shweta M. Vaviya	-	0.98
Defined Benefit Obligation payable:		
Krunal A Patel	14.35	14.26
Parth A Patel	9.36	8.81
Jay P Patel	12.41	11.90

Amount payable : Relatives of KMP

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	FOR THE YEAR ENDED	
	31/3/23	31/3/22
Salary		
Krunal A Patel	3.87	2.76
Parth A Patel	1.12	0.84
Jay P Patel	0.07	2.71

Related Party Transactions : Enterprises over which KMP and/or Relatives of KMP are able to exercise significant Influence

PARTICULARS	FOR THE YEAR ENDED	
	31/3/23	31/3/22
Trade Payable		
Patel Structural Private Limited	237.02	2.08
Road Shield Pvt Ltd	2,769.94	224.58
SPG Infracon Pvt Ltd	330.32	
Closing Balance of Security Deposit		
Patel Structural Private Limited	20.28	43.69
Advances given during the year		
Road Shield Pvt Ltd	-	130.00
SPG Infracon Pvt Ltd	411.36	-
Advance released during the year		
Road Shield Pvt Ltd	130.00	-
Closing balance of Advances given		
Road Shield Pvt Ltd	-	130.00
SPG Infracon Pvt Ltd	411.36	-
Material Sales Income		
Road Shield Pvt Ltd	4,076.06	1,305.65
SPG Infracon Pvt. Ltd.	3,913.76	734.32
Pravinbhai Patel	7.01	-
Other Misc Income		
SPG Infracon Pvt. Ltd.	352.13	237.73
Subcontracting Expenses		
Road Shield Pvt Ltd	1,411.57	351.26
SPG Infracon Pvt. Ltd.	5,033.13	1,115.44
Trade Receivable		
Patel Structural Private Limited	85.78	85.42
Road Shield Pvt Ltd	-	1,541.78
The Trillium	9.07	10.07
SPG Infracon Pvt. Ltd.	1,228.54	200.24
Retention Money Payable		
Road Shield Pvt Ltd	297.81	17.56
SPG Infracon Pvt. Ltd.	211.31	16.74
Withheld Payable		
SPG Infracon Pvt. Ltd.	21.79	43.23
Donation		
V G Patel Foundation	165.00	63.00

NOTES TO STANDALONE FINANCIAL STATEMENT

PATEL INFRASTRUCTURE LIMITED
CIN: U45201GJ2004PLC043955

Note 35 - Financial Instruments and Fair Value Measurement

A. CATEGORIES OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	AMOUNT AS AT MARCH 31, 2023			
	FAIR VALUE THROUGH PROFIT & LOSS	FAIR VALUE THROUGH OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME	AMORTISED COST	TOTAL
Financial Assets				
(i) Investments	-	-	56,018.15	56,018.15
(ii) Trade receivables	-	-	52,833.12	52,833.12
(iii) Cash and cash equivalents	-	-	2,298.69	2,298.69
(iv) Other financial assets	-	-	9,722.60	9,722.60
(v) Bank balance other than (iii) above	-	-	11,752.45	11,752.45
(vi) Loans	-	-	11.70	11.70
Total	-	-	132,636.70	132,636.70
Financial liabilities				
(i) Trade payables	-	-	50,511.81	50,511.81
(ii) Borrowings	-	-	99,614.14	99,614.14
(iii) Other financial liabilities	-	-	18,488.17	18,488.17
(iv) Leased Liabilities	-	-	129.84	129.84
Total	-	-	168,743.98	168,743.98

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	AMOUNT AS AT MARCH 31, 2022			
	FAIR VALUE THROUGH PROFIT & LOSS	FAIR VALUE THROUGH OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME	AMORTISED COST	TOTAL
Financial Assets				
(i) Investments	11.31	-	54,187.15	54,198.46
(ii) Trade receivables	-	-	27,600.22	27,600.22
(iii) Cash and cash equivalents	-	-	1,680.80	1,680.80
(iv) Other financial assets	-	-	13,020.54	13,020.54
(v) Bank balance other than (iii) above	-	-	8,394.21	8,394.21
(vi) Loans	-	-	11.70	11.70
Total	11.31		104,894.62	104,905.93
Financial liabilities				
(i) Trade payables	-	-	37,243.43	37,243.43
(ii) Borrowings	-	-	57,302.60	57,302.61
(iii) Other financial liabilities	-	-	18,979.68	18,979.68
(iv) Leased Liabilities	-	-	201.15	201.15
Total	-	-	113,726.87	113,726.87

B) FAIR VALUE HIERARCHY

The following table presents fair value hierarchy of assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis as at March 31, 2022:

PARTICULARS	FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENT AS AT MARCH 31, 2023		
	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 1
a) Financial assets measured at Fair Value Through Profit and Loss (FVTPL)			
Investments	-	-	-

The following table presents fair value hierarchy of assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis as at March 31, 2022:

PARTICULARS	FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENT AS AT MARCH 31, 2023		
	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 1
a) Financial assets measured at Fair Value Through Profit and Loss (FVTPL)			
Investments	11.31	-	-

Valuation technique used to determine fair value:

Level 1 : It includes Investment in equity shares and mutual fund that has a quoted price and which are actively traded on the stock exchanges. It is been valued using the closing price as at the reporting period on the stock exchanges.

Level 2 : The fair value of financial instruments that are not traded in an active market is determined using valuation techniques which maximise the use of observable market data and rely as little as possible on entity-specific estimates. If all significant inputs required to fair value an instrument are observable, the instrument is included in level 2.

Level 3 : These instruments are valued based on significant unobservable inputs whereby future cash flows are discounted using appropriate discount rate.

When measuring the fair value of an asset or a liability, the Company uses observable market data as far as possible. If the inputs used to measure the fair value of an asset or a liability fall into different levels of the fair value hierarchy, then the fair value measurement is categorised in its entirety in the same level of the fair value hierarchy as the lowest level input that is significant to the entire measurement.

C) CAPITAL MANAGEMENT

- For the purpose of the Company's capital management, capital includes issued equity capital and all other equity reserves attributable to the equity holders of the Company. The Company strives to safeguard its ability to continue as a going concern so that they can maximize returns for the shareholders and benefits for other stake holders. The Company aims to maintain an optimal capital structure through combination of debt and equity in a manner so as to minimize the cost of capital.
- Consistent with others in the industry, the Company monitors its capital using Gearing Ratio, Net Debt (Short Term and Long Term Borrowings including Current maturities) divided by Total Equity (Capital plus Net Debt).

(₹ in Lakhs)

JOINT OPERATION	AS AT MARCH 31, 2023	AS AT MARCH 31, 2022
Long Term Borrowings (Refer Note 18, 24)	48255.19	30,703.86
Short Term Borrowings (Refer Note 22)	51358.95	26,598.75
Less: Cash & Cash Equivalents (Refer Note 12)	2298.69	1,680.80
Net Debt	97315.45	55,621.81
 Total equity	 80211.48	 73,795.20
 Total Capital	 80211.48	 73,795.20
 Gearing Ratio	 1.21	 0.75

- In order to achieve this overall objective, the Company's capital management, amongst other things, aims to ensure that it meets financial covenants attached to the borrowings that define the capital structure requirements.

D. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES

The Company's principal financial liabilities comprise loans and borrowings, trade and other payables. The main purpose of these financial liabilities is to finance the Company's operations and to support its operations. The Company's financial assets include trade and other receivables, and cash & cash equivalents that derive directly from its operations.

The Company is exposed to market risk, credit risk and liquidity risk. The Company's senior management oversees the management of these risks. The Company's senior management is supported by a Current Corporate Affairs Committee that advises on financial risks and the appropriate financial risk governance framework for the Company. This committee provides assurance to the Company's senior management that the Company's financial risk activities are governed by appropriate policies and procedure and that financial risks are identified, measured and managed in accordance with the Company's policies and risk objectives. The Board of Directors reviews and agrees policies for managing each risk, which are summarised as below:

1. Market Risk

Market risk is the risk that the fair value of future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market prices. Market risk comprises of interest rate risk, foreign currency risk and commodity risk.

1.1 Interest Rate Risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market interest rates. The Company's exposure to the risk of changes in market interest rates relates primarily to the Company's working capital obligations with floating interest rates. The Company is carrying its working capital borrowings primarily at variable rate. The Company expects the variable rate to decline, accordingly the Company is currently carrying its loans at variable interest rates.

The sensitivity analysis have been carried out based on the exposure to interest rates for loans carried at variable rate.

PARTICULARS	AS AT MARCH 31, 2023	AS AT MARCH 31, 2022
Financial Liabilities:		
a) Variable Rate Borrowings (₹ in Lakhs)	51,358.95	21,158.56
% change in interest rates	0.50%	0.50%
Impact on Profit for the year (₹ in Lakhs)	256.79	105.79
b) Fixed Rate Borrowings (₹ in Lakhs)	43,932.43	30,709.59
Financial Assets:		
a) Fixed Rate deposits with bank (₹ in Lakhs)	12,488.71	10,111.11

1.2 Foreign Currency Risk

Foreign currency risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of an exposure will fluctuate because of changes in foreign exchange rates. The Company does not have significant exposure in foreign currency. The details of the same have been given in Note 40 of Annexure V.

1.3 Commodity Risk

The Company is affected by price volatility of certain commodities such as Bitumen, Cement and Steel (Iron & Steel) etc. Its operating activities require the on-going purchase or continuous supply of such commodities. There the Company monitors its purchases closely to optimize the prices. The risk of price fluctuations in commodities is mitigated by the price escalation clause as included in the contracts with the customers.

The Company is effected by the price volatility of certain commodities such as Bitumen, Cement and Steel (Iron & Steel) etc.

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	AS AT MARCH 31, 2023	AS AT MARCH 31, 2022
Bitumen	866.16	347.13
Cement	296.59	129.89
Steel (Iron & Steel)	15590.48	5,553.69

The sensitivity analysis below have been determine based on reasonably possible changes in price of the respective commodity occurring at the end of reporting period, while holding all other assumption constant.

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	PRICE VARIATION	AS AT MARCH 31, 2023	AS AT MARCH 31, 2022
Bitumen	5%	43.31	17.36
Cement	5%	14.83	6.49
Steel (Iron & Steel)	5%	779.52	277.68

2 Credit Risk

Credit risk is the risk that counterparty will not meet its obligations under a financial instrument or customer contract, leading to a financial loss. The Company is having majority of the receivables from Government Authorities and hence they are secured from credit losses in the future.

3 Liquidity Risk

The Company monitors its risk of a shortage of funds by estimating the future cash flows. The Company's objective is to maintain a balance between continuity of funding and flexibility through the use of bank overdrafts, cash credit facilities and bank loans. The Company has access to a sufficient variety of sources of funding.

The table below summarises the maturity profile of the Company's financial liabilities based on contractual undiscounted payments.

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	WITHIN 1 YEAR	2 TO 5 YEAR	MORE THAN 5 YEAR	CARRYING AMOUNT
As at March 31, 2023				
Borrowings	65364.90	34,249.24	-	99614.14
Trade Payables	50511.81	-	-	50511.81
Other Financial Liabilities	13764.38	4,723.80	-	18488.17
Leased Liabilities	97.17	32.68	-	129.84
As at March 31, 2022				
Borrowings	37,764.53	19,538.08	-	57,302.61
Trade Payables	37,243.43	-	-	37,243.43
Other Financial Liabilities	12,655.24	6,324.44	-	18,979.68
Leased Liabilities	101.03	100.12	-	201.15

NOTES TO STANDALONE FINANCIAL STATEMENT

PATEL INFRASTRUCTURE LIMITED
CIN: U45201GJ2004PLC043955

Note 36 : Employee Benefits

A. Defined Contribution Plan

The Company's contribution to Provident Fund aggregating Rs. 216.82 Lakhs has been recognised in the Statement of Profit or Loss under the head Employee Benefits Expense.

B. Defined Benefit Plan:

Gratuity

The Company operates a defined benefit plan (the Gratuity plan) covering eligible employees, which provides a lump sum payment to vested employees at retirement, death, incapacitation or termination of employment, of an amount based on the respective employee's salary and the tenure of employment.

The status of gratuity plan as required under Ind AS-19 :

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	AS AT MARCH 31, 2023	AS AT MARCH 31, 2022
i. Reconciliation of Opening and Closing Balances of defined benefit obligation		
Present Value of Defined Benefit Obligations at the beginning of the Year	902.39	891.39
Current Service Cost	167.88	176.95
Past service Cost	-	-
Interest Cost	45.67	44.24
Benefit paid	(66.68)	(56.75)
Change in financial assumptions	(34.94)	(16.75)
Change in demographic assumption	-	-
Experience variance (i.e. Actual experience vs assumptions)	(225.01)	(136.69)
Present Value of Defined Benefit Obligations at the end of the Year	792.31	902.38

PARTICULARS	AS AT MARCH 31, 2023	AS AT MARCH 31, 2022
ii. Reconciliation of the Present value of defined benefit obligation and Fair value of plan assets		
Present Value of Defined Benefit Obligations at the end of the Year	792.31	902.39
Fair Value of Plan assets at the end of the Year	(22.86)	(29.63)
Net Asset / (Liability) recognized in balance sheet as at the end of the Year	769.45	872.76

PARTICULARS	AS AT MARCH 31, 2023	AS AT MARCH 31, 2022
iii. Gratuity Cost for the Year		
Current service cost	167.88	176.95
Interest Cost	47.64	42.79
Past service Cost	-	-
Expenses recognised in the income statement	215.53	219.74

PARTICULARS	AS AT MARCH 31, 2023	AS AT MARCH 31, 2022
iv. Other Comprehensive Income		
Actuarial (Gain) / loss		
Change in financial assumptions	(34.94)	(16.75)
Change in demographic assumption	-	-
Experience variance (i.e. Actual experience vs assumptions)	(225.01)	(136.69)
Return on plan assets, excluding amount recognised in net interest expense	8.82	0.30
Components of defined benefit costs recognised in other comprehensive income	(251.13)	(153.14)

PARTICULARS	AS AT MARCH 31, 2023	AS AT MARCH 31, 2022
v. Actuarial Assumptions		
Discount Rate (per annum)	7.30%	6.10%
Annual Increase in Salary Cost	10.00%	10.00%
Rate of Employee Turnover	25.00%	25.00%

Mortality Rates as given under Indian Assured Lives Mortality (2012-14.)
Ultimate Retirement Age 60 Years.

vi. Sensitivity Analysis

Significant actuarial assumptions for the determination of the defined benefit obligation are discount rate, expected salary increase and attrition rate. The sensitivity analysis below have been determined based on reasonably possible changes of the assumptions occurring at the end of the reporting year, while holding all other assumptions constant. The results of sensitivity analysis is given below:

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	AS AT MARCH 31, 2023	AS AT MARCH 31, 2022
Defined Benefit Obligation(Base)	792.31	902.39

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	AS AT MARCH 31, 2023		AS AT MARCH 31, 2022	
	DECREASE	INCREASE	DECREASE	INCREASE
Discount Rate (- / + 1%) (% change compared to base due to sensitivity)	32.50 4.10%	21.24 2.68%	34.18 3.79%	31.62 3.50%
Salary Growth Rate (- / + 1%) (% change compared to base due to sensitivity)	19.75 2.49%	30.45 3.84%	29.14 3.23%	30.69 3.40%
Withdrawal Rate (-/+10%) (% change compared to base due to sensitivity)	21.17 2.67%	10.16 1.28%	25.69 2.85%	22.73 2.52%

vii. Effect of Plan on Entity's Future Cash Flows

a) Maturity Profile of Defined Benefit Obligation

Weighted Average duration of the defined benefit obligation - 3.47 years

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	AS AT MARCH 31, 2023	AS AT MARCH 31, 2022
Duration of the defined benefit obligation		
1st Following Year	199.89	202.80
2nd Following year	126.30	142.89
3rd Following Year	113.72	119.26
4th Following Year	83.60	106.43
5th Following Year	66.97	79.37
Above 5	201.83	251.64
Total	792.31	902.39

The discount rate is based on the prevailing market yields of Government of India's securities as at the balance sheet date for the estimated term of the obligations.

The defined plans expose the Company to actuarial risks such as Interest rate risk, Salary risk, Investment risk.

Interest rate risk:

A fall in the discount rate which is linked to the G.Sec. Rate will increase the present value of the liability requiring higher provision. A fall in the discount rate generally increase the mark to market value of the assets depending on the duration of asset.

Salary Risk:

The present value of the defined benefit plan liability is calculated by reference to the future salaries of members. As such, an increase in the salary of the members more than assumed level will increase the plan's liability.

Investment Risk:

The present value of the defined benefit plan liability is calculated using a discount rate which is determined by reference to market yields at the end of the reporting period on government bonds. If the return on plan asset is below this rate, it will create a plan deficit. Currently, for the plan in India, it has a relatively balanced mix of investments in government securities, and other debt instruments.

b) Other Long Term Employee Benefits

Amount of Rs 95.80 Lakhs (previous year: Rs (36.07) Lakhs) towards compensated absences is recognised as an expense and included in "Employee benefits expense" in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

Actuarial Assumptions

PARTICULARS	AS AT MARCH 31, 2023	AS AT MARCH 31, 2022
Discount Rate (per annum)	7.30%	6.10%
Annual Increase in Salary Cost	10.00%	10.00%
Rate of Employee Turnover	25.00%	25.00%

Mortality Rates as given under Indian Assured Lives Mortality (2012-14) Ultimate Retirement Age 60 Years.

Note 37 : Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR)

Expenditure towards Corporate Social Responsibility as per Companies Act, 2013 read with Rules and Regulations there of. (₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	FOR THE YEAR ENDED	
	MARCH 31, 2023	MARCH 31, 2022
(i) Gross Amount required to be spent by the Company	303.09	292.61
(ii) Amount Spent during the year towards activities specified in CSR Policy	303.09	84.35
a) CSR activities by own	-	3.35
b) By third parties	303.09	81.00
(iii) Shortfall at the end of the year	-	208.26
(iv) Total of Previous years shortfall	364.12	55.86
(v) Reason for shortfall	The Company has Identified Ongoing Projects.	The Company has Identified Ongoing Projects.
(vi) Related Party Transactions in relation to Corporate Social Responsibility	315.21	165.00
a) Amount utilised from previous year unspent account	264.21	100.00
b) Amount spent for the year	51.00	65.00
(vii) Nature of CSR activities	As per Schedule VII of CSR.	As per Schedule VII of CSR.

Note 38: Details of Donation made to Political Parties

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2023	FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2022
Earnings per equity share		
Profit attributable to equity shareholders (Rs. In Lakhs)	6,202.10	10,383.95
Adjusted profit attributable to ordinary equity holders (Rs. In Lakhs)	6,604.77	10,790.82
Weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the year*	45,600,000	45,600,000
Number of ordinary shares resulting from conversion of bonds	2,776,816.99	2,776,816.99
Number of ordinary shares used to calculate diluted earnings per share	48,376,817	48,376,817
Nominal value of equity per share	10	10
Basic EPS (₹ Per Share)	13.60	22.77
Diluted EPS (₹ Per Share)	13.65	22.31

* Weighted average number of equity shares is the number of equity shares outstanding at the beginning of the year adjusted by the number of equity shares issued during the year multiplied by the time weighting factor. The time weighting factor is the number of days for which the specific shares are outstanding as a proportion of total number of days during the year.

The Company has issued 4,18,00,000 bonus shares during the FY 2017-18 thereby increasing the number of equity shares to 4,56,00,000 shares. Accordingly, Basic and Diluted earning per share presented above has been adjusted.

Note 38: Foreign Currency Transactions and Exposure

There are no Foreign currency Receivable/ Payable at the reporting date. Hence, there is no sensitivity of price risk.

NOTES TO STANDALONE FINANCIAL STATEMENT

PATEL INFRASTRUCTURE LIMITED
CIN: U45201GJ2004PLC043955

Note 41 : Contingent liabilities and Commitments

a) Contingent liabilities

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	AS AT MARCH 31, 2023	AS AT MARCH 31, 2022
a) Claims against the company not acknowledged as debt	130.17	237.85
b) Outstanding Bank Guarantees	76,456.58	52,831.76
c) Other money for which the company is contingently liable (Direct and Indirect Taxes)	2,776.68	2,373.47

b) Commitments

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	AS AT MARCH 31, 2023	AS AT MARCH 31, 2022
a) Estimated amount of contracts remaining to be executed on capital account and not provided for (net of capital advances)	144.36	138.23
b) Other Commitments		
- Investment in Subsidiaries *	9,070.25	10,751.25

* The commitments of Four SPVS' as defined in the concession agreement executed with concession authorities.

c) : The Company does not expect any outflow of economic resources in respect of the above and therefore no provision is made in respect thereof.

Note 41 - Payment to Auditors

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	AS AT MARCH 31, 2023	AS AT MARCH 31, 2022
For Audit	34.50	34.50
For Taxation matters	-	0.09
Total	34.50	34.59

Note 42 : Movement in Deferred tax Assets/ Liabilities

A. Amount Recognised in Profit and Loss

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2023	FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2022
Current income tax:		
Current income tax charge	1,090.42	2,411.98
(Excess) / Short provision of earlier periods	1,539.41	(338.28)
Deferred tax:		
Relating to origination and reversal of temporary differences	(423.00)	(113.61)
Total	2,206.83	1,960.10

B. Income Tax in Other Comprehensive Income

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2023	FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2022
Deferred tax:		
Remeasurements gains and losses on post employment benefits	(72.03)	(38.54)
Income tax expense reported in the statement of other comprehensive income	(72.03)	(38.54)

C. Reconciliation of effective tax rate

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2022	FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021
Accounting profit before tax	8408.93	12,248.03
Applicable Income tax rate	25.17%	25.17%
Computed expected tax expense	2116.36	3,082.58
Deferred Tax expenses accounted in books	(423.00)	(113.61)
Effect of expense not allowed for tax purpose	1714.69	1,655.02
Effect of expense allowed for tax purpose	(852.44)	(1,066.08)
Effect of Deductions Claimed for tax purpose	(25.45)	(25.45)
(Excess) / Short provision of earlier periods	1539.41	(338.28)
Others	(1862.74)	(1,234.09)
Income tax expense	2206.84	1,960.10
Income tax expense reported in the statement of profit and loss	2206.83	1,960.10

NOTES TO STANDALONE FINANCIAL STATEMENT

Note 42 : Movement in Deferred tax Assets/ Liabilities

PATEL INFRASTRUCTURE LIMITED
CIN: U45201GJ2004PLC043955

D. Recognized deferred tax assets and liabilities

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	BALANCE AS AT APRIL 1, 2019	RECOGNIZED IN PROFIT OR LOSS DURING 2019-20	RECOGNIZED IN OCI DURING 2019-20	BALANCE AS AT MARCH 31, 2020	BALANCE AS AT APRIL 1, 2020	RECOGNIZED IN PROFIT OR LOSS DURING 2020-21	RECOGNIZED IN OCI DURING 2020-21	BALANCE AS AT MARCH 31, 2021	BALANCE AS AT APRIL 1, 2021	RECOGNIZED IN PROFIT OR LOSS DURING 2021-22	RECOGNIZED IN OCI DURING 2021-22	BALANCE AS AT MARCH 31, 2022	RECOGNIZED IN PROFIT OR LOSS DURING 2022-23	RECOGNIZED IN OCI DURING 2022-23	BALANCE AS AT MARCH 31, 2023
Deferred tax Liabilities															
-Excess of depreciation and amortization on fixed assets under income tax law over depreciation and amortization provided in accounts (*)	4,961.90	168.81	-	5,130.71	5,130.71	(1,712.63)	-	3,418.08	3,418.08	88.18	-	3,329.90	(470.88)	-	2859.02
-Fair Valuation of financial liabilities	216.76	(67.12)	-	149.64	1,49.64	275.13	-	424.77	424.77	115.78	-	308.99	(200.09)	-	108.90
-Fair Valuation of financial instruments carried at FVTPL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.19	-	0.13	-	-	0.13
-Prepaid Expenses	-	271.74	-	271.74	271.74	44.42	-	316.16	316.16	39.93	-	276.23	420.18	-	696.41
-Less: Deferred Tax Assets															
-Provision for Expected Credit Loss	299.70	68.02	-	367.72	367.72	(77.95)	-	289.77	289.77	72.91	-	216.86	55.6	-	272.46
-Provision for Gratuity	209.73	48.71	(9.77)	248.67	248.67	(22.04)	(8.85)	217.78	217.78	41.29	(38.54)	220.53	49.36	(72.03)	197.46
-Provision for Compensated absences	59.69	5.00	-	64.69	64.69	(24.23)	-	40.46	40.46	4.12	-	44.58	7.92	-	52.26
-Provision for Bonus	188.03	(38.23)	-	149.80	149.80	(109.94)	-	39.86	39.86	2.66	-	42.52	9.74	-	52.26
-Fair Valuation of financial assets	174.05	(171.94)	-	2.12	2.12	(0.63)	-	1.49	1.49	1.49	-	-	-	-	-
-Fair Valuation of non-current Investment carried at FVTPL	0.67	44.48	-	45.15	45.15	0.53	-	45.68	45.68	38.69	-	6.99	49.59	-	56.58
-Capital Expenditure allowable in future years under Income Tax Law	108.18	0.00	-	108.18	108.18	(30.26)	-	77.92	77.92	-	-	77.92	-	-	77.92
-MAT Credit Entitlement	2,499.18	(1,614.16)	-	885.02	885.02	(809.44)	-	75.58	75.58	65.14	-	10.44	-	-	10.44
-Total	1,639.42	2,031.55	9.77	3,680.74	3,680.74	(319.12)	8.85	3,370.47	3,370.47	113.61	38.54	3,295.41	(423.00)	72.03	2944.44

Note 43 : Compliance with approved Scheme of Arrangements

"A joint petition has been filed under Section 230-232 of the Companies Act, 2013 by M/s. Patel Infrastructure Limited and M/s. SPG Infracon Private Limited seeking sanction of the scheme of the Arrangement in the nature of demerger of an undertaking i.e. Special Project Division, a part of business of Building Construction Division of M/s. Patel Infrastructure Limited into the SPG Infracon Private Limited.

The scheme has become effective from the Appointed date i.e. 1st April 2021 and would become operative upon filing of confirmation order with the Registrar of Companies. The order by the National Company Law Tribunal, Ahmedabad bench was passed on 31.05.2022 and same having been passed prior to the finalisation of accounts by the Resultant Company. Effect of demerger order is given by the Resultant Company while preparing these financial statements. The said order has been filed alongwith a copy of the scheme with the Registrar of Companies in the prescribed form INC-28 on 23.06.2022.

In pursuance of the scheme, all the assets, liabilities, contracts, arrangements, employees, Permits, records etc. of the above mentioned undertaking of the demerged Company shall, without any further act, instrument or deed, be demerged from the Demerged Company and transferred to and be vested in or be deemed to have been transferred to and vested in the Resulting Company as a going concern so as to become as on and from the Appointed Date, the assets, liabilities, contracts, arrangements, employees, Permits, records etc. of the Resulting Company by virtue of operation of law and in the manner provided in this Scheme.

In consideration to the above, the resulting company shall issue and allot to the equity shareholders of demerged company, whose name is recorded in the register of members on the effective date the following preference shares:

"For every 100 (One Hundred) equity shares of Patel Infrastructure Limited having face value of Rs. 10/- each fully paid up, 87 (Eighty Seven) 0.01% redeemable preference shares of SPG Infracon Private Limited to be issued having face value of Rs. 10/- each fully paid up";"

The Composite Scheme of Arrangement comprising of the transfer and vesting of the Identified Building Construction undertaking of Patel Infrastructure Limited ('the Company' or 'the Demerged Company' or 'PIL') into SPG Infracon Private Limited ('the Transferee Company' or 'SPG') and their respective shareholders ('the Scheme') with effect from the Appointed Date i.e. 1st April, 2021 has been sanctioned by the Hon'ble National Company Law Tribunal, Ahmedabad Bench ('NCLT') vide its order dated 31st May, 2022. The Scheme has become effective upon filing of the certified copy of order of the NCLT, sanctioning the Scheme with the Registrar of Companies, Gujarat at Ahmedabad by way of filing required e-forms with Ministry of Corporate Affairs' portal. Based on the Order of NCLT, the Board has approved the aforesaid financial statements after giving effect to the Scheme. Pursuant to the approval of the Scheme by Hon'ble NCLT, these Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2023 have been prepared and the carrying amount of all assets, liabilities, income and expense pertaining to the Identified Building Construction Undertaking has been transferred to SPG from 1st April, 2021. Hence, the numbers for the financial year end 31st March, 2022 are not comparable with previous periods. The adjustments on account of transfer of Assets and Liabilities pertaining the Identified Building Construction Undertaking are as below:

(₹ in Lakhs)

REFERENCE TO LINE ITEM IN THE BALANCE SHEET	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM OF PROPERTY
Property, Plant and Equipment	
Property, Plant and Equipment	
Property, Plant and Equipment	
Cash & cash equivalents*	
Long term borrowings*	

*Set-off of cash & cash equivalents against long term borrowings is pending in accordance with the demerger order stated above.

Note 44 : Additional regulatory information required by Schedule III

(i) Details of benami property held

No proceedings have been initiated on or are pending against the Group for holding benami property under the Benami Transactions (Prohibition) Act, 1988 (45 of 1988) and Rules made thereunder.

(ii) Wilful defaulter

The Company has not been declared wilful defaulter by any bank or financial institution or government or any government authority.

(iii) Relationship with struck off companies

The Company does not have any transactions during the year with companies struck off under section 248 of the Companies Act, 2013 or section 560 of The Companies Act, 1956.

(iv) Compliance with number of layers of companies

The Company has complied with the number of layers prescribed under clause (87) of section 2 of the Act read with the Companies (Restriction on number of Layers) Rules, 2017.

(v) Undisclosed income

There is no income surrendered or disclosed as income during the current or previous year in the tax assessments under the Income Tax Act, 1961, that has not been recorded in the books of account.

(vi) Details of crypto currency or virtual currency

The Company has not traded or invested in crypto currency or virtual currency during the current or previous year.

(vii) Valuation of PPE, intangible asset and investment property

The Company has not revalued its property, plant and equipment (including right-of-use assets), Investment Property or intangible assets or both during the current or previous year.

Note 45 : Disclosure pursuant to Section 186 (4) of the Companies Act, 2013

The Company is engaged in the business of providing infrastructural facilities as per Section 186(11) read with Schedule VI of the Companies Act, 2013. Accordingly, the disclosures under Section 186(4) of the Companies Act, 2013 in respect of loans made, guarantees given or security provided are not applicable. However, company has not made any loans, given a guarantee or provided security to its directors.

Note 46 : The dates of implementation of the 'Code on Wages, 2019', 'Code on Social Security, 2020' and the 'Occupational Safety, Health and Working Conditions Code 2020' are yet to be notified the Government. The Company will assess the possible impact of the same and give effect in the financial results when the Rules/Schemes thereunder are notified.

NOTES TO STANDALONE FINANCIAL STATEMENT

Note 47 : Analytical Ratios

D. Recognized deferred tax assets and liabilities

SR. NO	RATIO	NUMERATOR	DENOMINATOR	FOR THE YEAR ENDED			FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021	% VARIANCE	REASON FOR VARIANCE
				31, 2023	31, 2022	31, 2021			
a.	Current Ratio,	Current Assets	Current Liabilities	1.30	1.21	1.15	8%	N.A.	
b.	Debt-Equity Ratio,	Total Debt #1	Shareholders Equity	2.00	1.80	1.70	-14%	N.A.	
c.	Debt Service Coverage Ratio,	Earnings available for Debt service #2	Debt Service #3	0.98	1.07	1.98	-8%	Earnings for Current year were comparatively lower due to increase in material costs as well as exceptional item. Further, debenture repayments were not existing during the year ended 31/03/2021.	
d.	Return on Equity Ratio,	Net Profit after taxes	Average Shareholder's equity	0.08	0.15	0.22	-45%	Earnings for Current year were comparatively lower due to increase in material costs as well as exceptional item.	
e.	Inventory turnover ratio,	Cost of goods sold #4	Average Inventory	0.08	4.94	5.59	-50%	N.A.	
f.	Trade Receivables turnover ratio,	Revenue from Operations #6	Average Trade Receivables	2.48	6.35	4.61	-22%	Turnover improved during the current year and also average trade receivables favourably reduced during the year.	
g.	Trade payables turnover ratio,	Construction Expenses #7	Average Trade Payables	4.93	4.65	3.83	-15%	N.A.	
h.	Net capital turnover ratio (Net working capital turnover Ratio),	Revenue from Operations #6	Average Working Capital	3.96	12.76	10.05	-51%	Turnover improved during the current year and also average trade receivables favourably reduced during the year.	
i.	Net profit ratio,	Net Profit	Revenue from Operations #6	6.29	0.05	0.07	-35%	Earnings for Current year were comparatively lower due to increase in material costs as well as exceptional item.	
j.	Return on Capital employed,	Earning before interest and taxes	Capital Employed #5	0.03	0.17	0.21	-36%	N.A.	
k.	Return on investment in quoted equity instruments,	Current Value of Investment	Average Cost of Investment	0.11	1.31	1.05	-176%	Increased in market value of quoted shares	
l.	Return on investment in other equity of subsidiaries,	Current Value of Investment	Average Cost of Investment	0.04	0.12	0.64	-63%	Due to increase in quasi equity as compared to last financial years	

Notes

- #1 Debt represents all liabilities
- #2 Earnings available for Debt service represents Profit After Tax + Finance Cost + Depreciation and Amortization + Loss/(profit) on sale of assets
- #3 Debt Service represents Interest + Principal Repayment + Lease payments
- #4 Cost of goods sold represents construction material consumed during the year
- #5 Capital Employed represents Equity, external borrowings and Deferred tax liabilities
- #6 Revenue from Operations represents sale of services and other material sales.
- #7 Construction expenses represents credit purchases during the year + other direct construction expenses

Note 49 : Previous figures have been reclassified and regrouped wherever considered appropriate.

Note 50 : No subsequent event have been observed which may required an adjustment on the Balance Sheet date.

As per our report of even date

For, Surana Maloo & Co.
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration Number 112171W

For and Behalf of the Board of Directors
Patel Infrastructure Limited
CIN: U45201GJ2004PLC043955

Per, Vidhan Surana
Partner
Membership No: 041841

Pravinbhai V. Patel
Chairman & Director
DIN: 00008911

Arvind V. Patel
Managing Director
DIN: 00009089

Prahalad Ray Mundra
Chief Financial Officer

Aswini Kumar Sahu
Company Secretary
ICSI Membership No.: F7476

Place : Ahmedabad
Date : July 20, 2023

Place : Vadodara
Date : July 20, 2023

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

TTo,
The Member of,
Patel Infrastructure Limited
CIN -U45201GJ2004PLC043955
Vadodara.

Report on the Audit of the Consolidated Ind AS Financial Statements

Opinion

We have audited the accompanying consolidated Ind AS financial statements of Patel Infrastructure Limited (hereinafter referred to as the "the Holding Company") (CIN- U45201GJ2004PLC043955) and its subsidiaries (Holding Company and its subsidiaries together referred to as "the Group"), which comprise the Consolidated Balance Sheet as at 31st March, 2023, the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss, including other comprehensive income, the Consolidated Cash Flow and the consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity for the period then ended, and notes to the consolidated Ind AS financial statements, including a summary of the significant accounting policies and other explanatory information (hereinafter referred to as "the Consolidated Financial Statements").

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the aforesaid consolidated Ind AS financial statements give the information required by the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the Indian Accounting Standards prescribed under section 133 of the Act read with the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015 as amended ("Ind AS") and other accounting principles generally accepted in India, of the Consolidated state of affairs of the Group as at March 31, 2023, the consolidated profit, consolidated total comprehensive income, consolidated changes in equity and its consolidated cash flows for the year ended on that date.

BASIS FOR OPINION

We conducted our audit of the consolidated financial statements in accordance with the Standards on Auditing (SAs) specified under section 143(10) of the Companies Act, 2013. Our responsibilities under those Standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements section of our report. We are independent of the Group in accordance with the Code of Ethics issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India ("ICAI"), together with the ethical requirement that are relevant to our audit of the consolidated financial statements under the provisions of the Act and Rules made thereunder, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and ICAI's Code of Ethics. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the consolidated financial statements.

INFORMATION OTHER THAN CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND AUDITOR'S REPORT THEREON

The Group company's Board of Directors are responsible for the preparation of the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the Management Discussion and Analysis, Board's Report including the Annexure to the Board's Report, Share Holder's Information etc., but does not include the consolidated financial statement and auditor's report thereon.

Our opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the consolidated financial statements, our responsibility is to read other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the consolidated financial statements or our knowledge obtained during the course of our audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is material misstatement of this information; we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

RESPONSIBILITIES OF MANAGEMENT AND THOSE CHARGED WITH GOVERNANCE FOR THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The Group Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the matters stated in section 134(5) of the Companies Act, 2013 ("hereinafter referred to as the Act") with respect to the preparation of these consolidated Ind AS financial statements that give a true and fair view of the consolidated financial position, consolidated financial performance including other comprehensive income, consolidated cash flows, consolidated statement of changes in equity of the

Group in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, including the Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) specified under section 133 of the Act read with the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015, as amended. The respective Board of Directors of the companies included in the Group are responsible for maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; the selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the consolidated Ind AS financial statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, which have been used for the purpose of preparation of the consolidated Ind AS financial statements by the Directors of the Group, as aforesaid.

In preparing the consolidated Ind AS financial statements, the respective Board of Directors of the Group are responsible for assessing the ability of the Group to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the Company or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

The respective Board of Directors of Group companies are responsible for overseeing the financial reporting process of the Group.

AUDITOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES FOR THE AUDIT OF THE CONSOLIDATED IND AS FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated Ind AS financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with SAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these consolidated Ind AS financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with SAs, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated Ind AS financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding on the internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances as regard to whether the company has adequate internal financial controls system in place and operating effectiveness of such controls as required to report u/s 143(3)(i) of the Companies Act, 2013 we are also responsible for expressing our opinion on whether the Group has adequate internal financial controls system in place and the operating effectiveness of such controls.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Group ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the consolidated Ind AS financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Group to cease to continue as a going concern.
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the consolidated Ind AS financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the consolidated Ind AS financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

- Obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence regarding the financial information of the entities or business activities within the Group and its associates and joint ventures of which we are the independent auditors and whose financial information we have audited, to express an opinion on the consolidated Ind AS financial statements. We are responsible for the direction, supervision and performance of the audit of the financial statements of such entities included in the consolidated Ind AS financial statements of which we are the independent auditors. For the other entities included in the consolidated Ind AS financial statements, which have been audited by other auditors, such other auditors remain responsible for the direction, supervision and performance of the audits carried out by them. We remain solely responsible for our audit opinion.

Materiality is the magnitude of misstatements in the consolidated financial statements that, individually or in aggregate, makes it probable that the economic decisions of a reasonably knowledgeable user of the financial statements may be influenced. We consider quantitative materiality and qualitative factors in (i) planning the scope of our audit work and in evaluating the results of our work; and (ii) to evaluate the effect of any identified misstatements in the financial statements.

We communicate with those charged with governance of the Holding Company and such other entities included in the consolidated Ind AS financial statements of which we are the independent auditors regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

OTHER MATTERS

We did not audit the financial Statement and other financial information of four subsidiary companies, whose financial information reflects total assets of ₹ 3,26,382.11 lakhs as at 31 March 2023, total revenues ₹ 1,04,093.14 lakhs, net profit of ₹ 37,247.57 lakhs and net cash inflows of ₹ 5,806.21 lakhs for the year then ended on that date, as considered in the consolidated Ind AS financial statements. The financial information of these subsidiaries has been audited by other auditors whose reports have been furnished to us by the management of the Holding Company, and our opinion in so far as it relates to the amounts and disclosures included in respect of these subsidiaries is solely based on the report of the other auditors.

We did not audit the financial statement of two unincorporated joint operations, whose financial information reflects total assets of ₹ 144.54 lakhs as at 31 March 2023, total revenues of ₹ NIL, net loss of ₹ 0.001 lakhs and net cash outflows of ₹ 1.76 lakhs for the year then ended on that date, as considered in the Standalone Ind AS financial statements. The financial information of these joint operations has been audited by other auditors whose reports have been furnished to us by the management of the Company, and our opinion in so far as it relates to the amounts and disclosures included in respect of these joint operations is solely based on the report of the other auditors.

Our opinion is not modified in this respect.

REPORT ON OTHER LEGAL AND REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

1. As required by Section 143(3) of the act, based on our audit we report, to the extent applicable, that:
 - (a.) We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of our audit of the aforesaid consolidated financial statements.
 - (b.) In our opinion, proper books of account as required by law relating to preparation of the aforesaid consolidated financial statements have been kept so far as it appears from our examination of those books and the reports of the other auditors.
 - (c.) The consolidated Balance Sheet, the consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss (including other comprehensive income), Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity and the consolidated Cash Flow Statement dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the relevant books of account maintained for the purpose of preparation of the consolidated financial statements.
 - (d.) In our opinion, the aforesaid consolidated financial statements comply with the Indian Accounting Standards specified under Section 133 of the Act.

- (e.) On the basis of the written representations received from the directors of the Holding Company as on 31st March, 2023 taken on record by the board of director of the Holding company, none of the directors of the Holding Company are disqualified as on 31st March, 2023 from being appointed as a director in terms of Section 164 (2) of the Act.
- (f.) With respect to the adequacy of the internal financial controls over financial reporting of the company and the operating effectiveness of such controls, refer to our separate report in "Annexure A".
- (g.) With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with the requirements of section 197(16) of the Act, as amended:
- In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the remuneration paid by the holding company to its directors during the year is in accordance with the provisions of section 197 of the Act.
- (h.) With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditor's) Rules, 2014, in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us:
- i. The consolidated Ind AS financial statements disclose the impact of pending litigations on its consolidated financial position of the Group.
 - ii. The Group did not have any material foreseeable losses on long-term contracts including derivative contracts.
 - iii. There were no amounts which were required to be transferred to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the Holding company.
 - iv. (a) The Management has represented that, to the best of its knowledge and belief, no funds (which are material either individually or in the aggregate) have been advanced or loaned or invested (either from borrowed funds or share premium or any other sources or kind of funds) by the Company to or in any other person or entity, including foreign entity ("Intermediaries"), with the understanding, whether recorded in writing or otherwise, that the Intermediary shall, whether, directly or indirectly lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the Company ("Ultimate Beneficiaries") or provide any guarantee, security or the like on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiaries;
 - (b) The Management has represented, that, to the best of its knowledge and belief, no funds (which are material either individually or in the aggregate) have been received by the Company from any person or entity, including foreign entity ("Funding Parties"), with the understanding, whether recorded in writing or otherwise, that the Company shall, whether, directly or indirectly, lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the Funding Party ("Ultimate Beneficiaries") or provide any guarantee, security or the like on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiaries;
 - (c) Based on the audit procedures that have been considered reasonable and appropriate in the circumstances, nothing has come to our notice that has caused us to believe that the representations under sub-clause (i) and (ii) of Rule 11(e), as provided under (a) and (b) above, contain any material misstatement.
 - v) The company has not declared or paid dividend during the year, hence compliance with section 123 of the Companies Act, 2013 is not applicable.
2. With respect to the matters specified in paragraphs 3(xxi) and 4 of the Companies (Auditor's Report) Order, 2020 (the "Order"/"CARO") issued by the Central Government in terms of Section 143(11) of the Act, to be included in the Auditor's report, according to the information and explanations given to us, and based on the CARO reports issued by us for the Company and its subsidiaries included in the consolidated financial statements of the Company, to which reporting under CARO is applicable, we report that there are no qualifications or adverse remarks in these CARO reports.

For, Surana Maloo & Co.
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration Number 112171W

Per, Chirag Doshi
Partner
Membership No: 157649
UDIN: 22041841AUBWJI1051

Date: 28/09/23
Place: Ahmedabad

ANNEXURE – A

Annexure to the Independent Auditor's Report of even date on the Consolidated Ind AS Financial Statements of Patel Infrastructure Limited

[Referred to in paragraph 2(f) under 'Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements' in the Independent Auditors' Report of even date to the Members of Patel Infrastructure Limited on the consolidated financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2023]

In conjunction with our audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements of Patel Infrastructure Limited ("the Holding Company") as of March 31, 2023, we have audited the internal financial controls with reference to Consolidated Ind AS Financial Statement of Patel Infrastructure Limited (hereinafter referred to as the "Company") and its subsidiary companies, which are companies incorporated in India, as of that date.

MANAGEMENT'S RESPONSIBILITY FOR INTERNAL FINANCIAL CONTROLS

The Respective Board of Directors of the Group are responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI). These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to company's policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Act.

AUDITORS' RESPONSIBILITY

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Group internal financial controls over financial reporting with reference to these consolidated Ind AS financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting (the "Guidance Note") and the Standards on Auditing, issued by the ICAI and deemed to be prescribed under section 143(10) of the Act, to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls, both applicable to an audit of Internal Financial Controls and, both issued by the ICAI. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls over financial reporting with reference to these consolidated financial was established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.

Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls system over financial reporting and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of internal financial controls over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the Group internal financial controls system over financial reporting.

MEANING OF INTERNAL FINANCIAL CONTROLS OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING

A company's internal financial control over financial reporting with reference to these consolidated financial statements is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal financial control over financial reporting with reference to these consolidated financial statements includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the Group; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the Group are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the Group assets that could have a material effect on the Consolidated Ind AS financial statements.

INHERENT LIMITATIONS OF INTERNAL FINANCIAL CONTROLS OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING

Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls over financial reporting, over financial reporting with reference to these consolidated Ind AS financial statements including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls over financial reporting with reference to these consolidated Ind AS financial statements to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial control over financial reporting may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

OPINION

In our opinion, the Holding Company and its Subsidiaries which is incorporated in India, in all material respects, an adequate internal financial controls system over financial reporting and such internal financial controls over financial reporting were operating effectively as at 31st March, 2023, based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the respective Company, considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India.

Date: 28/09/23
Place: Ahmedabad

For, Surana Maloo & Co.
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration Number 112171W

Per, Chirag Doshi
Partner
Membership No: 157649
UDIN: 22041841AUBWJI1051

CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET AS AT MARCH 31, 2023

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	Note No.	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022
I. ASSETS			
1 Non-current assets			
(a) Property, Plant and Equipment	5	35711.26	28,560.96
(b) Other Intangible assets	5	113.43	182.46
(c) Capital Work-in-progress	5	73.67	183.10
(d) Right to use of assets	5(a)	158.97	195.01
(e) Financial Assets			
(i) Investments	6	58.16	69.47
(ii) Other Non-current financial assets	7	173002.25	1,54,545.45
(f) Deferred tax assets (Net)	8	-	2773.27
(g) Other non-current assets	9	3282.00	3780.14
Total Non-current Assets		212399.75	1,90,289.86
2 Current assets			
(a) Inventories	10	32530.6	17,342.47
(b) Financial Assets			
(i) Trade receivables	11	58574.36	12,641.22
(ii) Cash and cash equivalents	12	6943.48	3,240.33
(iii) Bank balances other than (ii) above	12	18830.16	10,556.38
(iv) Other current financial assets	13	107996.43	108,464.14
(c) Current tax assets (Net)	14(a)	7803.11	6,861.47
(d) Other current assets	15	96638.19	76,475.98
Total Current assets		329316.34	235,581.99
Total Assets			
II. EQUITY AND LIABILITIES		541716.09	425,871.84
1 Equity			
(a) Equity share capital	16	4560.00	4,560.00
(b) Other Equity	17	101623.57	98,935.78
(c) Non Controlling Interests	17(a)	1115.81	943.40
Total Equity		107299.37	104,439.19
2 Liabilities			
Non-current liabilities			
(a) Financial Liabilities			
(i) Borrowings	18	189443.62	1,97,500.95
(ii) Lease Liabilities	5(b)	32.68	100.12
(iii) Other financial Liabilities	19	4723.80	6,324.44
(b) Provisions	20	748.75	826.43
(c) Deferred tax liabilities (Net)	8	3380.10	-
(d) Other non-current liabilities	21	15945.14	2,635.28
		214274.09	2,07,387.22
Total Non-current liabilities			
3 Current liabilities			
(a) Financial Liabilities	22	128426.44	46,346.23
(i) Borrowings	5(b)	97.17	101.03
(iii) Trade payables			
(A) Total outstanding dues of Micro enterprises and Small Enterprises.		-	-
(B) Total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro enterprises and small enterprises.	23	50941.60	37,662.93
(iv) Other current financial liabilities	24	14683.80	12,386.82
(b) Provisions	25	254.52	234.78
(c) Current tax liabilities (net)	14(b)	81.49	7.80
(d) Other current liabilities	26	25657.62	17,305.84
Total Current liabilities		220142.63	1,14,045.44
Total Liabilities		434416.71	3,21,432.66
Total Equity and Liabilities		541716.09	4,25,871.84

As per our report of even date

For, Surana Maloo & Co.
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration Number 112171W

Per, S.D. Patel
Partner
Membership No.: 041841

For and Behalf of the Board of Directors
Patel Infrastructure Limited
CIN: U45201GJ2004PLC043955

Pravinbhai V. Patel
Chairman & Director
DIN: 00008911

Place : Vadodara
Date : September 28, 2023

Arvind V. Patel
Managing Director
DIN: 00009089

CONSOLIDATED PROFIT & LOSS STATEMENT

for the year ended March 31, 2023

PATEL INFRASTRUCTURE LIMITED

CIN: U45201GJ2004PLC043955

PARTICULARS	Note No.	For the year ended March 31, 2023	For the year ended March 31, 2022
I. REVENUE			
Revenue from Operations	27	252788.19	266,105.87
Other Income	28	2551.70	3,390.29
Total Income		255339.89	269,496.16
II. EXPENSES			
Changes In Inventories In Work In Progress	29	186266.18	
Construction Expenses	29	12227.76	1,72,873.10
Employee Benefits Expense	30	33715.46	11,758.93
Finance costs	31	4620.00	25,435.43
Depreciation and Amortization Expenses	5	138.17	4,431.16
Amortisation Expense on Leased Assets	5a	6863.18	122.04
Other Expenses	32	243830.75	6,416.95
Total Expenses		11509.14	2,21,037.61
III. PROFIT BEFORE EXCEPTIONAL ITEM AND TAX		11509.14	48,458.55
IV. EXCEPTIONAL ITEM	38	-	1,456.38
V. PROFIT BEFORE TAX		11509.14	47,002.17
VI. TAX EXPENSE:			
Current Tax	43	1243.03	2,493.15
Adjustment of tax related to earlier periods	43	1538.07	(332.95)
Deferred Tax	43	6083.07	(2,770.80)
VII. PROFIT AFTER TAX		2644.97	47,612.77
Other comprehensive income			
Items that will not be reclassified subsequently to profit or loss		-	-
Remeasurements of defined benefit (liability)/ asset		287.6	156.27
Income tax related to above items		(72.38)	(39.39)
VIII. OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (NET OF TAXES)		215.22	116.88
IX. TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE INCOME FOR THE YEAR		2860.19	47,729.65
Net Profit for the year attributable to			
Owners of the company		2472.57	47,550.71
Non-controlling interests		172.41	62.05
Other Comprehensive Income for the year attributable to			
Owners of the company		215.22	116.88
Non-controlling interests		-	
Total Comprehensive Income for the year attributable to			
Owners of the company		2687.79	47,667.59
Non-controlling interests		172.40	62.05
X. EARNINGS PER EQUITY SHARE (EPS)			
Profit attributable to equity shareholders		2644.97	47,612.77
Weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the year (Refer Note 39)		45600000	4,56,00,000
Nominal value of equity share		10	10.00
Basic Earning per Share (EPS)	39	5.80	22.77
Diluted Earning per Share (EPS)	39	5.47	22.31

As per our report of even date

For, Surana Maloo & Co.
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration Number 112171W

Per, Vidhan Surana
Partner
Membership No: 041841
Place : Ahmedabad
Date : September 28,2023

For and Behalf of the Board of Directors
Patel Infrastructure Limited
CIN: U45201GJ2004PLC043955

Pravinbhai V. Patel
Chairman & Director
DIN: 00008911

Arvind V. Patel
Managing Director
DIN: 00009089

Aswini Kumar Sahu
Company Secretary
ICSI Membership No.: F7476
Place : Vadodara
Date : September 28,2023

CONSOLIDATED CASH FLOW STATEMENT

for the year ended March 31, 2023

PATEL INFRASTRUCTURE LIMITED

CIN: U45201GJ2004PLC043955

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	For the year ended March 31, 2023	For the year ended March 31, 2022
A. CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES		
Profit before tax	11,509.14	47,002.17
Adjustment for:		
Depreciation and Amortisation Expense	4,620.00	4,431.16
Amortisation Expense on Leased Assets	138.17	122.04
(Profit) / Loss on Sale of Items of Property, Plant and Equipment (net)	1.59	61.03
Interest and other borrowing cost	32,405.37	25,046.23
Amortisation cost on leased Assets	18.08	21.07
Dividend Income	(845.56)	
Interest income on FDRs	220.92	(397.70)
Provision for / (write back) of Expected Credit Loss (net)	992.01	(289.71)
Fair valuation adjustment on security and other deposits (net)	(14.07)	312.96
(Gain) / Loss on Sale of Investment	12.69	(6.42)
(Gain) / Loss arising on investment measured at FVTPL (net)	287.60	156.27
Actuarial Gain / (Loss)		
	49,645.94	76,459.10
OPERATING PROFIT BEFORE WORKING CAPITAL CHANGES		
Adjustment For Working Capital Changes:	(15,188.13)	(5,567.85)
Changes in Inventories	(46,154.06)	(1,638.16)
Changes in Trade Receivables	(37,011.82)	(133,084.98)
Changes in Financial Assets and Other Assets	35,578.69	(5,916.40)
Changes in Financial Liabilities and Other Payables		
	13,129.37	(69,748.29)
CASH GENERATED FROM OPERATIONS	3,654.13	(2,935.32)
Direct Taxes paid (Net)		
NET CASH FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	(16,780.50)	(72,683.61)
B. CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:		
Purchase of Property Plant and Equipment (including advances for capital expenditure)	(12,380.80)	(5,160.75)
Sale of Items of Property Plant and Equipment	531.43	97.29
Investment in equity instruments (made) / sold	12.69	-
Interest income on FDRs	845.56	397.70
Decrease in Capital work-in-progress	200.00	(1,439.22)
Changes in FDRs other than Cash and Cash Equivalents	(9,896.75)	(6,104.98)
NET CASH USED IN INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(20,687.87)	
C. CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES:		
Proceeds from / (Repayments of) long term borrowings	(8,057.33)	72,443.68
Proceeds / (Repayments) from short term borrowings	82,080.21	19,964.71
Payment for leased assets	145.98	(141.92)
Interest and other borrowing cost	32,705.37	(25,046.23)
NET CASH GENERATED FROM/ (USED IN) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	4,117.53	67,220.24
	3,703.16	(11,568.35)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS		
OPENING BALANCE- CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENT	3,240.33	14,808.68
CLOSING BALANCE- CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENT	6,943.48	3,240.33

NOTES TO THE CASH FLOW STATEMENT

1. The above Statement of Cash Flow has been prepared under the "Indirect Method" as set out in Indian Accounting Standard (Ind AS) - 7 "Statement of Cash Flows".

2. Cash and cash equivalent comprises of:

CONSOLIDATED CASH FLOW STATEMENT

as at March 31, 2023

PATEL INFRASTRUCTURE LIMITED

CIN: U45201GJ2004PLC043955

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	For the year ended March 31, 2023	For the year ended March 31, 2022
BALANCES WITH BANKS:		
- Current Accounts	4,648.16	1,603.61
- Cash credit account	2,172.46	1,607.65
Cash on hand	122.86	29.07
Cash & cash equivalents in Restated Standalone Statement of cash flow	6,943.48	3,240.33

As per our report of even date

For, Surana Maloo & Co.
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration Number 112171W

For and Behalf of the Board of Directors
Patel Infrastructure Limited
CIN: U45201GJ2004PLC043955

Per, Chirag Doshi
Partner
Membership No: 157649

Pravinbhai V. Patel
Chairman & Director
DIN: 00008911

Arvind V. Patel
Managing Director
DIN: 00009089

Prahalad Ray Mundra
Chief Financial Officer

Aswini Kumar Sahu
Company Secretary
ICSI Membership No.: F7476

Place : Ahmedabad
Date : September 28, 2023

Place : Vadodara
Date : September 28, 2023

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY

PATEL INFRASTRUCTURE LIMITED
CIN: U45201GJ2004PLC043955

A. EQUITY SHARE CAPITAL

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	NO. OF SHARES	AMOUNT
Balance as at April 1, 2021	4,56,00,000	4,560.00
Changes in equity share capital during the year 2021-22		
Add: Bonus Shares issued during the year	-	-
Balance as at March 31, 2022	4,56,00,000	4,560.00
Balance as at April 1, 2022	4,56,00,000	4,560.00
Changes in equity share capital during the year 2021-22		
Add: Bonus Shares issued during the year	-	-
Balance as at March 31, 2023	4,56,00,000	4,560.00

B. OTHER EQUITY

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	RESERVES AND SURPLUS						TOTAL
	RETAINED EARNINGS	OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME - REMEASUREMENT OF DEFINED BENEFIT PLANS	DEBENTURE REDEMPTION RESERVE	EQUITY COMPONENT OF COMPOUND FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS	CAPITAL RESERVE	NON CONTROLLING INTERESTS (RETAINED EARNINGS)	
Balance as at April 1, 2021	51648.36	(1.29)	2000.00	749.63	910.47	881.35	56188.53
Profit attributable to owners of the Company	47550.71	-	-	-	-	62.05	47612.77
Other comprehensive income arising from Remeasurement of defined benefit obligation net of income tax	-	116.88	-	-	-	-	116.88
Balance at the beginning of the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer to Debenture Redemption Reserve	(225)	-	225.00	-	-	-	-
Remeasurement of defined benefit obligation no more required	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interim Dividend distribution during the year (Incl of DDT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Equity OCD	-	-	-	(72.39)	-	-	(72.39)
Reduction in Reserve and surplus on Demerger	(3966.60)	-	-	-	-	-	(3966.60)
Balance at the end of the year March 31, 2022	95007.48	115.59	2225.00	677.24	910.47	943.40	99879.19
Balance as at April 1, 2021	95007.48	115.59	2225.00	677.24	910.47	943.40	99879.19
Profit attributable to owners of the Company	2472.57	-	-	-	-	172.41	2644.97
Other comprehensive income arising from Remeasurement of defined benefit obligation net of income tax	-	215.22	-	-	-	-	215.22
Balance at the beginning of the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer to Debenture Redemption Reserve	(775.00)	-	775.00	-	-	-	-
Add: Transfer during the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(A) Senior, Secured, Unlisted Redeemable Non Convertible Debenture (Refer Note 18.2)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Equity OCD	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reduction in Reserve and surplus on Demerger	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Balance at the end of the year March 31, 2023	96705.04	330.81	3000.00	677.24	910.47	1,115.81	102739.38

For, Surana Maloo & Co.
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration Number 112171W

For and Behalf of the Board of Directors
Patel Infrastructure Limited
CIN: U45201GJ2004PLC043955

Per, S.D. Patel
Partner
Membership No: 037671

Pravinbhai V. Patel
Chairman & Director
DIN: 00008911

Prahalad Ray Mundra
Chief Financial Officer

Arvind V. Patel
Managing Director
DIN: 00009089

Aswini Kumar Sahu
Company Secretary
ICSI Membership No.: F7476

Place : Ahmedabad
Date : September 28, 2023

Place : Vadodara
Date : September 28, 2023

1. CORPORATE INFORMATION

Patel Infrastructure Limited ('the Company'), incorporated in 2004 under the provisions of Companies Act, 1956, is a company domiciled in India with its registered office situated at Patel House, Besides Prakruti Resort, Chhani Road, Chhani, Vadodara, Gujarat.

The company is engaged in the business of construction of roads and highways, bridges, irrigation and mining projects, construction of commercial buildings, and other ancillary services like toll collection, operation and maintenance of highways on Engineering, Procurement and Construction Basis (EPC) and Built, Operate and Transfer (BOT) and Hybrid Annuity basis. The Company has promoted Special Purpose Vehicles (SPVs) for some of its projects, wherein Toll Collection Rights or Right to receive Annuity are received in exchange for the services rendered.

2. BASIS OF PREPARATION

a. Basis of Accounting:

Consolidated Financial Statements of the Company have been prepared as per Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) in accordance with the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015, as amended from time to time, notified under Section 133 of Companies Act, 2013, (the 'Act') and other relevant provisions of the Act.

The financial statements were authorized for issue in accordance with a resolution of the directors on September 28, 2023.

Consolidated Financial Statements have been prepared on the historical cost convention, except for certain financial instruments that are measured at fair value at the end of each reporting period in accordance with Ind AS.

b. Functional and Presentation Currency

These Consolidated Financial Statements are presented in Indian Rupees (₹), which is the also the functional currency. All amounts have been rounded off to the nearest lakhs, except per share data, face value of equity shares and expressly stated otherwise.

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING JUDGMENTS, ESTIMATES AND ASSUMPTIONS

The application of the Company's accounting policies in the preparation of the Consolidated financial statements requires management to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of revenues, expenses, assets and liabilities, accompanying disclosures and disclosures of contingent liabilities. Estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis and any revisions thereto are recognized prospectively. Actual results may differ from these estimates which could result in outcomes that require a material adjustment to the carrying amount of assets or liabilities affected in future periods.

a. Current/Non current Classification:

Any asset or liability is classified as current if it satisfies any of the following conditions:

- i. the asset/liability is expected to be realized/settled in the Company's normal operating cycle;
- ii. the asset is intended for sale or consumption;
- iii. the asset/liability is expected to be realized/settled within twelve months after the reporting period;
- iv. the asset is cash or cash equivalent unless it is restricted from being exchanged or used to settle a liability for at least twelve months after the reporting date;
- v. In the case of a liability, the Company does not have an unconditional right to defer settlement of the liability for at least twelve months after the reporting date.

All other assets and liabilities are classified as non-current. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are classified as non-current assets and liabilities.

For the purpose of current/non-current classification of assets and liabilities, the Company has ascertained its normal operating cycle as twelve months. This is based on the nature of services and the time between the acquisition of assets or inventories for processing and their realization in cash and cash equivalents.

b. Key Sources of estimation uncertainties

The key assumptions concerning the future and other key sources of estimation uncertainty at the reporting date, that have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next financial year, are described in the below mentioned notes

- **Property, Plant and Equipment and Intangible Assets**

Useful lives of tangible and intangible assets are based on the life prescribed in Schedule II of the Companies Act, 2013. In cases, where the useful lives are different from that prescribed in Schedule II, they are based on technical estimates and advice, taking into account the nature, estimated usage and operating conditions of the asset. Component Accounting is based on the management's best estimate of separately identifiable components of the asset.

- **Fair value measurement of financial instruments**

In estimating the fair value of financial assets and financial liabilities, the Company uses market observable data to the extent available. Where such Level 1 inputs are not available, the Company establishes appropriate valuation techniques and inputs to the model. The inputs to these models are taken from observable markets where possible, but where this is not feasible, a degree of judgement is required in establishing fair values. Judgements include considerations of inputs such as liquidity risk, credit risk and volatility. Changes in assumptions about these factors could affect the reported fair value of financial instruments.

- **Defined benefit plans**

The cost of the defined benefit plan and the present value of the obligation are determined using actuarial valuations. An actuarial valuation involves making various assumptions that may differ from actual developments in the future. These include the determination of the discount rate, future salary increases and mortality rates. Due to the complexities involved in the valuation and its long-term nature, a defined benefit obligation is highly sensitive to changes in these assumptions. All assumptions are reviewed at each reporting date.

Information about the various estimates and assumptions made in determining the present value of defined benefit obligations are disclosed in Note 36.

- **Current / Deferred Tax Expense**

Significant management judgement is required to determine the amounts of current taxes, deferred taxes and tax credits that can be recognised, based upon the likely timing and the level of future taxable profits together with future tax planning strategies.

- **Revenue Recognition based on Percentage of Completion**

Based on the output performance method such as survey of performance undertaken by qualified professionals, percentage of completion for each project is derived. Accordingly, based on percentage of work completed, contract revenue is recognised in the financial statements.

- **Service concession arrangement**

The financial asset model indicates the cash flow to be generated over the project lifecycle. The key inputs of the model comprise of revenue inflows (annuity), expenses to incurred to earn the revenue, estimations on cost to build and maintain the asset, interest obligations based on financing pattern and other operational efficiencies. These inputs are based on circumstances existing and management judgement / assumption on the future expectations based on current situations. Judgements include management view on expected earnings in future years, changes in interest rates, cost inflation, government policy changes, etc. These input assumptions could affect the reported cash flow from the related assets and accordingly these assumptions are reviewed periodically.

- **Provision for estimated losses on construction contracts**

When it is probable that total contract costs will exceed contract revenues, the expected loss is required to be recognized as an expense immediately. The major component of contract estimate is budgeted costs to complete the contract. While estimating the total costs, management makes various assumptions such as the timeliness of project completion, the estimated costs escalations and consumption norms.

4. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

a. Basis of Consolidation Subsidiaries

The consolidated financial statements comprise the financial statements of the Holding Company, and

its subsidiary companies where Control exists when the Holding Company is exposed to, or has rights, to variable returns from its involvement with the entity and has the ability to affect those returns through power over the entity. The financial statements of below mentioned subsidiary companies are included in these consolidated financial statements from the date that control commences until the date that control ceases.

NAME OF SUBSIDIARY	% OF HOLDING BY ULTIMATE HOLDING COMPANY AS ON	
	MARCH 31, 2023	MARCH 31, 2022
Patel Highway Management Private Limited	100	100
Patel Bridge Nirman Private Limited*	74	74
Patel Hospitality Private Limited	100	100
Patel Sethiyahopu Cholopuram Highway Private Limited**	100	100
Patel Cholopuram Thanjavur Highway Private Limited	100	100
Patel Darah Jhalawar Highway Private Limited	100	100
Patel Vadodara Kim Expressway Private Limited	100	100

*Patel Highway Management Private Limited, wholly owned subsidiary of Patel Infrastructure Limited, holds 44.75% in the equity of Patel Bridge Nirman Private Limited.

**Patel Highway Management Private Limited, wholly owned subsidiary of Patel Infrastructure Limited, holds 45.63% (P.Y.99.95%) in the equity of Patel Sethiyahopu Cholopuram Highway Private Limited.

As far as possible, the consolidated financial statements are prepared using uniform accounting policies for like transactions and other events in similar circumstances and are presented to the extent possible, in the same manner as the Holding Company's Standalone financial statements. The financial statements of each of the subsidiaries used for the purpose of consolidation are drawn up to same reporting date as that of the Holding Company, i.e. year ended on March 31, 2021.

Procedures of Consolidation:

The assets, liabilities, income and expenses of subsidiaries are aggregated and consolidated, line by line, from the date control is acquired to the date it ceases. Profit or loss and each component of other comprehensive income are attributed to the Group as owners and to the non-controlling interests.

Carrying amount of the Holding Company's investment in each subsidiary and the Holding Company's portion of equity of each subsidiary are offset (eliminated).

Eliminate in full intragroup assets and liabilities, equity, income, expenses and cash flows relating to transactions between entities of the group (profits or losses resulting from intragroup transactions) that are recognised in assets, such as inventory and property, plant and equipment, are eliminated in full, except as stated in below mentioned paragraph.

The Build, Operate and Transfer (BOT) contracts are governed by service concession agreements with government authorities (grantors). These contracts are executed through special purpose vehicles (SPV) incorporated for this purpose. Under these agreements, the SPV's (operator) does not own the road, but gets "Toll Collection Rights" or "Receivable under service concession arrangements" in exchange of the construction cost incurred while rendering construction services. As per the principals of Appendix D – "Service Concession Arrangements" to Ind AS 115, such rights have been recognized as either intangible assets or financial assets in the financial statements of the SPV basis type of rights gets. Since the construction revenue earned by the operator is considered as exchanged with the grantor against toll collection rights, revenue is recognised at fair value of construction services rendered and profit from such contracts is considered as realised. Accordingly, where work is sub-contracted to the Holding Company and/or fellow subsidiaries/ associates the intra group transactions pertaining to the BOT contracts and the profits thereon are taken as realized and not eliminated.

Non-controlling interest represents that part of the total comprehensive income and net assets of subsidiaries attributable to interests which are not owned, directly or indirectly, by the Holding Company.

b. Goodwill or Capital Reserve on Consolidation

Goodwill on consolidation as on the date of transition represents the excess of cost of acquisition at each point of time of making the investment in the subsidiary over the Group's share in the net worth of a

subsidiary. For this purpose, the Group's share of net worth is determined on the basis of the latest financial statements, prior to the acquisition, after making necessary adjustments for material events between the date of such financial statements and the date of respective acquisition.

Capital reserve on consolidation represents excess of the Group's share in the net worth of a subsidiary over the cost of acquisition at each point of time of making the investment in the subsidiary. Goodwill arising on consolidation is not amortised, however, it is tested for impairment annually. In the event of cessation of operations of a subsidiary, the unimpaired goodwill is written off fully.

Goodwill on consolidation arising on acquisitions on or after the date of transition represents the excess of the cost of acquisition at each point of time of making the investment in the subsidiary, over the Group's share in the fair value of the net assets of a subsidiary.

c. Property, Plant and Equipment

- **Recognition and Measurement**

Property, Plant and Equipment are measured at cost of acquisition or construction less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses, if any. Cost includes purchase price, non-refundable taxes and duties and all other costs attributable to bringing the asset to its working condition for intended use and estimated costs of dismantling and removing items and restoring the site on which it is located. Financing costs relating to borrowing funds attributable to acquisition of Property, Plant and Equipment are also included, for the period till such asset is put to use.

Spare parts and servicing equipment are recognized as property, plant and equipment, if they meet the definition property, plant and equipment and are expected to be used for more than one year. All other items of spares and servicing equipment are classified as item of inventories.

Subsequent Expenditure is capitalized only if it is probable that the future economic benefit associated with the expenditure will flow to the company and cost of the asset can be measured reliably.

Property, Plant and Equipment not ready for its intended use on the reporting date is disclosed as Capital Work-in-Progress and carried at cost.

- **Depreciation**

Depreciation on Property, Plant and Equipment is provided on the Straight Line Method (SLM) over the useful life of the assets as prescribed under Schedule II to the Companies Act, 2013. In respect of the Property, Plant and Equipment purchased during the year, depreciation is provided on pro rata basis from the date on which such asset is ready to be put to use. The estimated useful lives, residual values and depreciation method are reviewed at the end of each reporting period, with the effect of any such change in the estimate accounted for on a prospective basis.

The estimated useful lives of items of Property, Plant & Equipment as prescribed in Schedule II of Companies Act, 2013 are as follows

ASSET CLASS	ESTIMATED USEFUL LIFE
Buildings (incl. temporary structures)	3 - 60 Years
Plant & Machineries	3 - 15 years
Office Equipment	5 years
Furniture & Fixtures	10 years
Vehicles	8 - 10 years
Computers & Peripherals	3 - 6 years

- **Derecognition**

Carrying amount of Property, Plant and Equipment is derecognised upon disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected to arise from the continued use of the asset. Gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an item of Property, Plant and Equipment is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset and is recognised in profit or loss.

d. Intangible Assets

- **Recognition and Measurement**

Toll Collection Rights arising from Service Concession Arrangements

The Company constructs or upgrades infrastructure (construction or upgrade services) used to provide a public service and operates and maintains that infrastructure (operation services) for a specified period of time. These arrangements may include infrastructure used in a public-to-private service concession arrangement for its entire useful life.

Under the Concession Agreements, where the Company has received the right to charge users of the public service, such rights are recognised and classified as "Intangible Assets" in accordance with Appendix D- 'Service Concession Arrangements' of Ind AS 115- 'Revenue from contract with customer'. Such right is not an unconditional right to receive consideration because the amounts are contingent to the extent that the public uses the service and thus are recognised and classified as intangible assets. Such an intangible asset is recognised by the Company at cost (which is the fair value of the consideration received or receivable for the construction services delivered) and is capitalized when the project is complete in all respects and receives the completion certificate from the authority as specified in the Concession Agreement.

An asset carried under concession arrangements is derecognised on disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected from its future use or disposal.

Other Intangible Assets

Intangible assets with finite useful lives that are acquired separately are measured on initial recognition at cost and carried at cost less accumulated amortization and accumulated impairment losses.

Subsequent expenditure is capitalized only when it increases the future economic benefits embodied in the specific asset to which it relates. All other expenditure is recognized in profit and loss statement.

- **Amortisation**

The intangible rights which are recognised in the form of right to charge users of the infrastructure asset are amortized by taking proportionate of actual revenue received for the year over Total Projected Revenue from project to Cost of Intangible assets i.e. proportionate of actual revenue earned for the year over Total Projected Revenue from the Intangible assets expected to be earned over the balance concession period as estimated by the management.

As required, total Projected Revenue reviewed by the management at the end of each financial year and accordingly, the total projected revenue is adjusted to reflect any changes in the estimates which lead to the actual collection at the end of the concession period.

ASSET CLASS	ESTIMATED USEFUL LIFE
Software application	3 - 12 Years

- **Derecognition**

An intangible asset is derecognised on disposal, or when no future economic benefits are expected from use or disposal. Gains or losses arising from derecognition of an intangible asset, measured as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset, are recognised in profit or loss when the asset is derecognised.

Impairment of Tangible and Intangible Assets

At the end of each reporting period, the Company reviews the carrying amounts of its tangible and intangible assets to determine whether there is any indication that those assets have suffered an impairment loss. If any such indication exists, the recoverable amount of the asset is estimated in order to determine the extent of the impairment loss (if any). When it is not possible to estimate the recoverable amount of an individual asset, the Company estimates the recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit to which the asset belongs. When a reasonable and consistent basis of allocation can be identified, corporate assets are also allocated to individual cash-generating units, or otherwise they are allocated to the smallest group of cash-generating units for which a reasonable and consistent allocation basis can be identified.

Intangible assets with indefinite useful lives and intangible assets not yet available for use are tested for impairment at least annually, and whenever there is an indication that the asset may be impaired.

Recoverable amount is the higher of fair value less costs of disposal and value in use. In assessing value

in use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset for which the estimates of future cash flows have not been adjusted.

If the recoverable amount of an asset (or cash-generating unit) is estimated to be less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset (or cash-generating unit) is reduced to its recoverable amount. An impairment loss is recognised immediately in profit or loss.

When an impairment loss subsequently reverses, the carrying amount of the asset (or a cash-generating unit) is increased to the revised estimate of its recoverable amount, but so that the increased carrying amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset (or cash-generating unit) in prior years. A reversal of an impairment loss is recognised immediately in profit or loss.

a. Inventories

Stock of construction materials, stores & spares and embedded goods and fuel is valued at cost or net realizable value, whichever is lower after providing for obsolescence, if any, except in case of byproducts which are valued at net realizable value. Cost of inventories comprises of cost of purchase, cost of conversion and directly attributable overheads incurred in bringing them to their present location and condition. Cost is determined on First in First Out basis.

Project Work in Progress

Project work in progress represents uncertified inventory valued at contract rate pending final certification.

b. Foreign Currency Transactions

Transactions in foreign currencies are translated into the respective functional currencies of the Company at the exchange rates at the date of the transaction or at an average rate if the average rate approximates the actual rate at the date of the transaction.

Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are translated into the functional currency at the exchange rate at the reporting date. Nonmonetary assets and liabilities that are measured at fair value in a foreign currency are translated into the functional currency at the exchange rate when the fair value was determined. Non-monetary assets and liabilities that are measured based on historical cost in a foreign currency are translated at the exchange rate at the date of the transaction. Exchange differences are recognised in profit or loss.

c. Borrowing Costs

Borrowing costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of qualifying asset are capitalized as a part of the cost of such asset. A qualifying asset is one that necessarily takes a substantial period of time to get ready for its intended use. All others borrowing cost are recognized in the profit and loss in the period in which they are incurred.

d. Revenue Recognition

Revenue is recognised to the extent that it is probable that the economic benefits will flow to the Company and the revenue can be reliably measured, regardless of when the payment is being made. Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable, taking into account contractually defined terms of payment and excluding taxes or duties collected on behalf of the government.

The specific recognition criteria described below must also be met before revenue is recognised.

- **Revenue under Service Concession Arrangements**
Toll Income

Income from Toll Operations is recognised in line with the Appendix D to Ind AS 115 – Service Concession Arrangements. The revenue is recognized in the period of collection which generally coincide as and when the traffic passes through toll plazas.

- **Annuity income**

The Company constructs the infrastructure (road) used to provide a public service and operates and maintains that infrastructure for a specified period of time. Under Appendix D to Ind AS 115 - Revenue from Contracts with Customers, this arrangement is accounted for based on the nature of the consideration. The intangible asset is used to the extent that the Company receives a right to charge the users of the public service. The financial asset is used when the Company has an unconditional right to receive cash or another financial asset from or at the direction of the grantor for the construction services.

Design-Build-Operate-Transfer (DBOT) contracts on Build, Operate & Transfer (BOT) annuity basis contain three Streams of revenue- Construction revenue, Financing income and Operations and maintenance (O&M) income. The construction stream of DBOT revenues and accounted for in the construction phase of DBOT, O&M income is recognized in the operating phase of the DBOT, while finance income is recognized over a concession period based on the imputed interest method.

The Company is rendering Construction and Maintenance Services to NHAI under the Hybrid Annuity Model.

For Recognition of Revenue, the Company has identified its performance obligation as Construction Services activity and Maintenance activity.

Revenue related construction services provided under service concessionaire arrangement is recognized based on the stage of completion of the work performed. The stage of completion is assessed by reference to input method i.e. cost incurred till the date in proportion to total estimated cost to complete the work.

Revenue from Operation & Maintenance activities are recognized at an amount for which it has right to consideration (i.e. right to invoice) from customer that corresponds directly with the value of the performance completed to that date

Utility shifting Income is recognised as and when the work is completed and the same is certified by the Client.

- **Revenue from Sale of Goods**

Revenue from the sale of goods in the course of ordinary activities is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable. Revenue is recognised when the significant risks and rewards of ownership have been transferred to the buyer, recovery of the consideration is probable, the associated costs and possible return of goods can be estimated reliably, there is no continuing effective control over, or managerial involvement with, the goods, and the amount of revenue can be measured reliably.

- **Service income**

It requires a contract as well as the various performance obligations contained in the contract to be identified. The number of performance obligations depends on the types of contracts and activities.

The fundamental principle is that the recognition of revenue from contracts with customers must reflect;

- The rate at which performance obligations are fulfilled, corresponding to the transfer to a customer of control of a good or service;
- Amount to which the seller expects to be entitled as consideration for its activities. The way in which transfer of control of a good or service is analyzed is crucial, since that transfer determines the recognition of revenue. The transfer of control of a good or service may take place continuously (revenue recognition on a progress towards completion basis) or on a specific date (recognition on completion).

Service income is recognized as per the terms of contracts with the customers when the related services are performed as per the stage of completion or on the achievement of agreed milestones and are net of indirect taxes, wherever applicable

Contract amendments (relating to the price and/or scope of the contract) are recognized when approved by the client. Where amendments relate to new goods or services regarded as distinct under Ind AS 115, and where the contract price increases by an amount reflecting "stand-alone selling prices" of the additional goods or services, those amendments are recognized as a distinct contract.

TAMILNADU HIGHWAY

Please provide some details related to this topic to put in this paragraph .



Goods and Service Tax [GST] is not received by the Company on its own account. Rather, it is tax collected on value added to the goods by the Company on behalf of the government. Accordingly, it is excluded from revenue.

- **Other Income**

Interest income is recognized on a time proportion basis, by reference to the principal outstanding and the applicable EIR. The EIR is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash payments or receipts through the expected life of financial instruments to:

- The gross carrying amount of the financial assets, or
- The amortized cost of the financial liability

Dividend income is recognized when the right to receive dividend is established.

All other income is accounted on accrual basis when no significant uncertainty exists regarding the amount that will be received.

e. Contract Balances

Contract assets

A contract asset is the right to consideration in exchange for goods or services transferred to the customer. If the Company performs by transferring goods or services to a customer before the customer pays consideration or before payment is due, a contract asset is recognised for the earned consideration that is conditional.

Trade receivables

A receivable represents the Company's right to an amount of consideration that is unconditional (i.e., only the passage of time is required before payment of the consideration is due).

Contract liabilities

A contract liability is the obligation to transfer goods or services to a customer for which the Company has received consideration (or an amount of consideration is due) from the customer. If a customer pays consideration before the Company transfers goods or services to the customer, a contract liability is recognised when the payment is made or the payment is due (whichever is earlier). Contract liabilities are recognised as revenue when the Company performs under the contract.

f. Employee Benefits

- **Defined benefit plans**

The company's gratuity benefit scheme is defined benefit plan. The company's net obligation in respect of defined benefit plan is calculated by estimating the amount of future benefit that employees have earned in return for their service in the current and prior periods; that benefit is discounted to determine its present value. The Company accounts for the liability for the gratuity benefits payable in future based on an independent actuarial valuation carried out using Projected Unit Credit Method considering discounting rate relevant to Government Securities at the Balance Sheet Date.

Defined benefit costs in the nature of current and past service cost and net interest expense or income are recognized in the statement of profit and loss in the period in which they occur. Actuarial gains and losses arising from defined benefit plans in the balance sheet with a charge or credit recognised in other comprehensive income in the period in which they occur and is reflected immediately in retained earnings and not reclassified to profit or loss. Past service cost is recognised in profit or loss in the period of a plan amendment.

The Company determines the net interest expense/ (income) on the net defined benefit liability/ (asset) for the period by applying the discount rate used to measure the defined benefit obligation at the beginning of the annual period to the then-net defined benefit liability/ (asset), taking into account any changes in the net defined benefit liability/ (asset) during the period as a result of contributions and benefit payments. Net interest expense and other expenses related to defined benefit plans are recognized in profit or loss.

When the benefits of a plan are changed or when a plan is curtailed, the resulting change in benefit that relates to past service ('past service cost' or 'past service gain') or the gain or loss on curtailment is recognized immediately in profit or loss. The Company recognizes gains and losses on the settlement of a defined benefit plan when the settlement occurs.

- **Defined Contribution plan**

Company's contribution to provident fund and employee state insurance scheme are considered as defined contribution plans and are charged as an expense as they fall due based on the amount of contribution required to be made and when services are rendered by the employee.

- **Compensated Absences**

Employees can carry forward a portion of the unutilized accrued leaves and utilize it in future service periods or receive cash compensation on termination of employment. Provision for Compensated Absences and its classifications between current and non-current liabilities are based on independent actuarial valuation. The actuarial valuation is done as per the projected unit credit method as at the reporting date.

- **Short Term Employee Benefits**

All employee benefits falling due wholly within twelve months of rendering the service are classified as short term employee benefits. These are measured on an undiscounted basis and expensed as the related service is provided. A liability is recognised for the amount expected to be paid if the Company has a present legal or constructive obligation to pay this amount as a result of past service provided by the employee and the obligation can be estimated reliably.

g. Income Tax

Income tax comprises of current tax and deferred tax. It is recognized in the profit and loss statement, except to the extent that it relates to and item recognized directly in equity or in other comprehensive income.

- **Current Tax**

Current tax comprises of the expected tax payable or receivable on the taxable income or loss for the year and any adjustment to the tax payable or receivable in respect of previous years. The amount of current tax reflects the best estimate of the tax amount expected to be paid or received after considering the uncertainty, if any, related to income taxes. It is measured using tax rates (and tax laws) enacted or substantively enacted by the reporting date.

Current tax assets and current income tax liabilities are measured at the amount expected to be recovered from or paid to the taxation authorities. The tax rates and tax laws used to compute the amount are those that are enacted or substantially enacted at the reporting date.

Minimum Alternate Tax (MAT) eligible for set-off in subsequent years (as per tax laws), is recognised as an asset by way of credit to the Statement of Profit and Loss only if there is convincing evidence of its realisation. At each Balance Sheet date, the carrying amount of MAT Credit Entitlement receivable is reviewed to reassure realization.

The Following Subsidiary companies has opted for new tax regime Pursuant to Taxation Law (Amendment) Ordinance, 2019 ("Ordinance") issued by Ministry of Law and Justice (Legislation Department) on September 20, 2019 and which is effective from April 1, 2019, domestic companies have an option to pay corporate Income Tax @ 22% + Surcharge and Cess ("New Tax Rate") subject to certain conditions as per section 115BAA of the Income Tax Act, 1961.

SR.NO	NAME OF COMPANY
1	Patel Darah Jhalawar Highway Private Limited
2	Patel Cholapuram Thanjavur Highway Private Limited
3	Patel Sethiyahopu-Cholapuram Highway Private Limited

- **Deferred Tax**

Deferred tax is recognised in respect of temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities in the company's financial statements and the corresponding tax bases used in computation of taxable profit. Deferred Tax is also recognized in respect of carried forward tax losses and tax credits.

Deferred tax assets are generally recognised for all taxable temporary differences to the extent that is probable that taxable profits will be available against which those deductible temporary differences can be utilised. The carrying amount of deferred tax assets is reviewed at the end of each reporting period and reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profits will be available to allow all or part of the asset to be recovered.

Deferred tax liabilities and assets are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply in the period in which the liability is settled or the asset realized, based on the tax rates and tax laws that have been enacted or substantially enacted by the end of the reporting period.

The measurement of deferred tax liabilities and assets reflects the tax consequences that would follow from the manner in which the company expects, at the end of reporting period, to recover or settle the carrying amount of its assets and liabilities.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are offset if there is a legally enforceable right to offset current tax liabilities and assets, and they relate to income taxes levied by the same tax authority on the same taxable entity, or on different tax entities, but they intend to settle current tax liabilities and assets on a net basis or their tax assets and liabilities will be realised simultaneously.

Any tax credit available is recognised as deferred tax to the extent that it is probable that future taxable profit will be available against which the unused tax credit can be utilized. The said asset is created by way of credit to the statement of Profit and loss and shown under the head of deferred tax.

h. Segment Reporting

In accordance with the requirements of Ind AS 108 - "Segment Reporting", the Company is primarily engaged in a business of Infrastructure Development and has no other primary reportable segments. Further, the Company operates on Pan India basis and accordingly has no reportable geographical segments. The Managing Director of the Company allocates the resources and assess the performance of the Company, thus he is the Chief Operating Decision Maker (CODM). The CODM monitors the operating results of the business as a single segment, hence no separate segment needs to be disclosed.

i. Provisions Contingent Liabilities & Contingent Assets

A provision is recognized when the Company has a present legal or constructive obligation as a result of past event and it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation and the amount can be reliably estimated at the reporting date.

Provision are recognized base on the best estimate of the management with respect to the amount required to settle the present obligation at the end of the reporting period, taking into account the risks and uncertainties surrounding the obligation. When a provision is measured using the cash flows estimated to settle the present obligation, its carrying amount is the present value of those cash flows when the effect of the time value of money is material.

Disclosure for a contingent liability is made when there is a possible obligation or a present obligation that may, but probably will not require an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or the amount of such obligation cannot be measured reliably. When there is a possible obligation or a present obligation in respect of which likelihood of outflow of resources embodying economic benefits is remote, no provision or disclosure is made

A contingent asset is not recognized but disclosed in the financial statements where and inflow of economic benefits is probable.

j. Financial instruments

A financial instrument is any contract that gives rise to a financial asset of one entity and a financial liability or equity instrument of another entity.

- **Financial assets**

- i. Initial recognition and measurement of financial assets**

- All financial assets are recognized initially at fair value. Transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition of financial assets that are not at fair value through profit or loss are added to the fair value on initial recognition. Purchases or sales of financial assets that require delivery of assets within a time frame established by regulation or convention in the market place (regular way trades) are recognised on the trade date i.e. the date that the Company commits to purchase or sell the asset.

- ii. Subsequent measurement of financial assets**

- For purposes of subsequent measurement, financial assets are classified in three categories:

- **Financial assets at amortized cost:**
A financial asset is measured at amortized cost if it is held within a business model whose objective is to hold financial assets in order to collect contractual cash flows and the contractual terms of the financial asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest (SPPI) on the principal amount outstanding.
- **Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income:**
A financial asset is measured at fair value through other comprehensive income if it is held within a business model whose objective is achieved by both collecting contractual cash flows and selling financial assets, and the contractual terms of the financial asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest (SPPI) on the principal amount outstanding. Financial assets included within the FVTOCI category are measured initially as well as at each reporting date at fair value. Fair value movements are recognized in the other comprehensive income (OCI).
- **Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss:**
FVTPL is a residual category for financial assets. Any financial asset which does not meet the criteria for categorization as at amortized cost or as FVTOCI is classified as at FVTPL.
- **Investments in Equity Instruments**
All Equity Investments falling within the scope of Ind AS – 109 are measured at Fair Value through Profit and Loss (FVTPL) with all fair value changes being recognized in profit and loss statement.

iii. De-recognition of financial assets

A financial asset is de-recognized when the contractual rights to the cash flows from the financial asset expire or the Company has transferred its contractual rights to receive cash flows from the asset or has assumed an obligation to pay the received cash flows in full without material delay to a third party under a 'pass-through' arrangement; and either (a) the Company has transferred substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset, or (b) the Company has neither transferred nor retained substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset, but has transferred control of the asset.

When the Company has transferred its rights to receive cash flows from an asset or has entered into a pass-through arrangement, it evaluates if and to what extent it has retained the risks and rewards of ownership. When it has neither transferred nor retained substantially all of the risks and rewards of the asset, nor transferred control of the asset, the Company continues to recognize the transferred asset to the extent of the Company's continuing involvement. In that case, the Company also recognizes an associated liability. The transferred asset and the associated liability are measured on a basis that reflects the rights and obligations that the Company has retained.

Continuing involvement that takes the form of a guarantee over the transferred asset is measured at the lower of the original carrying amount of the asset and the maximum amount of consideration that the Company could be required to repay.

iv. Impairment of financial assets

The Company recognizes loss allowances using the expected credit loss (ECL) model for the financial assets. Expected credit losses are measured at an amount equal to the 12-month ECL, unless there has been a significant increase in credit risk from initial recognition in which case those are measured at lifetime ECL. The amount of expected credit losses (or reversal) that is required to adjust the loss allowance at the reporting date to the amount that is required to be recognised is recognized as an impairment gain or loss in profit or loss.

Financial Liabilities

i. Initial recognition and measurement of financial liabilities

The Company's financial liabilities include trade and other payables, loans and borrowings including bank overdrafts and derivative financial instruments.

All financial liabilities are recognised initially at fair value. All financial liabilities are recognised initially at fair value and, in the case of loan and borrowings and payable, net of directly attributable transaction costs.

For trade and other payables maturing within one year from the Balance Sheet date, the carrying amounts approximate fair value due to the short maturity of these instruments.

ii. Subsequent measurement of financial liabilities

The measurement of financial liabilities depends on their classification, as described below:

- **Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss**

Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss include financial liabilities designated upon initial recognition as at fair value through profit or loss.

Financial liabilities designated upon initial recognition at fair value through profit or loss are designated at the initial date of recognition, and only if the criteria in Ind-AS 109 are satisfied. For liabilities designated as FVTPL, fair value gains/ losses attributable to changes in own credit risks are recognized in OCI. These gains/ losses are not subsequently transferred to P&L. However, the Company may transfer the cumulative gain or loss within equity. All other changes in fair value of such liability are recognised in the statement of profit or loss.

- **Loans and Borrowings**

This is the category most relevant to the Company. After initial recognition, interest-bearing borrowings are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the EIR method. Gains and losses are recognised in profit or loss when the liabilities are derecognised as well as through the EIR amortisation process.

Amortised cost is calculated by taking into account any discount or premium on acquisition and fees or costs that are an integral part of the EIR. The EIR amortisation is included as finance costs in the statement of profit and loss. This category generally applies to borrowings.

iii. Derecognition of financial liabilities

A financial liability (or a part of a financial liability) is derecognised from its balance sheet when, and only when, it is extinguished i.e. when the obligation specified in the contract is discharged or cancelled or expired.

When an existing financial liability is replaced by another from the same lender on substantially different terms, or the terms of an existing liability are substantially modified, such an exchange or modification is treated as the derecognition of the original liability and the recognition of a new liability. The difference in the respective carrying amounts is recognised in the statement of profit or loss.

Offsetting of financial instruments

Financial assets and financial liabilities are offset and the net amount is reported in the balance sheet if the Company currently has enforceable legal right to offset the recognised amounts and there is an intention to settle on a net basis, to realise the assets and settle the liabilities simultaneously.

k. Lease

Company as a lessee

The Company applies a single recognition and measurement approach for all leases, except for short-term leases and leases of low-value assets. The Company recognizes lease liabilities to make lease payments and right-of-use assets representing the right to use the underlying assets.

i. Right-of-use assets

The Company recognises right-of-use assets at the commencement date of the lease. Right-of-use assets are measured at cost, less any accumulated depreciation and impairment losses, and adjusted for any remeasurement of lease liabilities. The cost of right-of-use assets includes the amount of lease liabilities recognised, initial direct costs incurred, lease payments made at or before the commencement date less any lease incentives received. Right-of-use assets are depreciated on a straight-line basis from the commencement date to the end of lease term. If ownership of the leased asset transfers to the Company at the end of the lease term or the cost reflects the exercise of a purchase option, depreciation is calculated using the estimated useful life of the asset. The right-of-use assets are also subject to impairment. Refer to the accounting policies of Impairment of non-financial assets.

ii. Lease liabilities

At the commencement date of the lease, the Company recognises lease liabilities measured at the present value of lease payments to be made over the lease term. The lease payments include fixed payments less any lease incentives receivable, variable lease payments that depend on an index or a rate, and amounts expected to be paid under residual value guarantees. The lease payments also include the exercise price of a purchase option reasonably certain to be exercised by the Company and payments of penalties for terminating the lease, if the lease term reflects the Company exercising the option to terminate. Variable lease payments that do not depend on an index or a rate are recognised as expenses in the period in which the event or condition that triggers the payment occurs. In calculating the present value of lease payments, the Company uses its incremental borrowing rate at the lease commencement date because the interest rate implicit in the lease is not readily determinable. After the commencement date, the amount of lease liabilities is increased to reflect the accretion of interest and reduced for the lease payments made. In addition, the carrying amount of lease liabilities is remeasured if there is a modification, a change in the lease term, a change in the lease payments or a change in the assessment of an option to purchase the underlying asset.

iii. Short term leases and leases of low value of assets

The Company applies the short-term lease recognition exemption to its short-term leases of machinery and equipment. It also applies the lease of low-value assets recognition exemption to leases that are considered to be low value. Lease payments on short-term leases and leases of low-value assets are recognised as expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

Company as a lessor

Leases in which the Company does not transfer substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership of an asset are classified as operating leases. Rental income arising is accounted for on a straight-line basis over the lease terms. Initial direct costs incurred in negotiating and arranging an operating lease are added to the carrying amount of the leased asset and recognised over the lease term on the same basis as rental income. Contingent rents are recognised as revenue in the period in which they are earned.

i. Fair Value Measurement

The company measures financial instrument such as Investment in Mutual Fund at fair value at each balance sheet date.

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. The fair value measurement assumes that the transaction to sell the asset or transfer the liability takes place either:

- In the principal market for the asset or liability, or
- In the absence of a principal market, in the most advantageous market for the asset or liability

The principal or the most advantageous market must be accessible by the Company.

The fair value of an asset or a liability is measured using the assumptions that market participants would use when pricing the asset or liability, assuming that market participants act in their economic best interest.

A fair value measurement of a non-financial asset takes into account a market participant's ability to generate economic benefit by using the asset in its highest and best use or by selling it to another market participant that would use the asset in its highest and best use.

The company uses valuation techniques that are appropriate in the circumstances and for which sufficient data are available to measure fair value, maximizing the use of relevant observable inputs and minimizing the use of unobservable inputs.

All assets and liabilities for which fair value is measured or disclosed in the financial statements are categorized within the fair value hierarchy, described as follows, based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement as a whole:

- Level 1 – Quoted (unadjusted) market price in active markets for identical assets or liabilities
- Level 2 – Valuation techniques for which the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement is directly or indirectly observable
- Level 3 - Valuation techniques for which the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement is unobservable

For assets and liabilities that are recognised in the financial statements on a recurring basis, the company determines whether transfers have occurred between levels in the hierarchy by re-assessing categorization (based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement as a whole) at the end of each reporting period.

The company's management determines the policies and procedures for both recurring fair value measurement, such as derivative instruments

At each reporting date, the management analyses the movements in the values of assets and liabilities which are required to be re-measured or re-assessed as per the company's accounting policies. For this analysis, the management verifies the major inputs applied in the latest valuation by agreeing the information in the valuation computation to contracts and other relevant documents.

The management also compares the change in the fair value of each asset and liability with relevant external sources to determine whether the change is reasonable on yearly basis.

For the purpose of fair value disclosures, the Company has determined classes of assets and liabilities on the basis of the nature, characteristics and risks of the asset or liability and the level of the fair value hierarchy, as explained above.

This note summarises accounting policy for fair value. Other fair value related disclosures are given in the relevant notes.

- Significant accounting judgements, estimates and assumptions
- Quantitative disclosures of fair value measurement hierarchy
- Financial instruments (including those carried at amortized cost)

m. Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and Cash Equivalents in the Balance Sheet comprise cash on hand, bank balance in current and cash credit accounts and short term highly liquid instruments.

n. Earnings per share

Basic earnings per share is calculated by dividing the net profit or loss for the year attributable to equity shareholders by the weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the year.

For the purpose of calculating diluted earnings per share, the net profit or loss for the year attributable to equity shareholders and the weighted average number of shares outstanding during the year are adjusted for the effects of all dilutive potential equity shares.

o. Interest in Joint Arrangements

As per Ind AS 111 - Joint Arrangements, investment in Joint Arrangement is classified as either Joint Operation or Joint Venture. The classification depends on the contractual rights and obligations of each investor rather than legal structure of the Joint Arrangement.

In case of Joint Operation

The Company recognises its direct right to assets, liabilities, revenue and expenses of Joint Operations and its share of any jointly held or incurred assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses. These have been incorporated in the financial statements under the appropriate headings and are included in the segments to which they relate.

The audited financial information of below mentioned joint operations ventured by the company for years mentioned there against have been included in the Consolidated financial statements:

JOINT OPERATION	DATE OF FORMATION	CONTROLLING SHARE
PIPL KCL JV	17.09.2013	51
Sadbhav PIPL JV	21.07.2015	49
Kalthia Engineering & Construction Limited Patel Infrastructure Private Limited Joint Venture	09.03.2015	30

p. RECENT ACCOUNTING PRONOUNCEMENTS

Ministry of Corporate Affairs ("MCA") notifies new standard or amendments to the existing standards under Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules as issued from time to time. On March 31, 2023, MCA amended the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015 by issuing the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Amendment Rules, 2023, applicable from April 1, 2023, as below:

i. Ind AS 16: Property Plant and equipment

The amendment clarifies that excess of net sale proceeds of items produced over the cost of testing, if any, shall not be recognized in the profit or loss but deducted from the directly attributable costs considered as part of cost of an item of property, plant, and equipment. The effective date for adoption of this amendment is annual periods beginning on or after April 1, 2022. The Company has evaluated the amendment and there is no impact on its Standalone financial statements.

ii. Ind AS 37: Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets

The amendment specifies that the 'cost of fulfilling' a contract comprises the 'costs that relate directly to the contract'. Costs that relate directly to a contract can either be incremental costs of fulfilling that contract (examples would be direct labor, materials) or an allocation of other costs that relate directly to fulfilling contracts (an example would be the allocation of the depreciation charge for an item of property, plant and equipment used in fulfilling the contract). The effective date for adoption of this amendment is annual periods beginning on or after April 1, 2022, although early adoption is permitted. The Company has evaluated the amendment and the impact is not expected to be material.

ii. Ind AS 109: Financial Instruments

The amendment clarifies which fees an entity includes when it applies the '10 percent' test of Ind AS 109 in assessing whether to derecognise a financial liability. The effective date for adoption of this amendment is annual periods beginning on or after April 1, 2022. The Company has evaluated the amendment and there is no impact on its Standalone financial statements.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENT

NOTE 5 - PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT, CAPITAL WORK-IN-PROGRESS AND INTANGIBLE ASSETS

PATEL INFRASTRUCTURE LIMITED
CIN: U45201GJ2004PLC043955

(₹ in Lakhs)

GROSS BLOCK	PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT												
	FREE HOLD LAND	BUILDINGS	PLANT & MACHINERY	EARTH MOVERS	COMPUTERS	WHEELERS	FURNITURE & FIXTURES	MOTOR VEHICLES	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	MOTOR LORIES	ELECTRIC INSTALLATION	LOW VALUE ASSETS	TOTAL
Balance as at April 1, 2021	3369.68	515.83	25050.08	5819.53	615.89	20.77	1390.98	1816.06	571.77	9090.98	8.73	-	48,210.29
Additions	-	-	4735.19	-	53.97	4.27	305.48	354.88	76.76	13.82	-	-	5,544.37
Disposals	-	-	158.80	38.98	19.70	-	63.32	310.00	37.14	45.02	-	-	672.95
Demerger	1740.17	175.36	3159.02	718.78	-	5.07	19.07	75.31	-	974.09	-	-	6,866.86
Balance as at March 31, 2022	1629.50	340.47	26467.45	5061.78	650.15	19.98	1614.06	1785.64	611.39	8025.69	8.73	-	46,214.85
Balance as at April 1, 2022	1629.50	340.47	26467.45	5061.78	650.15	19.98	1614.06	1785.64	611.39	8025.69	8.73	-	46,214.85
Additions	-	-	5853.14	1639.09	137.84	19.05	1522.54	743.93	127.27	2169.88	-	67.05	12,279.85
Disposals	-	-	947.48	308.09	1.40	0.48	-	125.77	-	61.62	-	-	1,444.84
Balance as at March 31, 2023	1629.50	340.47	31373.12	6392.79	789.59	38.55	3136.60	2403.84	792.66	10133.95	8.73	67.50	57,049.84

ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION	PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT												
	FREE HOLD LAND	BUILDINGS	PLANT & MACHINERY	EARTH MOVERS	COMPUTERS	WHEELERS	FURNITURE & FIXTURES	MOTOR VEHICLES	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	MOTOR LORIES	ELECTRIC INSTALLATION	LOW VALUE ASSETS	TOTAL
Balance as at April 1, 2020	-	52.08	7950.87	2217.17	374.32	4.83	522.88	701.80	395.13	442.69	0.13	-	16,661.90
Depreciation / amortisation for the year	-	11.92	2336.72	580.22	82.42	2.40	150.43	222.98	82.00	936.92	0.87	-	4,406.858
Disposals	-	-	157.33	31.54	18.68	-	38.40	215.65	29.42	23.61	-	-	514.63
Demerger	-	30.87	1677.49	471.77	-	2.78	2.90	49.35	-	665.15	-	-	2,900.26
Balance as at March 31, 2021	-	33.13	8452.82	2294.08	438.06	4.44	632.02	659.77	447.71	4690.86	1.00	-	17,653.89
Balance as at April 1, 2021	-	33.13	8452.82	2294.08	438.06	4.44	632.02	659.77	447.71	4690.86	1.00	-	17,653.89
Depreciation / amortisation for the year	-	9.11	2483.25	564.99	69.33	2.11	214.17	245.39	54.98	885.26	0.87	67.05	4,596.51
Disposals	-	-	531.67	226.12	0.29	0.34	-	98.73	-	54.68	-	-	911.82
Balance as at March 31, 2022	-	42.24	10404.40	2632.95	507.10	6.21	846.19	806.43	502.59	5521.43	1.88	67.50	21,338.58

CARRYING AMOUNT (NET)	PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT												
	FREE HOLD LAND	BUILDINGS	PLANT & MACHINERY	EARTH MOVERS	COMPUTERS	TWO WHEELERS	FURNITURE & FIXTURES	MOTOR VEHICLES	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	MOTOR LORIES	ELECTRIC INSTALLATION	LOW VALUE ASSETS	TOTAL
As at March 31, 2021	1629.50	307.33	18,014.63	2,767.71	212.09	15.53	982.04	1125.87	163.68	3,334.84	7.72	-	28,560.96
As at March 31, 2022	1629.50	298.22	20,968.71	3759.83	279.49	32.33	2290.41	1597.41	235.97	4612.52	6.85	-	35711.26

Other Notes

- Individual assets of Property, Plant and Equipment has been reclassified wherever necessary.
- Refer Note 18.1, 18.2 and 22.1 for assets mortgaged / hypothecated as security.
- Estimated useful life of the assets is in line with useful life prescribed in schedule II of The Companies Act, 2013.
- For capital commitments made by the company as at the balance sheet date, Refer note 41(b).

(₹ in Lakhs)

GROSS BLOCK	Computer Software	Total Intangible Assets	Capital Work in progress
Balance as at March 31, 2021	328.26	328.25571	170.53
Balance as at April 1, 2021	328.26	328.25571	170.53
Additions	-	-	12.57
Disposals	-	-	-
Balance as at March 31, 2022	328.26	328.26	183.10
Balance as at April 1, 2022	328.26	328.26	183.10
Additions	-	-	90.58
Disposals	-	-	200.00
Balance as at March 31, 2023	328.26	328.26	73.67

(₹ in Lakhs)

ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION	Computer Software	Total Intangible Assets	Capital Work in progress
Balance as at April 1, 2021	121.52	121.52	-
Depreciation / amortisation for the year	24.28	24.28	-
Disposals	-	-	-
Balance as at March 31, 2022	145.80	145.80	-
Balance as at April 1, 2022	145.80	145.80	-
Depreciation / amortisation for the year	23.48	23.48	-
Disposals	-	-	-
Balance as at March 31, 2023	169.28	169.28	-

(₹ in Lakhs)

ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION	Computer Software	Total Intangible Assets	Capital Work in progress
As at March 31, 2022	182.46	182.46	183.10
As at March 31, 2023	158.97	158.97	73.67

- (a) Individual assets of Property, Plant and Equipment has been reclassified wherever necessary.
- (b) Refer Note 18.1, 18.2 and 22.1 for assets mortgaged / hypothecated as security.
- (c) Estimated useful life of the assets is in line with useful life prescribed in schedule II of The Companies Act, 2013.
- (d) For capital commitments made by the company as at the balance sheet date, Refer note 40(b).
- (e) Refer Note 5.1 for Capital-Work-in Progress ageing schedule for the years ended as on March 31, 2023 and March 31, 2022

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENT

PATEL INFRASTRUCTURE LIMITED
CIN: U45201GJ2004PLC043955

Note 5(a) : Right of use assets

Gross Block (At cost)

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	AMOUNT
Balance as at April 01, 2021	290.76
(Transition Impact on adoption of Ind AS 116 – Refer note 5(b))	-
Additions:	
Addition on account of adoption of Ind AS 116 (Refer note 5(b))	250.94
Balance as at March 31, 2022	541.70
Balance as at April 01, 2022	541.70
(Transition Impact on adoption of Ind AS 116 – Refer note 5(b))	
Additions:	
Addition on account of adoption of Ind AS 116 (Refer note 5(b))	56.59
Balance as at March 31, 2023	598.29

Accumulated amortisation

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	AMOUNT
Balance as at April 01, 2021	224.65
Amortisation for the year	122.04
Addition on account of adoption of Ind AS 116 (Refer note 5(b))	
Balance at March 31, 2021	346.69
Carrying amounts (net) as at March 31, 2022	195.01
Balance as at April 01, 2022	346.69
Amortisation for the year	138.17
Addition on account of adoption of Ind AS 116 (Refer note 5(b))	
Balance at March 31, 2023	484.87
Carrying amounts (net) as at March 31, 2023	113.43

Note 5(b) : Leases

Transition to Ind AS 116, Leases

Ministry of Corporate Affairs ("MCA") through Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Amendment Rules, 2019 and Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Second Amendment Rules, has notified the Ind AS 116 Leases which replaces the existing lease standard, Ind AS 17 Leases, and other interpretations. Ind AS 116 sets out the principles for the recognition, measurement, presentation and disclosure of leases for both lessees and lessors.

Effective 1 April, 2019, the Company adopted Ind AS 116 – Leases and applied the standard to all lease contracts existing on 1 April, 2019 using the modified retrospective method. The Company recorded the lease liability at the present value of the lease payments discounted at the incremental borrowing rate at the date of initial application and right of use asset at an amount equal to the lease liability adjusted for any prepayments/accruals recognised in the balance sheet as on 31 March, 2019. There is no impact on retained earnings as on 1 April, 2019.

The Company has elected below practical expedients on transition to Ind AS 116:

1. Applied a single discount rate to a portfolio of leases with reasonably similar characteristics.
2. Applied the exemption not to recognise right of use assets and lease liabilities with less than 12 months of lease term on the date of initial application.
3. Excluded the initial direct costs from the measurement of right of use asset at the date of initial application.
4. Elected not to reassess whether a contract is, or contains a lease at the date of initial application. Instead, for contracts entered into before the transition date, the Company relied on its assessment made applying Ind AS 17 Leases.
5. A contract is, or contains, a lease if the contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified assets for a period of time in exchange for consideration.

6. Ind AS 116 introduces a single, on-balance sheet lease accounting model for lessees. The Company has adopted Ind AS 116, effective annual reporting period beginning 1 April, 2019 and applied the standards to its leases, prospectively, applying the standards on initial application without making any adjustment to opening balance of retained earnings.
7. The Company has elected not to apply the requirements of Ind AS 116 to short term leases of all the assets that have a lease term of twelve months or less and leases for which the underlying asset is of low value. The lease payments associated with these leases are recognized as an expense on a straight line basis over the lease term. (₹ in Lakhs)
8. The weighted average incremental borrowing rate applied to lease liabilities as at 1 April, 2019 is 10%.

The following is the movement in lease liabilities during the year ended 31 March, 2022

PARTICULARS	AMOUNT
Balance as at April 01, 2021	71.06
Lease liabilities on account of adoption of Ind AS 116	250.94
Interest on lease liability (Refer Note 31)	21.07
Payments of lease liabilities	141.92
Balance as at March 31, 2022	201.15
Balance as at April 1, 2022	201.15
Lease liabilities on account of adoption of Ind AS 116	56.59
Interest on lease liability (Refer Note 31)	18.08
Payments of lease liabilities	145.98
Balance as at March 31, 2023	129.84

Bifurcation of Lease Liabilities:

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	AMOUNT
Current	97.17
Non Current	32.68

Disclosure of Operating Leases under Ind AS 17

Leases as lessee

The Company has obtained premises (office, residential and godowns), machineries and cars taken on lease. The terms of lease include terms of renewals, increase in rent in future period, terms of cancellation, etc. The agreements are executed for a period of 11 months to 37 months with a renewable clause and also provide for termination at will by either party giving a prior notice of 1 to 3 months at any time during the lease term.

Amounts recognised in the Standalone Statement of Profit and Loss

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	AMOUNT
Rent Expenses (Refer Note 32)	479.08
Total	479.08

Note 6 : Investments

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022
Investment in equity instruments		
Quoted		
4,500 Equity Shares in IRB Infra Developers Limited, of Rs. 10 fully paid up	-	11.31
24 Equity Shares in Reliance Power Limited, of Rs. 10 fully paid up	-	0.00
Unquoted		
10,000 Equity Shares in Jay Hind Leasing & Finance Limited, of Rs. 10 fully paid up	1.00	1.00
2,50,000 Equity Shares in Grand Mahi Club & Banquets Private Limited, of Rs. 10 fully paid up	25.00	25.00
12 Equity in The Sarvodaya Co-Op. Credit Soc. Limited, of Rs. 10 fully paid up	0.03	0.03
2 Equity in The Co-Op. Bank of Rajkot Limited, of Rs. 25 fully paid up	-	0.00
Investments in Bonds		
Sardar Sarovar Narmada Nigam Bond	32.13	32.13
Total	58.16	69.47

Note 6.1 : Absolute amount of investment pertains to Reliance Power Limited and The Co-Op Bank of Rajkot Limited is of Rs. 340.92/- and 50/- respectively.

(₹ in Lakhs)

NAME OF INVESTEE	% of Proportion of Economic Interest	
	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022
Sadbhav PIPL JV	49.00	49.00
PIPL KCL JV	51.00	51.00
Kalthia Engineering & Construction Limited Patel Infrastructure Private Limited Joint Venture	30.00	30.00

The aggregate book value and market value of quoted non - current investments and book value of un-quoted non-current investments are as follows :

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022
Quoted non-current investments in Equity Instruments		
Aggregate book value	-	8.39
Aggregate market value	-	11.31
Aggregate book value of un-quoted non-current investments	58.16	58.16

Note 7 : Other Non current financial assets

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	AS AT MARCH 31, 2023	AS AT MARCH 31, 2022
Security deposits and retention money	2,015.3	38.32
Margin Money Deposit	-	-
Fixed Deposits - Maturing after 12 months from reporting date*	3,549.26	1,926.29
Fixed Deposits for NCD- Maturing within 12 months from reporting date**	299.1	-
Interest accrued but not due from related party	0	-
Receivable under Service Concession Agreement	167,138.59	149,936.96
Receivable for Annuity, Interest & Operation & Maintenance	0	2,643.88
Total	173,002.25	154,545.45

*Above Fixed Deposits made with bank, are given to customers as Security and Earnest Money Deposit and Lien Marked with bank.

Note 8 : Deferred Tax (Assets)/ Liabilities (Net)

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	AS AT MARCH 31, 2023	AS AT MARCH 31, 2022
Deferred Tax Liabilities		
Excess of depreciation and amortization on fixed assets under income tax law over depreciation and amortization provided in accounts	2876.80	3,349.65
Fair Valuation of financial liabilities	108.90	308.99
Unamortised Processing Fees	61.63	485.33
Prepaid Expenses	990.93	591.38
Difference in carrying value and tax base in measurement of financial instrument at amortised cost	4923.06	-
Fair Valuation of non-current Investment carried at FVTPL	0.13	0.13
Less: Deferred Tax Assets		
Provision for Expected Credit Loss	272.46	216.86
Provision for Gratuity	199.63	222.19
Provision for Compensated absences	52.50	44.58
Provision for Bonus	52.26	42.52
Fair Valuation of financial assets	52.58	6.99
Capital Expenditure allowable in future years under Income Tax Law	77.92	77.92
MAT Credit Entitlement	1,719.53	1,566.78
Unabsorbed Business losses	3,150.48	5,330.90
Net Deferred Tax Liabilities / (Assets)	3,380.10	(2,773.27)

Note 8.1 Refer Note 43 for Movement in Deferred Taxes.

Note 9 : Other Non current assets

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	AS AT MARCH 31, 2023	AS AT MARCH 31, 2022
Security deposits and retention money	387.36	307.78
Advances for capital goods	321.46	311.07
Prepaid Expenses	1,298.01	284.93
Unamortised Processing Fees	1,275.17	2,876.36
Total	3,282.00	3,780.14

Note 10 : Inventories

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	AS AT MARCH 31, 2023	AS AT MARCH 31, 2022
Construction Material	32,530.60	17,342.47
Total	32,530.60	17,342.47

Note 10.1: Construction material are hypothecated to bank against working capital facility.

Note 11 : Trade receivables

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	AS AT MARCH 31, 2023	AS AT MARCH 31, 2022
Unsecured, considered good	59,656.91	13,502.85
	59,656.91	13,502.85
Allowance for expected credit loss (Refer Note 11.2)	1,082.55	861.63
Total	58,574.36	12,641.22

Note 11.1 Trade receivables are hypothecated to bank against working capital facility. (Refer Note 22.1)

Note 11.2 Refer Note 11.2 for Ageing of Receivables.

Change in Allowance for Expected Credit Loss

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	AS AT MARCH 31, 2023	AS AT MARCH 31, 2022
At the beginning of the year	861.63	1,151.34
Addition During the year	220.92	(289.71)
Provision at the end of the year	1,082.55	861.63

Note 11.2 : Trade Receivable Ageing Schedule

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	AS AT MARCH 31, 2023						
	OUTSTANDING FOR FOLLOWING PERIODS FROM DUE DATE OF PAYMENT*						TOTAL
	LESS THAN 6 MONTHS	6 MONTHS -1 YEAR	1-2 YEARS	2-3 YEARS	MORE THAN 3	UNBILLED	
(i) Undisputed Trade Receivables - considered good	44,537.70	2,100.65	10,795.74	2,222.81	-	-	59,656.91
(ii) Undisputed Trade Receivables - which have significant increase in credit risk							
(iii) Undisputed Trade Receivables - credit impaired							
(iv) Undisputed Trade Receivables - considered good							
(v) Undisputed Trade Receivables - Significant increase in credit risk							
(vi) Undisputed Trade Receivables - credit impaired							

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	AS AT MARCH 31, 2023						
	OUTSTANDING FOR FOLLOWING PERIODS FROM DUE DATE OF PAYMENT*						TOTAL
	LESS THAN 6 MONTHS	6 MONTHS -1 YEAR	1-2 YEARS	2-3 YEARS	MORE THAN 3	UNBILLED	
(i) Undisputed Trade Receivables - considered good	11,422.95	573.82	1,023.67	403.49	79.03	-	13,502.85
(ii) Undisputed Trade Receivables - which have significant increase in credit risk							
(iii) Undisputed Trade Receivables - credit impaired							
(iv) Undisputed Trade Receivables - considered good							
(v) Undisputed Trade Receivables - Significant increase in credit risk							
(vi) Undisputed Trade Receivables - credit impaired							

Note 12 : Cash and Bank Balance

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	AS AT MARCH 31, 2023	AS AT MARCH 31, 2022
(A) Cash and Cash Equivalents		
a) Balance with banks		
- In Current Accounts	4648.16	1,603.61
- In Cash Credit Accounts	2172.46	1,607.65
b) Cash on hand	122.86	29.07
Total (A)	6943.48	3,240.33
(B) Bank balances other than Cash and Cash equivalents		
Fixed Deposits - Maturing within 12 months from reporting date*	17,176.96	9,534.64
Fixed Deposits for NCD- Maturing within 12 months from reporting date**	1,653.17	1,021.74
Bank OD	0.03	-
Total (B)	18,830.16	10,556.38
Total (A+B)	25,773.64	13,796.71

*Above Fixed Deposits made with bank is given to customers as Security and Earnest Money Deposit and Lien Marked with bank for working capital facilities.

**Above Fixed Deposits made with bank is given to Debenture Trustees as Security Deposit and Lien Marked with bank for Debenture.

Note 12.1 Above balance of Cash & Cash Equivalents includes Rs. 1,70,30,977.13 which is yet to be transferred to Transferee Company(SPG) as a result of demerger order dated 31.05.2022. For details regarding the order, refer Note 45.

Note 13 : Other Current financial assets

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	AS AT MARCH 31, 2023	AS AT MARCH 31, 2022
Security deposits and retention money	8,580.12	10,566.32
Receivable under Service Concession Agreement	99,275.3	97,657.15
Advances to employees	60.78	177.39
Interest Receivable on Fixed Deposit Receipt	30.24	30.24
Other Current Receivable	49.99	33.04
Total	10,7996.43	10,8464.14

Note 14(a) : Current tax assets

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	AS AT MARCH 31, 2023	AS AT MARCH 31, 2022
Current tax assets	8893.53	9,273.27
Current tax liabilities	1090.42	2,411.80
Current tax assets (Net)	7803.11	6,861.47

Note 14(b) : Current tax assets (Net)

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	AS AT MARCH 31, 2023	AS AT MARCH 31, 2022
Current tax assets	159.37	81.80
Current tax liabilities	(77.88)	(74.00)
Total	81.49	7.80

Note 15 : Other current assets

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	AS AT MARCH 31, 2023	AS AT MARCH 31, 2022
Unbilled Revenue	50910.32	32,462.32
Prepaid Expenses	2680.05	2,276.38
Balance with Government Authorities	35767.40	37,362.68
Unamortised Processing Fees	120.38	244.76
Other Bank Balance	2.77	-
Advance to Suppliers	6373.08	3,622.46
Other current assets	784.20	507.38
Total	96638.19	76,475.98

Note 16 : Equity Share Capital

a) Authorized, Issued, Subscribed & Paid up Equity Share Capital

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	AS AT MARCH 31, 2023	AS AT MARCH 31, 2022
Authorised:		
7,00,00,000 (P.Y. 7,00,00,000) Equity share capital of Rs.10 Each	7,000.00	7,000.00
Issued, Subscribed & fully Paid up :		
4,56,00,000 equity share capital of Rs.10 Each fully paid up	4,560.00	4,560.00
Total	4,560.00	4,560.00

b) Reconciliation of the Equity shares outstanding at the end of the reporting period :

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	AS AT MARCH 31, 2023	AS AT MARCH 31, 2022
Equity Shares at the beginning of the year	4,56,00,000	4,56,00,000
Add: Bonus Shares issued during the year	-	-
Add: Issued during the year	-	-
Equity Shares at the end of the year	4,56,00,000	4,56,00,000

c) Rights of Shareholders

The Company has only one class of equity shares having a par value of Rs. 10 per share. Each holder of equity shares is entitled for one vote per share. In the event of liquidation of the Company, the holders of the equity shares will be entitled to receive remaining assets of the Company after distribution to all preferential amounts if any. The distribution will be in proportion to the Number of Equity shares held by the share holders.

d) Shares with voting rights held by each share holder holding more than 5% Equity shares of the Company:-

PARTICULARS	AS AT MARCH 31, 2023	AS AT MARCH 31, 2022
Pravinbhai Patel	1,42,20,000 31.18%	1,42,20,000 31.18%
Arvindbhai Patel	1,42,20,000 31.18%	1,42,20,000 31.18%
Pragjibhai Gobarbhai Vaviya	13679988 30.00%	- -
Dineshbhai Vaviya	4 00.00%	45,60,000 10.00%
Madhubhai Vaviya	4 00.00%	45,60,000 10.00%
Sureshbhai Vaviya	4 00.00%	45,60,000 10.00%

e) Aggregate number of shares issued as bonus issue during the period of five years immediately preceding the reporting date.

Company had issued 41,800,000 Equity Shares as fully paid up bonus shares during the FY 2017-18.

f) Refer Note No. 18.2 for securities issued outstanding which are convertible into Equity Shares.

g) Refer Note No. 16.1 for Shareholding of Promoters.

Note 16.1 Shareholding of Promoters

(₹ in Lakhs)

AS AT MARCH 31, 2023							
SR. NO	SHARES HELD BY PROMOTERS AT THE END OF THE YEAR				CLOSING	% CHANGE DURING THE YEAR	
	PROMOTER NAME	NO. OF SHARES	% OF TOTAL SHARES	ADDITION	DELETION		
1	Pravinbhai Patel	14,220,000	31.18%	-	-	14,220,000	-
2	Arvindbhai Patel	14,220,000	31.18%	-	-	14,220,000	-
3	Pragjibhai Gobarbhai Vaviya	-	30.00%	13,679,988	-	13,679,988	30
4	Dineshbhai Vaviya	4,560,000	0.00%	-	4,559,996	4	(10)
5	Madhubhai Vaviya	4,560,000	0.00%	-	4,559,996	4	(10)
6	Sureshbhai Vaviya	4,560,000	0.00%	-	4,559,996	4	(10)

(₹ in Lakhs)

AS AT MARCH 31, 2022							
SR. NO	SHARES HELD BY PROMOTERS AT THE END OF THE YEAR				CLOSING	% CHANGE DURING THE YEAR	
	PROMOTER NAME	NO. OF SHARES	% OF TOTAL SHARES	ADDITION	DELETION		
1	Pravinbhai Patel	14,220,000	31.18%	-	-	14,220,000	-
2	Arvindbhai Patel	14,220,000	31.18%	-	-	14,220,000	-
3	Dineshbhai Vaviya	4,560,000	0.00%	-	-	4,560,000	-
4	Madhubhai Vaviya	4,560,000	0.00%	-	-	4,560,000	-
5	Sureshbhai Vaviya	4,560,000	0.00%	-	-	4,560,000	-

Note 17 : Other Equity

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	AS AT MARCH 31, 2023	AS AT MARCH 31, 2022
Retained earnings - Surplus of Profit and Loss		
Balance at the beginning of the year	95,007.48	51,648.37
Profit Transfer to Retained Earnings	2,472.57	47,550.71
Reduction in Reserve and surplus on Demerger	-	3,966.60
Less : 'Transfer to Debenture Redemption Reserve	775.00	225.00
Balance at the end of the year	96,705.00	95,007.48
Other Comprehensive Income - Remeasurement of Defined Benefit Plans		
Balance at the beginning of the year	115.59	(1.29)
Actuarial Gain / Loss on Defined Benefit Plans	215.22	116.88
Balance at the end of the year	330.81	115.59
Debenture Redemption Reserve		
Balance at the beginning of the year	2,225.00	2,000.00
Add: Transfer during the year	775.00	225.00
Balance at the end of the year	3,000.00	2,225.00
Capital Reserve on Consolidation		
Balance at the beginning of the year	910.47	910.47
Adjustment to the balance at the beginning of the year	-	-
Balance at the end of the year	910.47	910.47
Equity Component of Compound Financial Instruments		
Balance at the beginning of the year	677.24	749.63
Add: Transfer during the year	-	(72.39)
Balance at the end of the year	677.24	677.24
Total Other Equity	1,01,623.56	98,935.78

Note 17(a) : Non Controlling Interest

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	AS AT MARCH 31, 2023	AS AT MARCH 31, 2022
Attributable to Non Controlling Interests		
Retained earnings - Surplus of Profit and Loss		
Balance at the beginning of the year	943.40	881.35
During the Year Share	172.41	62.05
Balance at the end of the year	1,115.81	943.40

Note 18 : Long Term Borrowings

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	AS AT MARCH 31, 2023	AS AT MARCH 31, 2022
(A) Senior, Secured, Unlisted Redeemable Non Convertible Debenture - (Refer Note 18.2)		
Balance at the beginning of the year	10000.00	-
Issued during the year	-	10,000.00
Less: Transaction costs in accordance with Ind AS 109	(2,500.00)	-
Less: Transaction costs in accordance with Ind AS 109 (Refer Note 18.3)	(68.45)	(108.56)
Balance at the end of the year	7,431.55	9,891.44
(B) Senior, Secured, Unlisted 14.5% Redeemable Non Convertible Debenture -Series IB (Refer Note 18.2)		
Balance at the beginning of the year	4,322.76	4,250.37
Less: reclassified to Short term borrowing (Refer note 22)	(4,322.76)	-
Issued during the year (Excluding Equity component)	-	72.39
Balance at the end of the year	-	4,322.76
(C) Senior, Secured, Unlisted 8% Optionally Convertible Debenture (Refer Note 18.2)		
Balance at the beginning of the year	-	-
Issued during the year	2500.00	-
Add: Net Transaction Cost in accordance with Ind AS 109 (Refer Note 18.3)	(19.54)	-
Balance at the end of the year	2480.46	-
(D) Secured Term loan from banks		
Balance at the beginning of the year	-	-
Issued during the year	12500.00	4,250.37
Add: Net Transaction Cost in accordance with Ind AS 109 (Refer Note 18.3)	(109.76)	72.39
Balance at the end of the year	12390.23	4,322.76
b)Term Loans		
(i) Secured Term loan from banks	145667.20	130,881.68
(ii) Secured Term loan from Financial Institutions	21474.17	52,405.07
Total Long Term Borrowings	189,443.62	197,500.95

Refer Note 18.1 and Note 18.2 for details relating to the long term borrowings

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENT

Note 18.1 Long Term Borrowings

PATEL INFRASTRUCTURE LIMITED
CIN: U45201GJ2004PLC043955

(₹ in Lakhs)

SR. NO.	LENDER	NATURE OF FACILITY	SANCTION AMOUNT	AMOUNT OUTSTANDING AS ON 31ST MARCH, 2022	REPAYMENT / MODIFICATION OF TERMS
1	HDFC Bank Ltd	Vehicle loan	676.24	401.86	Loan consists of 23 separate loans that will be repaid within period of 12 Months to 36 Months with EMI ranging between Rs. 23826 to Rs. 398414
2	Sundaram Finance Limited	Vehicle loan	69.66	64.30	Loan consists of 1 vehicle loan that will be repaid within period of 33 Months with EMI of Rs. 218660
3	Axis Bank Ltd	Vehicle loan	47.42	26.01	Loan consists of 3 separate loans that will be repaid within period of 18 Months with EMI ranging of Rs. 50269
4	Yes Bank	Vehicle loan	36.56	23.03	Loan consists of 5 separate loans that will be repaid within period of 21 Months with EMI of Rs. 23800
5	Tata Motors Finance Ltd	Vehicle loan	66.39	45.84	Loan consists of 18 separate loans that will be repaid within period of 7 Months to 19 Months with EMI ranging between Rs. 16950 to Rs. 27725
6	Axis Bank Ltd	Machinery Loan	2011.12	1335.38	Loan consists of 40 separate loans that will be repaid within period of 13 Months to 27 Months with EMI ranging between Rs. 17060 to Rs. 1070765
7	DCB Bank	Machinery Loan	1153.15	933.10	Loan consists of 10 separate loans that will be repaid within period of 8 Months to 46 Months with EMI ranging between Rs. 40493 to Rs. 2178571
8	HDFC Bank Ltd	Machinery Loan	1,904.95	830.37	Loan consists of 52 separate loans that will be repaid within period of 2 Months to 22 Months with EMI ranging between Rs. 67424 to Rs. 1041931
9	Indusind Bank Limited	Machinery Loan	29.79	10.33	Loan consists of 3 separate loans that will be repaid within period of 11 Months with EMI of Rs. 33300
10	TATA Capital Financial Services Ltd	Machinery Loan	518.30	518.30	Loan consists of 6 separate loans that will be repaid within period of 34 months to 36 Months with EMI ranging between Rs. 110085 to Rs. 782410
11	Tata Motors Finance Ltd	Machinery Loan	2687.59	2224.23	Loan consists of 199 separate loans that will be repaid within period of 7 Months to 35 Months with EMI ranging between Rs. 20730 to Rs. 95155
12	Yes Bank	Machinery Loan	1,802.76	1278.36	Loan consists of 38 separate loans that will be repaid within period of 21 Months to 30 Months with EMI ranging between Rs. 73915 to Rs. 1153375
13	Sundaram Finance Limited	Machinery Loan	337.00	281.43	Loan consists of 14 separate loans that will be repaid within period of 29 Months to 30 months with EMI ranging between Rs. 22750 to Rs. 195014
14	Standard Chartered Bank	Working Capital Loan	464.19	444.85	Loan consists of 1 GECL loans having a tenure of 60 months with 12 month moratorium. Thereafter, it shall be repaid in 48 monthly installments starting from 05/01/2022 till 04/01/2026
15	HDFC Bank Ltd	Working Capital Loan	578.00	578.00	Loan consists of 1 ECL GL loans that will be repaid within period of 60 Months starting from 07/05/2022 till 06/05/2027

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENT

PATEL INFRASTRUCTURE LIMITED
CIN: U45201GJ2004PLC043955

Note 18.1 Long Term Borrowings

SR. NO.	LENDER	NATURE OF FACILITY	SANCTION AMOUNT	AMOUNT OUTSTANDING AS ON 31ST MARCH, 2022	REPAYMENT / MODIFICATION OF TERMS
16	Punjab National Bank (PNB)	Term Loan	45,128.00	23420.46	Door to Door tenor of 16 years 7 Months in the following manner:- -730 days (approx. 2 years) of construction period; and - 14 years of repayment in 28 structured semi-annual instalments as per repayment schedule - Moratorium Period of 7 Months. The obligations of the Borrower under the Facility and all interest and other amount in respect thereof shall be secured on a pari-passu basis, amongst the lenders participating in the Facility, by a first ranking security interest (as permitted by Concession Agreement) over the following: 1. All Borrower's movable and immovable assets both present and future, except project assets; 2. All project documents and all rights, titles, permits, approvals, clearances and interests of the Borrower in, to and in respect of all assets of the Projects; 3. All contractor guarantees, performance bonds and any letter of credit that may be provided by any party in favour of the Borrower; 4. All insurance policies taken by the Borrower; 5. Borrower's Escrow Account in relation to the Projects and other accounts of the Borrower, including without limitation the Borrower's interests in the accounts opened as per the Escrow Agreement along with the amount lying therein; and 6. Subject to Section 19 (2), (3) of Banking Regulation Act 1949, pledge of 51% of paid up equity of the Borrower held by the Sponsor. Provided that any enforcement of the pledge over shares shall be subject to the provisions of the Concession Agreement. Pledge shall reduce to 30% post COD with the approval of lenders. 7. Security as stipulated above shall be created in favour of the Security Trustee for the benefit of the Lenders. 8. The entire security creation (other than execution of Escrow and Substitution Agreement) shall be created and perfected upfront prior to disbursement and the execution of Escrow and Substitution Agreement shall be created and perfected within 90 days of initial disbursement of Facility. 9. Any disbursements pending perfection of security shall be at the sole discretion of the Lenders.
17	India Infrastructure Finance Company Limited (IIFCL)	Term Loan	25000.00	12,776.00	
18	RBL Bank Limited (RBL)	Term Loan	20,435.00	16,482.09	"To repay the disbursed facility to each of the lenders from the end of 7th Months from the COD in 27 structured bi-annual structured instalments. Subject to the terms of the Concession Agreement, the Facility together with all Obligations in relation thereto shall be secured, until the Final Settlement Date by the following: 1. First charge, by way of mortgage, in a form and manner satisfactory to the Lenders, on all the immovable properties of the company (including over the freehold interest, leasehold interest or sub-leasehold interest of the company in such properties), both present and future (except the Project Assets); 2. a first charge on all the tangible movable assets of the Borrower, including movable plant and machinery, machinery spares, tools and accessories, furniture, fixtures, vehicles and all other movable assets of the company, both present and future (except the Project Assets); 3. a first charge over all the Accounts and all other bank accounts of the company including the Escrow Account and the sub-accounts thereof including the Debt Service Reserve Account (or any account in substitution thereof) that may be opened in accordance with this Agreement, the Escrow Agreement, the Supplementary Escrow Agreement or any of the other Transaction Documents and all funds from time to time deposited therein and all funds of the company, the Project Proceeds and all Permitted Investments, other investments or other securities of the company (including any irrevocable guarantee or fixed deposit maintained by the company in lieu of the Debt Service Reserve Amount), both present and future (except the Project Assets); 4. a first charge on all revenues and receivables of the company, whether or not deposited in the Accounts, the book debts of the company, the operating cash flows of the company and all other commissions and revenues and cash of the company, both present and future (except the Project Assets); 5. a first charge on all current assets and intangible assets of the company, if any, including but not limited to goodwill, rights, undertaking and uncalled capital of the company, both present and future (except the Project Assets);
19	India Infrastructure Finance Company Limited (IIFCL) **	Term Loan	11,000.00	9175.93	
20	TATA Cleantech Capital Limited (TCCL) ***	Term Loan	7,500.00	6255.66	
21	PTC India Financial Services Ltd (PFS) ****	Term Loan	15,000.00	12511.43	

SR. NO.	LENDER	NATURE OF FACILITY	SANCTION AMOUNT	AMOUNT OUTSTANDING AS ON 31ST MARCH, 2022	REPAYMENT / MODIFICATION OF TERMS
					<p>6. a first charge and assignment, by way of security, in (i) all the rights, title, interests, benefits, claims and demands whatsoever of the company in the Project Documents, both present and future; (ii) the rights, title, interests and benefits of the company in, to and under all the Clearances, to the extent permissible by Applicable Law, both present and future; (iii) all the rights, title, interests, benefits, claims and demands whatsoever of the company in any Letter of Credit, guarantee (including contractor guarantees) and liquidated damages (including Contractual Damages) and performance bond provided by any Project Participant, both present and future; and (iv) all the rights, title, interests, benefits, claims and demands whatsoever of the company under all Insurance Contracts, both present and future (except the Project Assets);</p> <p>7. assignment, in favour of the Lenders Representative, of the company's rights, title and interest in the Concession (including the right to substitute the company with the Nominated Company), pursuant to the execution of the Substitution Agreement;</p> <p>8. a pledge of the Pledged Securities; and</p> <p>9. a pledge/ an assignment / charge of the rights, title and interest of the Promoters and the Sponsor in 51% of the unsecured loans provided by the Promoters and the Sponsor to the Borrower or the 51% of the non-convertible debentures subscribed by the Sponsor and/or the Promoters."</p>
22	Yes Bank Limited	Term Loan	52100.00	52100.00	<p>"Subject to the terms of the Concession Agreement, the Facility is secured, until the Final Settlement Date by the following:</p> <p>1. First pari-passu charge on all tangible movable assets, including cash flows, receivables, movable plant and machinery, machinery spares, tools and accessories, furniture, fixtures, vehicles and all other movable assets of the company, both present and future, save and except the Project Assets;</p> <p>2. First pari-passu charge over all the Accounts including the Escrow Account and the sub-accounts (or any account in substitution thereof) that may be opened in accordance with this Loan Agreement, the Supplementary Escrow Agreement or any of the other Project Documents and all funds from time to time deposited therein, the Receivables and all Authorised Investments or other securities;</p> <p>3. First pari-passu charge on all intangible assets, if any including but not limited to goodwill, rights, undertaking, intellectual property and uncalled capital present and future excluding the Project Assets (provided that all amounts received on account of any of these shall be deposited in the Escrow Account and that the charges on the same shall be subject to the extent permissible as per the priority specified in the Concession Agreement/ Escrow Agreement;</p> <p>"4. First pari-passu charge by way of assignment (hypothecation/ IOM as applicable) on:</p> <p>(i) all the right, title, interest, benefits, claims and demands whatsoever in the Project Documents (as defined under Concession Agreement) including Concession Agreement and EPC Contract.</p> <p>(ii) the right, title and interest benefits, claims and demands whatsoever in, to and under all the Government Approvals and clearances;</p> <p>(iii) all the right, title, interest, benefits, claims and demands whatsoever in any letter of credit, guarantee including contractor guarantees and liquidated damages and performance bond provided by any party to the Project Documents and;</p> <p>(iv) all the right, title, interest, benefits, claims and demands whatsoever under all Insurance Contracts;"</p> <p>"5. Subject to Section 19 (2), (3) of Banking Regulation Act 1949, pledge of 51% of the share capital of the Company held by Shareholders till maturity of the Facility, including equity share capital, preference shares, Promoter CCDs/CCPs subject to prevailing Banking regulations and a Non Disposal Undertaking for the balance share capital. Company shall ensure that the voting rights of the pledged shares do not fall below the percentage of shares pledged during the tenor of the facility. Any change in shareholding pattern of the Company shall be subject to Lender's approval. The shares under Pledge to be free from any restrictive covenants (except as provided in the Project Documents)/ lien or other encumbrance under any contract/ arrangement, including shareholder agreement/ joint venture agreement/ financing arrangement, with regard to pledge/transfer of the shares. All shares pledged and under NDV to be in YBL DP."</p> <p>"Provided that for all the Security from 1 to 5 mentioned above:</p>
23	PTC India Financials Services Ltd (PFS)	Term Loan	10000.00	9140.00	
24	India Infrastructure Finance Company Limited (IIFCL)	Term Loan	20000.00	2900.31	

SR. NO.	LENDER	NATURE OF FACILITY	SANCTION AMOUNT	AMOUNT OUTSTANDING AS ON 31ST MARCH, 2022	REPAYMENT / MODIFICATION OF TERMS
					<p>The aforesaid mortgages charges, assignments by way of security, guarantees and the pledge of equity shares shall in all respects rank pari-passu inter-se amongst the Lenders, in accordance with the Concession agreement, without any preference to one over the other or others; The above security is required to be created and perfected (alongwith execution of facility documents) upfront prior to disbursement."</p>
25	Punjab National Bank	Term Loan	64,589.00	31,451.97	<p>The obligations of the Borrower under the Facility and all interest and other amount in respect thereof shall be secured on a pari-passu basis, amongst the lenders participating in the Facility, by a first ranking security interest (as permitted by Concession Agreement) over the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. All Borrower's movable and immovable assets both present and future, except project assets; 2. All project documents and all rights, titles, permits, approvals, clearances and interests of the Borrower in, to and in respect of all assets of the Projects; 3. All contractor guarantees, performance bonds and any letter of credit that may be provided by any party in favour of the Borrower; 4. All insurance policies taken by the Borrower; 5. Borrower's Escrow Account in relation to the Projects and other accounts of the Borrower, including without limitation the Borrower's interests in the accounts opened as per the Escrow Agreement along with the amount lying therein; and 6. Subject to Section 19 (2), (3) of Banking Regulation Act 1949, pledge of 51% of paid up equity of the Borrower held by the Sponsor. Provided that any enforcement of the pledge over shares shall be subject to the provisions of the Concession Agreement. Pledge shall reduce to 30% post COD with the approval of lenders. <p>Security as stipulated above shall be created in favour of the Security Trustee for the benefit of the Lenders. The entire security creation (other than execution of Escrow and Substitution Agreement) shall be created and perfected upfront prior to disbursement and the execution of Escrow and Substitution Agreement shall be created and perfected within 30 days of initial disbursement of Facility. Any disbursements pending perfection of security shall be at the sole discretion of the Lenders.</p>
26	Punjab National Bank	Term Loan	15,900.00	10,170.38	<p>"Primary Security : Assignment of Annuity payments to be made by R&BD. GoG and shall be backed by DSRA requirement i.e. DSRA of ensuring 6 months interest and 1 Principal Repayment installment in the form of bank guarantee during the entire tenure of the facility.</p> <p>'Collateral Security : Loan is secured by exclusive charge on movable, immovable asset & book debts and personal guarantee of Pravin Vithalbhai Patel and Arvind Vithalbhai Patel."</p>

All the above secured loans are secured by exclusive charge on respective vehicle and/or Construction Equipment. Also the Personal Guarantee of promoter directors, namely , Pravin V. Patel and Arvind V. Patel given.

These Long Term Borrowings carries an interest rate of 6.72% to 12.17% p.a.

Note 18.2 Long Term Borrowings

(₹ in Lakhs)

SR. NO.	PARTICULARS	AS AT MARCH 31, 2023		
		TOTAL	NON-CURRENT	CURRENT
a)	Senior, Secured, Unlisted 14% Redeemable Non Convertible Debenture - Series IA (Net of transaction cost) (Refer Note no. 18)	2480.46	2,480.46	-
b)	Senior, Secured, Unlisted 14.5% Redeemable Non Convertible Debenture-Series IB (Net of transaction cost)	12390.23	12,390.23	2,500.00
c)	Senior, Secured, Unlisted 8% Optionally Convertible Debenture	2500.00	-	4,322.76
d)	Senior, Secured, Unlisted 11.75% Redeemable Non Convertible Debenture Fund III	4322.76	-	-
e)	Senior, Secured, Unlisted 11.75% Redeemable Non Convertible Debenture Fund III	7431.55	7,431.55	-

(₹ in Lakhs)

SR. NO.	PARTICULARS	AS AT MARCH 31, 2022		
		TOTAL	NON-CURRENT	CURRENT
a)	Senior, Secured, Unlisted 14% Redeemable Non Convertible Debenture - Series IA (Net of transaction cost) (Refer Note no. 18)	7,494.27	-	7,494.27
b)	Senior, Secured, Unlisted 8% Optionally Convertible Debenture	4,322.76	4322.76	-
c)	Senior, Secured, Unlisted 11.75% Redeemable Non Convertible Debenture Fund III	9,891.44	9,891.44	-

Security:

- (i) a first ranking pledge over the shares of the Issuer (Patel Infrastructure Limited (PIL)) (together with all rights and privileges exercisable in connection with such shares) representing 26% of the equity share capital of the Issuer in terms of PIL pledge agreement.
- (ii) a first ranking pledge over the shares of Patel Highway Management Private Limited representing 100% of the equity share capital of PHMPL in terms of the PMHPL Pledge Agreement.
- (iii) a first ranking charge over all forms of capital infusion (apart from direct equity) into Identified HAM Projects by way of hypothecation.
- (iv) a first ranking charge by way of hypothecation over the Surplus Cashflows.
- (v) a first ranking charge on the Mortgaged Properties in terms of the Indenture of Mortgage.
- (vi) a second ranking charge by way of hypothecation over the EPC Receivables and PIL Escrow Account (except to the extent of DSRA and Surplus Cash flows being deposited in the P/L Escrow Account).
- (vii) a first ranking charge on the PHMPL Escrow Account and any sub-accounts (or any account in substitution thereof) that may be opened by PHMPL in accordance with the Debenture Trust Deed and the Amended and Restated Escrow Account Agreement.
- (viii) a first ranking exclusive charge over the DSRA.
- (ix) any other security that may be acceptable to the Security Trustee in accordance with the terms of the Debenture Documents.
- (x) guarantee of the Promoters in favour of the Debenture Trustee in terms of the Personal Guarantee
- (xi) guarantee of the Corporate Guarantor in favour of the Debenture Trustee in terms of the Corporate Guarantee by PHMPL
- (xii) demand promissory note and letter of continuity, to be issued by the Issuer.

Repayment Terms:

A Redemption of Series IA and Series IB

The Series IA Debentures (if outstanding) shall be mandatorily redeemed in full by the Issuer in 4 (four) equal quarterly instalments (each "Series IA Redemption Instalment") as set out in table under Schedule IV commencing at the end of the relevant Principal Moratorium which shall be payable on the respective Interest Payment Date. Provided, if the Issuer exercises the option to reduce the Principal Moratorium to 12 (twelve) months from 18 (eighteen) months, the Series IA Debentures shall be redeemed in 6 (six) quarterly instalments, which shall be payable on the respective Interest Payment Date ("Series IA Redemption Dates"). The Series IB Debentures (if outstanding) shall be mandatorily redeemed in full by the Issuer in 4 (four) equal quarterly instalments ("Series IB Redemption Instalment") commencing at the end of the Principal Moratorium applicable to the Series IB Debentures as set out in table under Schedule IV, which shall be payable on the respective Interest Payment Date ("Series IB Redemption Dates"). The Series IA Redemption Instalment and Series IB Redemption Instalment shall collectively be referred to as a "Redemption Instalments" and Series IA Redemption Date and Series IB Redemption Date shall collectively be referred to as a "Redemption Dates".

It is hereby further clarified that a Mandatory Redemption, Voluntary Redemption, and payment of any amounts therein resulting out of partial redemption of the Debentures, would render a reduction in the forthcoming Redemption Instalments and the Redemption Schedule as provided in Schedule IV of Section A shall be revised accordingly by the Debenture Trustee and the Issuer shall be informed of such revision in the Redemption Schedule. Such revised redemption schedule shall replace the existing Redemption Schedule.

Each payment of a Redemption Instalment shall result in the proportional reduction in the face value of the Debentures or extinguishment of the relevant Debentures at the discretion of the Debenture Trustee acting on Approved Instructions.

A.1 Redemption Schedule of Series IA and Series IB:

a) SERIES IA DEBENTURES

a.1 OPTION A- PRINCIPAL MORATORIUM OF 18 MONTHS

SERIAL NO	SERIES IA REDEMPTION DATE(S)	REDEMPTION AMOUNT (% OF DEBENTURE AMOUNT)
1	Q7	25.00
2	Q8	25.00
3	Q9	25.00
4	Q10	25.00

a.2 OPTION B- PRINCIPAL MORATORIUM OF 12 MONTHS

SERIAL NO	SERIES IA REDEMPTION DATE(S)	REDEMPTION AMOUNT (% OF DEBENTURE AMOUNT)
1	Q5	16.67
2	Q6	16.67
3	Q7	16.67
4	Q8	16.67
5	Q9	16.67
6	Q10	16.67

b) SERIES IB DEBENTURES

SERIAL NO	SERIES IA REDEMPTION DATE(S)	REDEMPTION AMOUNT (% OF DEBENTURE AMOUNT)
1	Q11	25.00
2	Q12	25.00
3	Q13	25.00
4	Q14	25.00

B Redemption of OCD

The OCDs (if outstanding) shall be mandatorily redeemed in full by the Issuer in 2 (two) equal quarterly instalments (each "Redemption Instalment") as set out in table under Schedule IV commencing at the end of the Principal Moratorium which shall be payable on the respective Interest Payment Date.

It is hereby further clarified that a Mandatory Redemption, Voluntary Redemption, and payment of any amounts therein resulting out of partial redemption of the OCDs, would render a reduction in the forthcoming Redemption Instalments and the Redemption Schedule as provided in Schedule IV of Section A shall be revised accordingly by the OCD Trustee and the Issuer shall be informed of such revision in the Redemption Schedule. Such revised redemption schedule shall replace the existing Redemption Schedule.

Each payment of a Redemption Instalment shall result in the proportional reduction in the face value of the OCDs or extinguishment of the relevant OCDs at the discretion of the OCD Trustee acting on Approved Instructions.

B.1 Redemption Schedule of OCD

SERIAL NO	SERIES IA REDEMPTION DATE(S)	REDEMPTION AMOUNT (% OF DEBENTURE AMOUNT)
1	Q15	50.00
2	Q16	50.00

B.2 Detailed terms and conditions are mentioned in executed Agreements and Deeds.

C Redemption of Additional NCD Fund III

The Additional Debentures (if outstanding) shall be mandatorily redeemed in full by the Issuer in 8 (eight) equal quarterly instalments ("Redemption Installments") as set out in table under Schedule IV commencing at the end of the Principal Moratorium which shall be payable on the respective Interest Payment Date ("Redemption Dates").

It is hereby further clarified that a Mandatory Redemption, Voluntary Redemption, and payment of any amounts therein resulting out of partial redemption of the Additional Debentures, would render a reduction in the forthcoming Redemption Instalments and the Redemption Schedule as provided in Schedule IV of Section A shall be revised accordingly by the Additional Debenture Trustee and the Issuer shall be informed of such revision in the Redemption Schedule. Such revised redemption schedule shall replace the existing Redemption Schedule.

Each payment of a Redemption Instalment shall result in the proportional reduction in the face value of the Additional Debentures or extinguishment of the relevant Additional Debentures at the discretion of the Additional Debenture Trustee acting on Approved Instructions.

C.1 Redemption Schedule of Additional NCD Fund III

SERIAL NO	SERIES IA REDEMPTION DATE(S)	REDEMPTION AMOUNT (% OF DEBENTURE AMOUNT)
1	Q9	12.50
2	Q10	12.50
3	Q11	12.50
4	Q12	12.50
5	Q13	12.50
6	Q14	12.50
7	Q15	12.50
8	Q16	12.50

C.2 Detailed terms and conditions are mentioned in executed Agreements and Deeds.

D.1 Redemption of Non Convertible Debenture Series I

The Series 1 Additional Debentures II shall be mandatorily redeemed in full by the Issuer in 2 (two) equal quarterly instalments ("Redemption Installments") first installment being paid on 1, August, 2014 & last installment shall be paid on final maturity date as for the Series 1 Additional Debenture II as set out in table under Schedule IV commencing at the end of the Principal Moratorium which shall be payable on the respective Interest Payment Date ("Redemption Dates").

It is hereby further clarified that a Mandatory Redemption, Voluntary Redemption, and payment of any amounts therein resulting out of partial redemption of the Additional Debentures II, would render a reduction in the forthcoming Redemption Instalments and the Redemption Schedule as provided in Schedule IV of Section A shall be revised accordingly by the Additional Debenture Trustee II and the Issuer shall be informed of such revision in the Redemption Schedule. Such revised redemption schedule shall replace the existing Redemption Schedule.

Each payment of a Redemption Instalment shall result in the proportional reduction in the face value of the Additional Debentures II or extinguishment of the relevant Additional Debentures II at the discretion of the Additional Debenture Trustee II acting on Approved Instructions.

Voluntary Prepayment

In case of any voluntary prepayment:

a) Any amount prepaid shall carry prepayment charges of 2.0% on prepaid amount In case prepayment of the Facility is made within 12 months of Effective Date, such prepayment shall be made along with make whole amount such that the Investor(s) earn the entire return which they would have received if the Facility was redeemed at the end of 12 months' period.

b) Issuer can voluntarily prepay the Facility Amount without any prepayment charges from (a) surplus cash generated through refinancing of debt, or (b) monetisation proceeds from divestment of equity stake, from any of the Identified HAM Projects and Other HAM Projects being developed by the Issuer. Make whole period in such an event shall be 6 months instead of 12 months period as defined above.

c) Any prepayment shall be made with prior notice of at least 30 days' period and shall be paid only on quarterly interest payment/redemption date."

Mandatory Prepayment

Any of the following events at Issuer level shall be a Mandatory Prepayment event at the option of the Investor(s):

a) Equity raising in form of primary infusion,

b) Secondary sale by Promoter(s),

c) Any surplus cash generated from refinancing of the debt or the monetisation proceeds from the divestment of equity stake from any of the Identified HAM Projects and/or any of the Other HAM Projects being developed by the Issuer."

SERIAL NO	SERIES IA REDEMPTION DATE(S)	REDEMPTION AMOUNT (% OF DEBENTURE AMOUNT)
1	Q7	12.5
2	Q8	12.5

D.2 Redemption of Non Convertible Debenture Series II

The Series 2 Additional Debentures II shall be mandatorily redeemed in full by the Issuer in 8 (eight) equal quarterly instalments ("Redemption Installments") first installment being paid on 1, Feb, 2015 & last installment shall be paid on final maturity date as for the Series 2 Additional Debenture II as set out in table under Schedule IV commencing at the end of the Principal Moratorium which shall be payable on the respective Interest Payment Date ("Redemption Dates").

It is hereby further clarified that a Mandatory Redemption, Voluntary Redemption, and payment of any amounts therein resulting out of partial redemption of the Additional Debentures II, would render a reduction in the forthcoming Redemption Instalments and the Redemption Schedule as provided in Schedule IV of Section A shall be revised accordingly by the Additional Debenture Trustee II and the Issuer shall be informed of such revision in the Redemption Schedule. Such revised redemption schedule shall replace the existing Redemption Schedule.

Each payment of a Redemption Instalment shall result in the proportional reduction in the face value of the Additional Debentures II or extinguishment of the relevant Additional Debentures II at the discretion of the Additional Debenture Trustee II acting on Approved Instructions.

Voluntary Prepayment

In case of any voluntary prepayment:

a) Any amount prepaid shall carry prepayment charges of 2.0% on prepaid amount In case prepayment of the Facility is made within 12 months of Effective Date, such prepayment shall be made along with make whole amount such that the Investor(s) earn the entire return which they would have received if the Facility was redeemed at the end of 12 months' period.

b) Issuer can voluntarily prepay the Facility Amount without any prepayment charges from (a) surplus cash generated through refinancing of debt, or (b) monetisation proceeds from divestment of equity stake, from any of the Identified HAM Projects and Other HAM Projects being developed by the Issuer. Make whole period in such an event shall be 6 months instead of 12 months period as defined above.

c) Any prepayment shall be made with prior notice of at least 30 days' period and shall be paid only on quarterly interest payment/redemption date."

Mandatory Prepayment

Any of the following events at Issuer level shall be a Mandatory Prepayment event at the option of the Investor(s):

- Equity raising in form of primary infusion,
- Secondary sale by Promoter(s),
- Any surplus cash generated from refinancing of the debt or the monetisation proceeds from the divestment of equity stake from any of the Identified HAM Projects and/or any of the Other HAM Projects being developed by the Issuer."

SERIAL NO	SERIES IA REDEMPTION DATE(S)	REDEMPTION AMOUNT (% OF DEBENTURE AMOUNT)
1	Q9	15.625
2	Q10	15.625
3	Q11	15.625
4	Q12	15.625
5	Q13	15.625
6	Q14	15.625
7	Q15	15.625
8	Q16	15.625

D.3 Detailed terms and conditions are mentioned in executed Agreements and Deeds.

Note 18.3 Movement in transaction cost in accordance with Ind AS 109

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022
(i) Movement of Transaction Cost in accordance with Ind AS 109		
Opening transaction cost	108.56	-
Add: Addition during the year	-	125.00
Less: Amortised during the year	(40.11)	(16.44)
Closing transaction cost for Additional Fund III	68.45	108.56
(ii) Movement of Transaction Cost in accordance with Ind AS 109		
Opening transaction cost	-	-
Add: Addition during the year	25.00	-
Less: Amortised during the year	(5.46)	-
Closing Transaction cost of Series I	19.54	-
(iii) Movement of Transaction Cost in accordance with Ind AS 109		
Opening transaction cost	-	-
Add: Addition during the year	125.00	-
Less: Amortised during the year	(15.23)	-
Closing Transaction cost for Series II	109.76	-

Note 19 : Other Non current financial liabilities

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	AS AT MARCH 31, 2023	AS AT MARCH 31, 2022
Security deposits and retention money	4723.80	6,115.25
Interest accrued but not due	0	209.19
Total	4723.80	6,324.44

Note 20 : Long term provisions

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	AS AT MARCH 31, 2023	AS AT MARCH 31, 2022
Provision for Gratuity (Refer Note 36)	595.66	692.17
Provision for Compensated Absences (Refer Note 36)	153.09	134.26
Total	748.75	826.43

Note 21 : Other Non current liabilities

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	AS AT MARCH 31, 2023	AS AT MARCH 31, 2022
Advances from customers	15,945.14	2,635.28
Total	15,945.14	2,635.28

Note 22 : Short Term Borrowings

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	AS AT MARCH 31, 2023	AS AT MARCH 31, 2022
a) Current maturities of long term borrowings (Secured)		
(A) Senior, Secured, Unlisted 8% Optionally Convertible Debenture		
Balance at the beginning of the year	-	-
Add: Reclassified from Long term Borrowing (refer note 18)	4322.76	-
	4322.76	
(B) Senior, Secured, Unlisted Redeemable Non Convertible Debenture		
'Balance at the beginning of the year	-	-
'Add: Reclassified from Long term Borrowing (refer note 18)	2500.00	7500.00
Less: Transaction Cost as per Ind As 109	-	(5.73)
	2500.00	7494.27
- From Banks	34347.44	8604.50
- From Financial Institutions	35897.30	3488.36
	70244.73	12092.86
Total of Current Maturities of Long term borrowings (a)	77067.49	19587.13
b) Loans repayable on demand		
i) Secured		
- From Banks	32369.56	19700.80
- From Financial Institution	18902.43	4791.42
	51271.99	24492.22
ii) Unsecured		
- From Banks	-	2185.40
Total (b)	51271.99	26677.62
c) Loans and Advances from related party	86.96	81.48
Total	128426.44	46346.23

Refer Note 22.1 for details relating to the short term borrowings.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENT

Note 22.1 Short Term Borrowings

Sr. No.	Particulars of Lenders	Nature of Facility	Sanction Limit	Amount Outstanding as on 31.03.2023	Mode of Repayment	Nature of Security
1	Punjab National Bank1	Fund based Limit	6,700.00	4,020.00	Repayable within 12 months subject to annual renewal	
2	Punjab National Bank1	Bill Discounting2	-	-	Rollover of facility on every 180 days	
3	Bank of Baroda	Fund based Limit	2,300.00	731.56t	Repayable within 12 months subject to annual renewal	
4	Bank of Baroda	Fund based Limit	-	1380.00	Rollover of facility on every 180 days	
5	Standard Chartered Bank	Packing Credit (Sub limit of Bank Guarantee plus Individual limit)	5090	5090.00	Repayable on demand subject to annual renewal	
6	Standard Chartered Bank	Fund based Limit	-	-	Rollover of facility on every 180 days	
7	State Bank of India	Fund based Limit	2,650.00	955.17	Repayable on demand subject to annual renewal	
8	State Bank of India	Fund based Limit	2650.00	1612.57	1 Year Validity of sanction / Rollover of facility on every 180 days	
9	RBL Bank	Fund based Limit	2,000.00	2,000.00	Repayable on demand subject to annual renewal	
10	Federal Bank	Fund based Limit	1000.00	600.00 399.69	1 Year Validity of sanction	
11	Yes Bank	Fund based Limit	2000.00	1200.00 789.64	1 Year Validity of sanction	
		Total	16650.00	18778.64		
12	PNB Bank	Fund based Limit	7500.00	2500.00 1576.66	1 Year Validity of sanction	
13	State Bank of India	Fund based Limit	5000.00	3018.69	1 Year Validity of sanction	
14	Bank of Baroda	Fund based Limit	2500.00	1671.59	1 Year Validity of sanction	
		Total	15,000.00	8,769.94		

Working Capital Limit Refer Note -1

Working Capital Limit Refer Note -2

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENT

Note 22.1 Short Term Borrowings

PATEL INFRASTRUCTURE LIMITED
CIN: U45201GJ2004PLC043955
(₹ in Lakhs)

Sr. No.	Particulars of Lenders	Nature of Facility	Sanction Limit	Amount Outstanding as on 31.03.2022	Nature of Security
15	The Co-Op Bank of Rajkot Ltd	Fund based Limit	4,500.00	4,491.36	Repayable on demand subject to annual renewal
16	DCB Bank	Fund based Limit	1,300.00	882.15	Rollover of facility on every 180 days
17	Mynd Solutions	Bill Discounting M1 Exchange	-	16,797.57	1 Year Validity of sanction / Rollover of facility on every 180 days
18	Receivable Exchange of India	Bill Discount RXIL E	-	365.29	1 Year Validity of sanction / Rollover of facility on every 180 days
19	Oxyzo Financial Services Private Limited	Bill Discount OFB	-	1,739.57	1 Year Validity of sanction / repayment on 120 days from the date of each draw down
19	Loans and Advances from related party	Working Capital	-	86.96	Repayable on demand subject to annual renewal

These Facilities (secured and unsecured) carries an interest rate of 7.90% to 11.05% p.a. Detailed terms and conditions are mentioned in sanction letters.

Note:

1. Combined limits including the working capital limits of e-OBC post-merger of e-OBC into Punjab National Bank and pursuant to the combined sanction of Punjab National Bank
2. Bill discounting limit given as sub-limit to the non-fund based limits sanctioned by Punjab National Bank (e-OBC)
3. Standard Chartered Bank's non-fund based working capital facilities are interchangeable to fund-based facilities on demand by the Company. Pursuant to this, the outstanding as on 31st March 2023 is including such interchangeable limits utilised by the Company.
4. It is towards vendor bill discounting on e-Treds platform of M1-Exchange
5. It is towards bills discounted by vendor with their lenders

Working Capital Limit - Note -1

Primary Security:

Hypothecation of Company's entire Current Assets including Stock of Raw Material, Work in Progress, Receivables and Retention money on 1st pari passu basis with other member Banks excluding Project specific Working capital Limit mention in Note-2 below.

Collateral security: First Pari-Passu Charge basis with other Member Banks under Consortium Banking Arrangement described below:

- 1) Open Residential land admeasuring 999.77 sqmt situated at Plot no A-41, Parth township, R.S No 966/1/P, 967, 972/P & 973, Bakrol, Anand held in the name of Shri Arvindbhai Vithalbhai Patel
 - 2) Equitable mortgage of residential flats- commercial building City Survey No 160/P, Revenue S. No 454, Plot No:5, T.P Scheme No:1, O P No:2, Final Plot No 19, flat No: 1&2 on first floor (Area 158.10 sq. mtrs), Flat No:3&4 at second floor (Area 158.10 sq. mtrs), situated at City ward No:15, Dreamland Apartment, Kalavad Road, Near Hotel K.K, at Rajkot held in the name of Patel Infrastructure Limited.
 - 3) EQM over commercial / Office building 'PATCON House' at R S No 534/2, TPS No 7, FP No 39, Sub Plot No 2, Paiki land towards south side Behind J K Anand Hall, Anand. (Proposed to be Substituted)
 - 4) Non Agricultural land at R.S. No. 713/1/8 & 716, Samarkha District, Anand having area of 30316 sq. mts. and various constructions thereon held in the name of Shri Arvindbhai Vithalbhai Patel.
 - 5) Plot at ahmedabad admeasuring 1198.70 sqmt having TP No 50, plot no. 32 Bodakdev Village, Memnagar, Ahmedabad held in the name of Patel Infrastructure Limited.
 - 6) Non agriculture land admeasuring 34451.00 sqmt i.e 16536 sqmt in RS No. 974/63/Palki 1 and 17915 sqmt in RS No. 974/64/Palki 1 in the sim village Timba, Tal Godhra, Jilla Panchmahal held in the name of Patel Infrastructure Limited. (Proposed to be substituted).
 - 7) Plot No. 82 FP No, 236 TPS No. 3 Flat No. 1 Ground floor, Anubhuti apartment, Swastik Co Op Housingt Society Ltd B/H sent Xavior Ladies Hostel Nr. City Center At Navarangpura Ahmedabad admeasuring 255.00 sqmt held in the name of Patel Infrastructure Private Limited. (Proposed to be substituted).
 - 8) Commercial Building admeasuring 279.20 sqmt Known as "Patcon House" situated at Rs. no 517 Pali, Residential Plot 22,23,24,& 25 Shanti Kunj Residency, Near Ashtha Hospital, Bhabhar Road, Radhanpur District, Patan, Gujarat held in the name of Patel Infrastructure Limited.
 - 9) Industrial land and building admeasuring 31970 SQM situated at RS.No.851/4, 858/P/1, 852, 853/P, 851/6/P, 851/5, 851/3, National Highway no.8, At-Adas, Taluka & District – Anand, Gujarat Patel Infrastructure Limited.
 - 10) RS No. 4, Plot no. 2, 3,5 to 12, 4/p admeasuring 1588.24 SQM Shreenathji Park 1, Behind Ramdhan, 150 ft. ring Road, Rajkot., Mavdi held in the name of Patel Infrastructure Limited.
 - 11) Flat No 201, "Gokul", Mavdi, Rajkot (RS/206, Plot No 18/2) admeasuring 124.70Sq. Mtrs held in the name of Patel Infrastructure private Limited.
- Property proposed in replacement of securities under S.No. 3,6 & 7 as well as for enhacement of existing consortium based working limits from RS. 900 Cr. to Rs. 1200 Cr.:
- Non agricultural land admeasuring 14386.80 Sqmt. bearing Khata no. 92, R S No. 291, Block no. 177, T P S N 3, F P No. 417, Behind V G Auto Mobiles, Near Sidharth Farms, NH no. 8 (48), At Vemali, Taluka and Dist Vadodara.

Personal Guarantee of Directors:

Pravin Vitalbhai Patel
Arvind Vitalbhai Patel
Dineshbhai Pragjibhai Vaviya
Madhubhai Vaviya Pragjibhai
Sureshbhai Pragjibhai Vaviya
Smitaben Pravinbhai Patel
Kaminiben Arvindbhai Patel

Working Capital Limit - Note -2

Primary Security:

1) (Hypothecated Assets-I) Hypothecation of whole of the current assets, present and future, viz., stocks in transit, receivables, inventories, stocks of raw materials, stocks in process, semi-finished and finished goods, stores and spares (consumable stores and spares), bills receivable and book debts, documents of title to goods, accepted hundies, bills etc. and cash flows, and all other current assets, both present and future, in respect to the Project, whether now lying loose or in cases or which are now lying or stored in or about or shall hereinafter from time to time during the continuance of the security of these presents be brought into or upon or be stored or be in or about the Borrower's Project sites, premises and godowns, the same may be or be held by any party to the order or disposition of the Borrower or in the course of transit or on high seas or on order or delivery, however and wheresoever in the possession of the Borrower and either by way of substitution or addition.

2) (Hypothecated Assets-II) All and any of the monies, balances, cash flows, receivables and any other proceeds lying in the Escrow Account maintained/to be maintained by the Borrower in respect to the cash flows pertaining to the Project.

Collateral security: First Pari-Passu Charge basis with other Member Banks under Consortium Banking Arrangement described below:

1) Immovable Open Industrial land admeasuring about 47644-00 Sq. Mtr & Common Plot & Parking area land admeasuring 5780.31 Sq. Mts., having non-agriculture & residential building construction permission consisting of New Revenue Survey (Block No. 271, 295, 302, 362, 299, 268, 309, 270, 308, 300, 298, 269, 274, 266, 267, 304, 272 & 273 Old Revenue Survey/Block No. 823, 829, 798, 802, 825, 812, 820, 811, 821, 819, 822, 817, 818, 800 & 824) within the village limits of Kunjad, Taluka-Daskroi & District Ahmedabad.

2) Immovable Property of the Open NA land area 1279-55-75 Sq Mtr of Plot No. 63 in The Friends Co-Operative Housing Society Ltd. (Regi. No. B-852) situated at Alkapuri Revenue Survey No. 984/1/23, City Survey Ward No. 1 (Vadodara Kasba), City Survey No. 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457 & 2458 in Sub-Dist. & Regi. Dist. Baroda (Vadodara) in the State of Gujarat. And its bounded as under

Note 22.2 Movement in transaction cost in accordance with Ind AS 109

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	AS AT MARCH 31, 2023	AS AT MARCH 31, 2022
Movement of Transaction Cost in accordance with Ind AS 109		
Opening transaction cost	-	29.84
Add: Addition during the year	-	0.00
Less: Amortised during the year	-	(29.84)
Closing transaction cost for Series IA	-	0.00
Movement of Transaction Cost in accordance with Ind AS 109		
Opening transaction cost	5.73	18.65
Add: Addition during the year	-	0.00
Less: Amortised during the year	(5.73)	(12.93)
Closing transaction cost for Series IB	(0.00)	5.73

Note 23 : Trade payables

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	AS AT MARCH 31, 2023	AS AT MARCH 31, 2022
(A) To Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises (Refer Note 23.2)	-	-
(B) Operational buyers Credit and Suppliers' Credit (Letter of Credit (Refer Note 23.2))	9,737.61	9,018.40
(C) Others	41,203.99	27,763.18
(D) Creditors for Goods in Transit	-	881.35
Total	50,941.57	37,662.93

Note 23.1 : Trade Payable are payable on account of goods purchased and services availed in the normal course of business.

Note 23.2 : Under the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006, (MSMED) which came into force from 2 October 2006, certain disclosures are required to be made relating to Micro, Small and Medium enterprises. On the basis of the information and records available with the Management, there are no Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises, to whom the Company owes dues (including interest on outstanding dues) which are outstanding as at balance sheet date.

Note 23 : Trade payables (Continued)

PARTICULARS	AS AT MARCH 31, 2023	AS AT MARCH 31, 2022
Principal remaining unpaid to any supplier as the year end	-	-
Interest due thereon	-	-
Amount of interest paid by company in terms of section 16 of the MSMED, along with the amount of the payment made to the supplier beyond the appointed day during the accounting year.	-	-
Amount of interest due and payable for the period of delay in making payment (which have been paid but beyond the appointed day during the period) but without adding the interest specified under the MSMED	-	-
Amount of interest accrued and remaining unpaid at the end of the accounting year / period.	-	-
Amount of further interest remaining due and payable even in succeeding years.	-	-

Note 23.3 : Operational Buyers' Credit and Suppliers' Credit (Letter of Credit) is availed from various banks. These trade credits are largely repayable upto 90 days from the date of draw down. Part of these facilities are secured by first pari passu charge over the present and future current assets of the Company.

Note 23.4 : Refer Note 34 for Related party transactions and outstanding balances.

Note 23.5 : Refer Note 23.5 for Ageing of Payables.

Note 23.4 Trade Payable Ageing Schedule

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	AS AT 31 ST MARCH, 2023				
	OUTSTANDING FOR FOLLOWING PERIODS FROM DUE DATE OF PAYMENT				
	LESS THAN 1 YEAR	1-2 YEARS	2-3 YEARS	MORE THAN 3 YEARS	TOTAL
(i) MSME	-	-	-	-	-
(ii) Others	45,859.59	5,071.65	0.13	10.24	50,941.60
(iii) Disputed dues-MSME	-	-	-	-	-
(iv) Disputed dues-Others	-	-	-	-	-

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	AS AT 31 ST MARCH, 2022				
	OUTSTANDING FOR FOLLOWING PERIODS FROM DUE DATE OF PAYMENT				
	LESS THAN 1 YEAR	1-2 YEARS	2-3 YEARS	MORE THAN 3 YEARS	TOTAL
(i) MSME	-	-	-	-	-
(ii) Others	31,707.12	5,839.72	116.09	0.00	37,662.93
(iii) Disputed dues-MSME	-	-	-	-	-
(iv) Disputed dues-Others	-	-	-	-	-

Note 24 : Other current financial liabilities

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	AS AT MARCH 31, 2023	AS AT MARCH 31, 2022
Employee related dues	491.75	1,005.97
Office rent deposit	-	0.12
Creditors for capital expenditure	-	442.67
Security deposits and retention money	10,414.52	8,078.60
Other Current Liabilities	1,229.74	243.14
Interest Accrued but not due	2,547.78	2,616.32
Total	14,683.79	12,386.82

Note 24.1 Refer Note 34 for Related party transactions and outstanding balances.

Note 25 : Short term provisions

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	AS AT MARCH 31, 2023	AS AT MARCH 31, 2022
Provision for Gratuity (Refer Note 36)	186.96	198.02
Provision for Compensated Absences (Refer Note 36)	47.82	41.97
Total	234.78	239.99

Note 26 : Other current liabilities

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	AS AT MARCH 31, 2023	AS AT MARCH 31, 2022
Advances from customers	14,595.72	14,439.08
Other Advance received from NHAI	7,158.41	-
Statutory Dues payable	3,896.48	2,859.12
Employee related dues	1.95	2.58
Other Payable	5.06	5.06
Total	25,657.62	17,305.84

Note 27 : Revenue from Operations

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2023	FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2022
Sale of Services		
Contract Revenue	21,8124.92	201,429.01
Operations and maintenance income	182.32	156.45
Revenue from Utility Shifting work	410.69	950.94
Revenue from Change of Scope	43.08	996.33
Other Operating Revenue		
Material sales	6,439.43	12,731.62
Sale of Scrap	644.15	684.09
Finance Income on financial assets carried at amortised cost	2,6943.60	49,157.43
Total	2,52,788.19	266,105.87

Note 28 : Other Income

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2023	FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2022
(A) Income on Financial Assets carried at Amortised Cost		
Interest on Deposits with Banks	845.56	397.70
Dividend Income	-	55.17
Fair valuation of Security and Other Deposits		
(B) Other Non-operating Income		
Profit from sale of items of Property, plant and equipments (net)	0.41	-
Income from Equipment Hiring	209.18	1,138.00
Other Interest	199.24	22.36
Miscellaneous Income	1005.47	871.08
Insurance claim received	126.06	267.10
Profit on Sale of Investment	14.07	-
Compensated Absences	0.16	-
Interest Income on Mobilisation advance	0.00	-
Interest income	0.82	-
Rent Income	50.27	-
Interest Recovery on Escalation	90.49	-
Profit arising on Investment measured at FVTPL	-	6.42
Sundry Debtors Written back	-	318.94
Expected Credit Loss written back	-	289.71
Net gain on account of foreign exchange fluctuation	1.12	23.81
Interest on IT Refund	8.847	-
Total	2551.70	3,390.29

Note 29 : Construction Expenses

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2023	FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2022
Consumption of Construction Material	61,810.45	71,989.40
Inventory at the beginning of the year	17,342.47	11,774.62
Add: Purchases during the year	76,998.58	77,557.25
Less: Inventory at the end of the year	32,530.60	17,342.47
Material Consumed during the year	61,810.45	71,989.40
Other Construction Expenses		
Works and Labour Contracts	75,893.71	78,014.12
Civil Utility Charges	5.5	-
Rate & Taxes	1,349.58	1,671.70
Power and Fuel	12,878.71	12,972.54
Insurance Expenses	385.74	387.84
Technical Consultancy Charges	91.20	140.20
Consumption Spares, Tools & Consumables	3,271.06	4,448.03
Testing Charges	57.39	30.39
Operation and maintenance expenses	29.58	184.55
Finance expense on financial assets carried at amortised cost	27,725.18	-
Running & Maintenance of Plant and Machinery	303.49	438.64
Machinery Hiring Charges	2,434.16	2,541.70
Other Construction Expenses	30.43	53.99
Total	186,266.18	172,873.10

Note 30 : Employee Benefits Expenses

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2023	FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2022
Salaries, Wages and Incentives	9,750.47	9,676.99
Directors' Remuneration	822.89	585.43
Contributions to Provident and other fund	227.50	216.82
Gratuity expense	225.45	221.52
Compensated Absences	96.45	35.61
Staff Welfare Expenses	1,105.00	1,022.56
Total	12,227.76	11,758.93

Note 30.1 Refer Note 34 for Related party transactions.

Note 31 : Finance Costs

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2023	FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2022
Interest on Working Capital Facilities	2,585.12	2,009.54
Interest on Security and Other Deposits	-	86.85
Interest on long term borrowings	19,547.59	14,168.31
Interest on Loans from Related Parties	8.61	8.54
Other Interest	1,373.93	2,115.63
Interest on Mobilisation Advance	110.63	472.30
Other Borrowing Costs	9,072.73	6,185.06
Amortisation cost on leased assets (Refer Note 5(b))	18.08	21.07
Fair valuation of Security and Other Deposits	992.01	368.13
Interest on Income Tax	6.76	-
Total	33,715.46	25,435.43

Note 32 : Other Expenses

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2023	FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2022
Advertisement Expenses	76.23	119.27
Donation Expenses	292.28	129.23
Corporate Social Responsibility Expenses	303.09	84.35
Electricity Expenses	924.50	722.12
Expected Credit Loss	220.92	-
Security Service Charges	503.36	472.54
Loss arising on Investment measured at FVTPL	12.69	-
Payment to Auditors (Refer Note 41)	49.10	47.19
Loss from sale of items of Property, plant and equipments (net)	1.59	61.03
Rent	479.08	290.90
Rates and Taxes	798.2304	1,153.72
Insurance	771.65	722.03
Repair & Maintenance expense		
- For Buildings	3.46	-
- For Others	25.45	17.62
Communication Expenses	23.19	23.29
Interest on Statutory Dues	2.18	2.19
Travelling and Conveyance	587.51	430.68
Legal and Professional Charges	821.05	1,108.56
Political Contribution	5.00	-
Independent Engineer Fees	485.29	516.00
Stationery & Printing Expenses	7.73	6.64
Sundry debtors written off	2.20	-
Sitting Fees to Independent Directors	9.65	11.50
Telephone & Communication	1.47	-
Membership Fees	0.19	-
Damages claim	7.56	-
Software Maintenance Expense	100.05	126.30
Tender fees	30.72	44.06
Miscellaneous Expenses	317.75	327.73
Total	6,863.17	6,416.95

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENT

PATEL INFRASTRUCTURE LIMITED
CIN: U45201GJ2004PLC043955

Note 33: Disclosure in terms of Ind AS 115

- Revenue from Contracts with Customers

As per Ind AS-115 "Revenue from Contracts with Customers", if the amount due from grantor (i.e. Financial Asset) is measured at amortised cost, Ind AS 109 'Financial Instruments' requires recognition of interest income calculated using effective interest method (i.e. EIR) in profit or loss account. EIR is the rate that exactly discounts the estimated future cash payments or receipts over the expected life of the financial instrument or a shorter period, where appropriate, to the gross carrying amount of the financial asset or to the amortised cost of a financial liability. When calculating the effective interest rate, the company estimates the expected cash flows by considering all the contractual terms of the financial instrument.

Accordingly, finance income as below have been recognized using EIR & as against actual interest income on annuity received from NHAI as per service concession agreement of Rs. NIL. Such accounting treatment is in consonance with requirement laid by Ind AS-115.

(₹ in Lakhs)

NAME OF THE ENTITY	AMOUNT
Patel Bridge Nirman Private Limited	1,032.76
Patel Cholopuram Thanjavur Highway Private Limited	14,758.17
Patel Sethiyahopu Cholopuram Highway Private Limited	11,152.67

Accordingly, finance income as below have been recognized using EIR & as against actual interest income on annuity received from NHAI as per service concession agreement of Rs. NIL. Such accounting treatment is in consonance with requirement laid by Ind AS-115.

(₹ in Lakhs)

NAME OF THE ENTITY	AMOUNT
Patel Vadodara-Kim Expressway Private Limited	(19,464.59)
Patel Darah Jhalawar Highway Private Limited	(8,260.59)

a) Reconciliation of the amount for revenue recognised in the Standalone Statement of Profit and Loss with the contracted price:

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2023	FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2022
Revenue as per contracted price	203,359.59	1,84,806.38
Adjustments		
Price Escalation	14,100.24	14,495.45
Change of Scope	847.41	2,283.63
Revenue from Utility Shifting work	410.69	950.94
Revenue from Change of Scope	43.08	996.33
Revenue from contract with customers	218,761.01	202,536.40

(b) Contract Balances:

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2023	FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2022
Receivables:		
- Current (Gross)	59,656.90	13,502.85
Contract Assets (Unbilled revenue- Current):		
Balance at the beginning of the year	32,462.32	148.59
Revenue recognised during the year	218,761.01	203,532.73
Less: Invoice raised during the year	200,313.01	171,219.00
Balance at the end of the year	50,910.32	32,462.32
Financial Assets		
Opening Balance	247,594.11	155,466.33
Recognised during the year	55,562.68	142,103.46
Less : Receipt during the year	36,742.92	49,975.67
Closing Balance	266,413.89	247,594.11
Contract Liabilities:		
Advance from Customer		
- Non Current	15945.14	2,635.28
- Current	14,595.72	14,439.08

(c) Revenue recognised during the year from the performance obligation satisfied upto previous year (arising out of contract modification) amounts to Rs. 1,63,971.82 Lakhs.

(d) Reconciliation of contracted price with revenue during the year:

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2023	FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2022
Opening contracted price of orders	1,162,239.29	971,614.47
Add:		
Fresh orders/change orders/ Price Escalation received (net)	488,819.80	195,332.56
Less:		
Orders completed during the year	-	-
Closing contracted price of orders	1,651,059.09	1,166,947.02
Total revenue recognised during the year	218,761.01	203,532.73
Revenue recognised upto previous year (from orders pending completion at the end of the year)	805,764.98	602,232.25
Balance revenue to be recognised in future	626,533.10	361,182.04

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENT

Note 33.1 : Disclosure Pursuant to Appendix e of Ind as 115 for Service Concession Arrangements

NAME OF ENTITY	DESCRIPTION OF THE ARRANGEMENT	SIGNIFICANT TERMS OF THE ARRANGEMENT	ANNUITY RECEIVABLE FROM CONCESSION GRATOR (INCLUDING CONTRACT ASSETS RECEIVABLES)	
			3/31/23	3/31/22
Patel Sethiyahopu Cholopuram Private Limited	The Company has entered into Concession Agreement (SCA) with National Highway Authority of India (NHAI) dated November 9, 2017 for the purpose of improving and augmenting of existing road from km 65.960 to km 116.440 of NH - 45C (approximately 50.480 km) in the state of Tamilnadu by Four-Laning thereof on Design, Build, Operate and Transfer ("DBOT Annuity" or "Hybrid Annuity") basis. As per the CA, NHAI grants to the Company exclusive right, license and authority to construct, operate and maintain the project during the Construction Period of 730 days and Operation Period of 15 years commencing from COD.	<p>"a) Bid Project Cost:- The cost of the construction of the project which is due and payable by NHAI as on the Bid date is considered as the bid project cost under the concession agreement. The bid project cost has been finalised as ₹ 1461.00 Crores as at the bid date. Bid project cost is inclusive of the cost of construction, interest during construction, working capital, physical contingencies and all other costs including adjustment of Price Index Multiple, expenses and charges for and in respect of the construction of the project.</p> <p>b) Adjusted Bid Project Cost:- The Bid Project Cost adjusted for variation between the price index occurring between the reference index date preceding the bid date and the reference index date immediately preceding the appointed date shall be deemed to be the Bid Project Cost at commencement of Construction</p> <p>c) Payment of Bid Project Cost:- 0% of the Bid Project Cost, adjusted for the Price Index Multiple, shall be due and payable to the company in 5 equal instalments of 8% each during the Construction Period in accordance with the provisions of Clause 23.4 of the SCA.</p> <p>The remaining Bid Project Cost, adjusted for the Price Index Multiple, shall be due and payable in 30 biannual instalments commencing from the 180th day of COD in accordance with the provision of Clause 23.6 of the SCA.</p> <p>Interest shall be due and payable biannually along with each instalment specified in Clause 23.6.3 of SCA.</p> <p>d) Bonus on early completion:- The SCA also provides for the payment of Bonus to the company in the event the COD is achieved on or more than 30 days prior to the schedule completion date. The schedule completion date of the construction is 731st date from the appointed date.</p> <p>e) Operation & Maintenance Payments:- All Operation and Maintenance expenditure shall be borne by the company. However, as provided in SCA, the company shall be entitled to receive lump sum financial support in the form of biannual payments by the NHAI, which shall be computed on the amount quoted in the O&M bid. Each instalment of O&M payment shall be the product of the amount determined in accordance with the terms of the SCA and the price index multiple on the reference index date preceding the due date of payment thereof.</p> <p>f) Escrow Account:- In terms of the SCA, the company shall enter into an Escrow Agreement, substantially in the form set forth in schedule 'O' of the SCA, with NHAI, Escrow bank and senior lenders and shall establish Escrow Account with the Escrow bank. The company also require to deposit and made withdrawals as described in the Escrow Agreement. Accordingly, the company has entered into an Escrow agreement with the Punjab National Bank and NHAI.</p> <p>g) Restriction on assignment and charges:- In terms of the SCA the company shall not assign, transfer or dispose of all or any rights and benefits under SCA or create any encumbrances thereto except with prior consent of NHAI.</p> <p>h) Changes to the Concession during the period:- There has been no change in the concession arrangement during the year.</p> <p>i) Classification of the Concession:- The Company has applied the principles enumerated in Appendix D of Ind AS - 115 titled "Service Concession Arrangement" and has classified the arrangement as a Financial Asset resulting in recognition of a Financial Asset. Revenue is recognised during the construction period as revenue from construction services as well as financial income."</p>	61,034.87	50,167.93
Patel Darah Jalawat Private Limited	The Company has entered into Concession Agreement ("CA") with National Highway Authority of India (NHAI) dated November 16, 2017 for the purpose of construction of 4 lane road on NH-12 (new NH- 52) from km 299,000 to km 346,540 (approximately 48,880 km) in the state of Rajasthan by Four-Laning thereof on Design, Build, Operate and Transfer ("DBOT Annuity" or "Hybrid Annuity") basis. As per the CA, NHAI grants to the Company exclusive right, license and authority to construct, operate and maintain the project during the Construction Period of 910 days and Operation Period of 15 years commencing from COD.	<p>a) Bid Project Cost:- The cost of the construction of the project which is due and payable by NHAI as on the Bid date is considered as the bid project cost under the concession agreement. The bid project cost has been finalised as ₹ 1,12,363 Lakhs as at the bid date. Bid project cost is inclusive of the cost of construction, interest during construction, working capital, physical contingencies and all other costs including adjustment of Price Index Multiple, expenses and charges for and in respect of the construction of the project.</p> <p>b) Adjusted Bid Project Cost:- The Bid Project Cost adjusted for variation between the price index occurring between the reference index date preceding the bid date and the reference index date immediately preceding the appointed date shall be deemed to be the Bid Project Cost at commencement of Construction.</p> <p>c) Payment of Bid Project Cost:- 40% of the Bid Project Cost, adjusted for the Price Index Multiple, shall be due and payable to the company in 5 equal instalments of 8% each during the Construction Period in accordance with the provisions of Clause 23.4 of the SCA.</p> <p>The remaining Bid Project Cost, adjusted for the Price Index Multiple, shall be due and payable in 30 biannual instalments commencing from the 180th day of COD in accordance with the provision of Clause 23.6 of the SCA.</p> <p>Interest shall be due and payable on the reducing balance of Completion Cost at an interest rate equal to the applicable Bank Rate plus 3%. Such interest shall be due and payable biannually along with each instalment specified in Clause 23.6.3 of SCA.</p> <p>d) Bonus on early completion:- The SCA also provides for the payment of Bonus to the company in the event the COD is achieved on or more than 30 days prior to the schedule completion date. The schedule completion date of the construction is October 13, 2020.</p> <p>e) Operation & Maintenance Payments:- All Operation and Maintenance expenditure shall be borne by the company. However, as provided in SCA, the company shall be entitled to receive lump sum financial support in the form of biannual payments by the NHAI, which shall be computed on the amount quoted in the O&M bid. Each instalment of O&M payment shall be the product of the amount determined in accordance with the terms of the SCA and the price index multiple on the reference index date preceding the due date of payment thereof.</p> <p>f) Escrow Account:- In terms of the SCA, the company shall enter into an Escrow Agreement, substantially in the form set forth in schedule 'O' of the SCA, with NHAI, Escrow bank and senior lenders and shall establish Escrow Account with the Escrow bank. The company also require to deposit and made withdrawals as described in the Escrow Agreement. Accordingly, the company has entered into an Escrow agreement with the RBL Bank Ltd and NHAI.</p> <p>g) Restriction on assignment and charges:- In terms of the SCA the company shall not assign, transfer or dispose of all or any rights and benefits under SCA or create any encumbrances thereto except with prior consent of NHAI.</p> <p>h) Changes to the Concession during the period:- There has been no change in the concession arrangement during the year.</p> <p>i) Classification of the Concession:- The Company has applied the principles enumerated in Appendix D of Ind AS - 115 titled "Service Concession Arrangement" and has classified the arrangement as a Financial Asset resulting in recognition of a Financial Asset. Revenue is recognised during the construction period as revenue from construction services as well as financial income."</p>	53,325.20	56,341.01

NAME OF ENTITY	DESCRIPTION OF THE ARRANGEMENT	SIGNIFICANT TERMS OF THE ARRANGEMENT		ANNUITY RECEIVABLE FROM CONCESSION GRATOR (INCLUDING CONTRACT ASSETS RECEIVABLES)
		3/31/23	3/31/22	
Patel Vadodara Kim Private Limited	The Company has entered into Concession Agreement ('CA') with National Highway Authority of India (NHAI) dated May 11, 2018 for the purpose of Construction of road from km 292.00 to km 323.00 (approximately 31 km) in the state of Gujarat by Four-Laning thereof on Design, Build, Operate and Transfer ('DBOT Annuity' or 'Hybrid Annuity') basis. As per the CA, NHAI grants to the Company exclusive right, license and authority to construct, operate and maintain the project during the Construction Period of 730 days and Operation Period of 15 years commencing from COD.	a) Bid Project Cost:- The cost of the construction of the project which is due and payable by NHAI as on the Bid date is considered as the bid project cost under the concession agreement. The bid project cost has been finalised as ₹17200 Lakhs as at the bid date. Bid project cost is inclusive of the cost of construction, interest during construction, working capital, physical contingencies and all other costs including adjustment of Price Index Multiple, expenses and charges for and in respect of the construction of the project. b) Adjusted Bid Project Cost:- The Bid Project Cost adjusted for variation between the price index occurring between the reference index date preceding the bid date and the reference index date immediately preceding the appointed date shall be deemed to be the Bid Project Cost at commencement of Construction. c) Payment of Bid Project Cost:- 40% of the Bid Project Cost, adjusted for the Price Index Multiple, shall be due and payable to the company in 5 equal installments of 8% each during the Construction Period in accordance with the provisions of Clause 23.4 of the SCA. The remaining Bid Project Cost, adjusted for the Price Index Multiple, shall be due and payable in 30 biannual installments commencing from the 180th day of COD in accordance with the provision of Clause 23.6 of the SCA. Interest shall be due and payable on the reducing balance of Completion Cost at an interest rate equal to the applicable Bank Rate plus 3%. Such interest shall be due and payable biannually along with each installment specified in Clause 23.6.4 of SCA. d) Bonus on early completion:- The SCA also provides for the payment of Bonus to the company in the event the COD is achieved on or more than 30 days prior to the schedule completion date. The schedule completion date of the construction is March 08, 2021. e) Operation & Maintenance Payments:- All Operation and Maintenance expenditure shall be borne by the company. However, as provided in SCA, the company shall be entitled to receive lump sum financial support in the form of biannual payments by the NHAI, which shall be computed on the amount quoted in the O&M bid. Each installment of O&M payment shall be the product of the amount determined in accordance with the terms of the SCA and the price index multiple on the reference index date preceding the due date of payment thereof.	86,594.76	89,529.76
Patel Choloapuram Thanjavur Private Limited	The Company has entered into Concession Agreement ('CA') with National Highway Authority of India (NHAI) dated July 19, 2016 for the purpose of augmenting the existing road from Km 7.090 to Km 53.585 (approximately 48.05 km) in the state of Gujarat by Four-Laning thereof on Design, Build, Operate and Transfer ('DBOT Annuity' or 'Hybrid Annuity') basis. As per the CA, NHAI grants to the Company exclusive right, license and authority to construct, operate and maintain the project during the Construction Period of 910 days and Operation Period of 15 years commencing from COD.	"a) Bid Project Cost:- The cost of the construction of the project which is due and payable by NHAI as on the Bid date is considered as the bid project cost under the concession agreement. The bid project cost has been finalised as INR 8190.00 Million as at the bid date. Bid project cost is inclusive of the cost of construction, interest during construction, working capital, physical contingencies and all other costs including adjustment of Price Index Multiple, expenses and charges for and in respect of the construction of the project. b) Adjusted Bid Project Cost:- The Bid Project Cost adjusted for variation between the price index occurring between the reference index date preceding the bid date and the reference index date immediately preceding the appointed date shall be deemed to be the Bid Project Cost at commencement of Construction. c) Payment of Bid Project Cost:- 40% of the Bid Project Cost, adjusted for the Price Index Multiple, shall be due and payable to the company in 5 equal installments of 8% each during the Construction Period in accordance with the provisions of Clause 23.4 of the SCA. The remaining Bid Project Cost, adjusted for the Price Index Multiple, shall be due and payable in 30 biannual installments commencing from the 180th day of COD in accordance with the provision of Clause 23.6 of the SCA. Interest shall be due and payable on the reducing balance of Completion Cost at an interest rate equal to the applicable Bank Rate plus 3%. Such interest shall be due and payable biannually along with each installment specified in Clause 23.6.3 of SCA. d) Bonus on early completion:- The SCA also provides for the payment of Bonus to the company in the event the COD is achieved on or more than 30 days prior to the schedule completion date. The schedule completion date of the construction is August 06, 2019. e) Operation & Maintenance Payments:- All Operation and Maintenance expenditure shall be borne by the company. However, as provided in SCA, the company shall be entitled to receive lump sum financial support in the form of biannual payments by the NHAI, which shall be computed on the amount quoted in the O&M bid. Each installment of O&M payment shall be the product of the amount determined in accordance with the terms of the SCA and the price index multiple on the reference index date preceding the due date of payment thereof. f) Escrow Account:- In terms of the SCA, the company shall enter into an Escrow Agreement, substantially in the form set forth in schedule 'O' of the SCA, with NHAI, Escrow bank and senior lenders and shall establish Escrow Account with the Escrow bank. The company also require to deposit and made withdrawals as described in the Escrow Agreement. Accordingly, the company has entered into an Escrow agreement with the YES Bank Ltd and NHAI. g) Restriction on assignment and charges:- In terms of the SCA the company shall not assign, transfer or dispose of all or any rights and benefits under SCA or create any encumbrances thereto except with prior consent of NHAI. h) Changes to the Concession during the period:- There has been no change in the concession arrangement during the year. i) Classification of the Concession:- The Company has applied the principles enumerated in Appendix D of Ind AS - 115 titled "Service Concession Arrangement" and has classified the arrangement as a Financial Asset resulting in recognition of an Financial Asset. Revenue is recognised during the construction period as revenue from construction services as well as financial income."	55,449.75	40442.02

NAME OF ENTITY	DESCRIPTION OF THE ARRANGEMENT	SIGNIFICANT TERMS OF THE ARRANGEMENT	ANNUITY RECEIVABLE FROM CONCESSION GRATOR (INCLUDING CONTRACT ASSETS RECEIVABLES)	
			3/31/23	3/31/22
Patel Bridge Nirmal Private Limited	<p>The Company has entered into Service Concession Arrangement (SCA) with Government of Gujarat Road and buildings Department, Gandhinagar ("GOG R&BD") dated August 23, 2011 for the purpose of development of Rail Over Bridges at Level Crossing having TVU> 1,00,000 through a concession on BOT Annuity basis in the state of Gujarat. The Concession Period is of 17.5 years. As per the SCA, GOG, R&BD grants to the Company exclusive right, license and authority to operate and maintain the project during the Operation Period.</p>	<p>"a) Annuity :- The Authority shall be liable to pay Annuity to Concessionaire upon achieving COD for the Project Highway and in consideration of the Concessionaire accepting the Concession and undertaking to perform and discharge its obligations in accordance with the terms and conditions as set forth in the agreement.</p> <p>b) Payment of Annuity:- The authority shall pay the annuity amount in Bi-annual installment of Rs. 1,678 Lakhs each over the operation period of 15 years."</p>	10,009.30	11,113.39
Patel Highway Management Private Limited	<p>The Company has entered into Service Concession Arrangement (SCA) with National Highway Authority of India (NHAI) dated October 23, 2009 for the purpose of Operation and maintenance of Palanpur-Radhanpur section (KM 340.00 to KM 458.00) of NH-14 and Radhanpur-Samakhiali Section KM 138.80 to KM 281.30 in the state of Gujarat. The Concession Period is upto 27th May, 2019 (including 30.5 days of extension granted by NHAI under force majeure event). As per the SCA, the company is entitled to charge users of the public service, hence the service arrangement has been classified as Intangible Asset.</p>	-	0.14	0.14

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENT

PATEL INFRASTRUCTURE LIMITED
CIN: U45201GJ2004PLC043955

Note 34 : Related Party Transactions

Related parties Transactions with related parties for the year ended March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021 and Outstanding Balances as at March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021:

PARTICULARS	FOR THE YEAR ENDED	
	31/3/23	31/3/22
Key Management Personnel (KMP)	Pravinbhai Patel (Chairman & Director)	Pravinbhai Patel (Chairman & Director)
	Arvindbhai Patel (Managing Director)	Arvindbhai Patel (Managing Director)
	Dineshbhai Vaviya (Director)	Dineshbhai Vaviya (Director)
	Madhubhai Vaviya (Director)	Madhubhai Vaviya (Director)
	Sureshbhai Vaviya (Director)	Sureshbhai Vaviya (Director)
	Ramesh bhai Patel (Director)	Ramesh bhai Patel (Director)
	Nitin Patel (Director Finance) (Appointed w.e.f 21.02.2023)	-
	Prahalad Ray Mundra (Chief Financial Officer) (Resigned w.e.f 30.04.2023)	Prahalad Ray Mundra (Chief Financial Officer) (Resigned w.e.f 30.04.2023)
	Aswini Kumar Sahu (Company Secretary)	Aswini Kumar Sahu (Company Secretary)
	"Yogesh Bhatt (Company Secretary)"	"Yogesh Bhatt (Company Secretary)"
	"Hiral Gediya (Company Secretary)"	"Hiral Gediya (Company Secretary)"
	"Jyoti Chauhan w.e.f 15.05.2023(Company Secretary) "	-
PARTICULARS	FOR THE YEAR ENDED	
	31/3/22	31/3/21
Relatives of KMP	Kaminiben Arvindbhai Patel - Wife of Arvindbhai Patel	Kaminiben Arvindbhai Patel - Wife of Arvindbhai Patel
	Smitaben Pravinbhai Patel - Wife of Pravinbhai Patel	Smitaben Pravinbhai Patel - Wife of Pravinbhai Patel
	Pravinbhai V Patel (HUF)	Pravinbhai V Patel (HUF)
	Arvindbhai V Patel (HUF)	Arvindbhai V Patel (HUF)
	Rekhaben Sureshbhai Vaviya - Wife of Sureshbhai Vaviya	Rekhaben Sureshbhai Vaviya - Wife of Sureshbhai Vaviya
	Sureshbhai P Vaviya (HUF)	Sureshbhai P Vaviya (HUF)
	Jay Pravinbhai Patel - Son of Pravinbhai Patel	Jay Pravinbhai Patel - Son of Pravinbhai Patel
	Radhika Nimitkumar Sanghani - Daughter of Pravinbhai Patel	Radhika Nimitkumar Sanghani - Daughter of Pravinbhai Patel
	Manjulaben G Badhani - Sister of Pravinbhai Patel and Arvindbhai Patel	Manjulaben G Badhani - Sister of Pravinbhai Patel and Arvindbhai Patel
	Bhav naben D Patel - Sister of Pravinbhai Patel and Arvindbhai Patel	Bhav naben D Patel - Sister of Pravinbhai Patel and Arvindbhai Patel
	Krunal Arvindbhai Patel - Son of Arvindbhai Patel	Krunal Arvindbhai Patel - Son of Arvindbhai Patel

PARTICULARS	FOR THE YEAR ENDED	
	31/3/21	31/3/20
Relatives of KMP	Parth Arvindbhai Patel - Son of Arvindbhai Patel	Parth Arvindbhai Patel - Son of Arvindbhai Patel
	Krishna Dineshbhai Vaviya - Son of Dineshbhai Vaviya	Krishna Dineshbhai Vaviya - Son of Dineshbhai Vaviya
	Nikita Bhargav Bhavsar - Daughter of Dineshbhai Vaviya	Nikita Bhargav Bhavsar - Daughter of Dineshbhai Vaviya
	Janvi Dineshbhai Vaviya - Daughter of Dineshbhai Vaviya	Janvi Dineshbhai Vaviya - Daughter of Dineshbhai Vaviya
	Kasturben Zalavadiya - Sister of Dineshbhai Vaviya, Madhubhai Vaviya and Sureshbhai Vaviya	Kasturben Zalavadiya - Sister of Dineshbhai Vaviya, Madhubhai Vaviya and Sureshbhai Vaviya
	Vilasben Dhorajiya - Sister of Dineshbhai Vaviya, Madhubhai Vaviya and Sureshbhai Vaviya	Vilasben Dhorajiya - Sister of Dineshbhai Vaviya, Madhubhai Vaviya and Sureshbhai Vaviya
	Ramaben Dineshbhai Vaviya - Wife of Dineshbhai Vaviya	Ramaben Dineshbhai Vaviya - Wife of Dineshbhai Vaviya
	Rutv Madhubhai Vaviya - Son of Madhubhai Vaviya	Rutv Madhubhai Vaviya - Son of Madhubhai Vaviya
	Shweta Madhubhai Vaviya - Daughter of Madhubhai Vaviya	Shweta Madhubhai Vaviya - Daughter of Madhubhai Vaviya
	Aditi Madhubhai Vaviya - Daughter of Madhubhai Vaviya	Aditi Madhubhai Vaviya - Daughter of Madhubhai Vaviya
	Abhishek Sureshbhai Vaviya - Son of Sureshbhai Vaviya	Abhishek Sureshbhai Vaviya - Son of Sureshbhai Vaviya
	Sangitaben Madhubhai Vaviya - Wife of Madhubhai Vaviya	Sangitaben Madhubhai Vaviya - Wife of Madhubhai Vaviya
	Soham Patel - Wife of Jay P. Patel	Soham Patel - Wife of Jay P. Patel
	Megha Patel- Wife of Kunal A. Patel	Megha Patel- Wife of Kunal A. Patel

PARTICULARS	FOR THE YEAR ENDED	
	31/3/22	31/3/21
Enterprises over which KMP and/or Relatives of KMP are able to exercise significant Influence	V G Patel Foundation	V G Patel Foundation
	Patel Structural Private Limited	Patel Structural Private Limited
	The Trilium	The Trilium
	Swan Medicot LLP	Swan Medicot LLP
	Patel Taxcot Pvt Ltd	Patel Taxcot Pvt Ltd
	SPG Infracon Pvt. Ltd.	SPG Infracon Pvt. Ltd.
	Road Shield Pvt Ltd	Road Shield Pvt Ltd
	Solucio Infra Solutions Pvt. Ltd.	Patcon Infra Pvt Ltd
	Patcon Infra Pvt Ltd	
	"Osat Pharma India LLP (w.e.f 16.01.2023)"	

Related Party Transactions : Key Management Personnel

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	FOR THE YEAR ENDED	
	31/3/23	31/3/22
Loans received from Key management personnel		
Pravinbhai Patel	323.48	475.84
Arvindbhai Patel	824.82	0.05
Dineshbhai Vaviya	1.87	1.72
Madhubhai Vaviya	0.097	0.09
Sureshbhai Vaviya	1.25	0.79

PARTICULARS	FOR THE YEAR ENDED	
	31/3/22	31/3/21
Loans Repaid during the year		
Pravinbhai Patel	325.23	480.16
Arvindbhai Patel	825.31	0.00
Dineshbhai Vaviya	0.19	0.17
Madhubhai Vaviya	0.01	0.01
Sureshbhai Vaviya	0.09	0.08
Closing Balances of Loans		
Pravinbhai Patel	-	1.75
Arvindbhai Patel	-	0.50
Dineshbhai Vaviya	20.43	18.74
Madhubhai Vaviya	1.06	0.97
Sureshbhai Vaviya	9.79	8.62
Maximum Balance of Loans		
Pravinbhai Patel	215.11	356.59
Arvindbhai Patel	681.50	0.50
Dineshbhai Vaviya	20.43	18.74
Madhubhai Vaviya	1.06	0.97
Sureshbhai Vaviya	9.40	8.62
Remuneration		
Pravinbhai Patel	300.00	300.00
Arvindbhai Patel	300.00	300.00
Dineshbhai Vaviya	72.04	100.80
Madhubhai Vaviya	-	67.20
Sureshbhai Vaviya	-	367.20
Sandeep Sahni	1.29	-
Prahalad Ray Mundra	77.59	64.95
Aswini Kumar Sahu	34.53	31.76
Bonus		
Pravinbhai Patel	-	148.00

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	FOR THE YEAR ENDED	
	31/3/23	31/3/22
Interest Expense		
Pravinbhai Patel	14.98	9.57
Arvindbhai Patel	48.69	0.05
Dineshbhai Vaviya	1.87	1.72
Madhubhai Vaviya	0.10	0.09
Sureshbhai Vaviya	0.86	0.79

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	FOR THE YEAR ENDED	
	31/3/23	31/3/22
Insurance premium paid towards key man term policy taken by Company		
Pravinbhai Patel	11.50	11.88
Arvindbhai Patel	4.23	11.82
Dineshbhai Vaviya	0.90	3.387
Madhubhai Vaviya	1.78	4.34
Sureshbhai Vaviya	2.26	4.36

Amount payable : Key Management Personnel

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	FOR THE YEAR ENDED	
	31/3/23	31/3/22
Salary payable		
Pravinbhai Patel	(40.42)	-
Arvindbhai Patel	15.91	15.82
Dineshbhai Vaviya	-	6.95
Madhubhai Vaviya	1.28	-
Sureshbhai Vaviya	-	1.47
Sandeep Sahni	3.32	-
Prahalad Ray Mundra	2.35	4.27
Aswini Kumar Sahu		1.92
Defined Benefit Obligation payable		
Pravinbhai Patel	20.00	20.00
Arvindbhai Patel	19.33	19.13
Dineshbhai Vaviya	-	17.03
Nitinkumar Rameshchandra Patel	0.010	-
Prahalad Ray Mundra	-	0.26
Aswini Kumar Sahu	4.97	1.52

Related Party Transactions : Relatives of KMP

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	FOR THE YEAR ENDED	
	31/3/23	31/3/22
Loans received from Key management personnel		
Pravinbhai V Patel (HUF)	0.09	0.08
Arvindbhai V Patel (HUF)	1.55	1.42
Sureshbhai P Vaviya (HUF)	0.23	0.10
Smt. Kaminiben A Patel	2.93	3.37
Rekhaben S Vaviya	1.09	1.00
Loans Repaid during the year		
Pravinbhai V Patel (HUF)	0.01	0.01
Arvindbhai V Patel (HUF)	0.15	0.14
Sureshbhai P Vaviya (HUF)	0.03	0.01
Smt. Kaminiben A Patel	0.29	0.95
Rekhaben S Vaviya	0.11	0.10
Closing Balances of Loan Received		
Pravinbhai V Patel (HUF)	0.96	0.89
Arvindbhai V Patel (HUF)	16.86	15.47
Sureshbhai P Vaviya (HUF)	1.30	1.10
Smt. Kaminiben A Patel	31.97	29.33
Rekhaben S Vaviya	11.85	10.87
Maximum Balance of Loans		
Pravinbhai V Patel (HUF)	0.96	0.89
Arvindbhai V Patel (HUF)	16.86	15.47
Sureshbhai P Vaviya (HUF)	1.30	1.10
Smt. Kaminiben A Patel	31.97	29.33
Rekhaben S Vaviya	11.85	10.87

PARTICULARS	FOR THE YEAR ENDED	
	31/3/23	31/3/22
Salary/ Remuneration		
Krunal A Patel	58.92	58.92
Parth A Patel	41.24	41.24
Jay P Patel	58.92	58.92
Krishna D. Vaviya	5.32	5.32
Yogesh Bhatt	14.40	14.40
Smitaben Patel	12.00	12.00
Ramaben Vaviya	6.40	6.40
Sangitaben Vaviya	6.40	6.40
Hiral Gediya	3.20	3.20
Vinay Rajput	4.80	4.80
Soham Patel	12.00	12.00
Megha Patel	12.00	12.00
Vishwaben Parthbhai Patel	12.00	12.00
Kaminiben Patel	12.00	12.00
Interest		
Pravinbhai V Patel (HUF)	0.08	0.08
Arvindbhai V Patel (HUF)	1.42	1.42
Sureshbhai P Vaviya (HUF)	0.10	0.10
Smt. Kaminiben A Patel	2.69	2.69
Smt. Rekhaben S Vaviya	1.00	1.00
Stipend		
Abhishekbhai Vaviya	-	-
Bonus		
Smitaben Patel	-	-
Ramaben Vaviya	-	-
Sangitaben Vaviya	-	-
Soham Patel	-	-
Megha Patel	-	-
Rekhaben Sureshbhai Vaviya	-	-

Insurance premium paid towards key man term policy taken by Company

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	FOR THE YEAR ENDED	
	31/3/23	31/3/22
Krunal A Patel	32.52	31.51
Parth A Patel	11.40	14.35
Jay P Patel	28.06	28.06
Krishna D. Vaviya	-	0.98
Abhishek S. Vaviya	0.98	0.98
Shweta M. Vaviya	-	0.98
Defined Benefit Obligation payable:		
Krunal A Patel	14.35	14.26
Parth A Patel	9.36	8.81
Jay P Patel	12.41	11.90

Amount payable : Relatives of KMP

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	FOR THE YEAR ENDED	
	31/3/22	31/3/21
Salary Payable		
Krunal A Patel	3.87	2.76
Parth A Patel	1.12	0.84
Jay P Patel	0.07	2.71
Yogesh Bhatt	1.35	0.97
Smitaben Patel	-	0.66
Hiral Gediya	0.31	0.79
Vinay Rajput	0.44	0.39
Soham Patel	0.00	0.89
Megha Patel	0.89	0.89
Kaminiben Patel	0.87	0.15
Vishwaben Parthbhai Patel	0.89	0.89
Bonus Payable		
Smitaben Patel	0.07	-
Yogesh Bhatt	0.07	-
Vinay Rajput	0.07	0.07
Soham Patel	0.07	0.07
Megha Patel	0.07	0.07
Hiral Gediya	0.04	0.07
Kaminiben Patel	0.07	0.07
Vishwaben Parthbhai Patel	0.07	0.07

Related Party Transactions : Enterprises over which KMP and/or Relatives of KMP are able to exercise significant Influence

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	FOR THE YEAR ENDED	
	31/3/23	31/3/22
Trade Payable		
Patel Structural Private Limited	135.09	237.09
Road Shield Pvt Ltd	5367.95	2769.94
SPG Infracon Pvt Ltd	7857.27	330.31
Solucio Infra Solutions Pvt Ltd	184.05	-
Closing Balance of Security Deposit		
Patel Structural Private Limited	20.27	20.27
Advance given during the year		
Road Shield Pvt Ltd	-	-
SPG Infracon Pvt Ltd	825.41	411.36
Solucio Infra Solutions Pvt Ltd	20.00	-
Advance released during the year		
Road Shield Pvt Ltd	-	130.00
SPG Infracon Pvt Ltd	211.36	-
Solucio Infra Solutions Pvt Ltd	-	-
Closing Balance of Advance given		
Road Shield Pvt Ltd	-	-
SPG Infracon Pvt Ltd	1025.41	411.36
Solucio Infra Solutions Pvt Ltd	20.00	-
Material Sales Income		
Road Shield Pvt Ltd	860.83	4076.06
SPG Infracon Pvt Ltd	4286.62	3913.76
Pravinbhai Patel	-	7.00
Solucio Infra Solutions Pvt Ltd	134.30	-
Other Misc Income		
Road Shield Pvt Ltd	0.00	-
SPG Infracon Pvt Ltd	952.90	352.13

PARTICULARS	FOR THE YEAR ENDED	
	31/3/23	31/3/22
Sub Contracting Expenses		
Road Shield Pvt Ltd	2554.21	1411.57
SPG Infracon Pvt Ltd	10960.19	5033.13
Patel Structural Pvt Ltd	101.05	-
Solucio Infra Solutions Pvt Ltd	389.92	-
Security deposit (Maintenance Deposit)		
The Trillium	0.63	0.63
Trade Receivable		
Patel Structural Private Limited	85.78	85.78
Road Shield Pvt Ltd	6872.87	-
The Trillium	9.07	9.07
SPG Infracon Pvt Ltd	7250.38	1228.54
Solucio Infra Solutions Pvt Ltd	81.00	-
Retention Money Payable		
Road Shield Pvt Ltd	462.10	297.81
SPG Infracon Pvt Ltd	445.90	211.31
Solucio Infra Solutions Pvt Ltd	116.46	-
Commission Income received		
Patel Structural Private Limited		-
Withheld Payable		
Road Shield Pvt Ltd	82.83	-
SPG Infracon Pvt Ltd	92.25	21.79
Solucio Infra Solutions Pvt Ltd	340.38	-
Donation		
V G Patel Foundation	315.21	181.20

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENT

PATEL INFRASTRUCTURE LIMITED
CIN: U45201GJ2004PLC043955

Note 35 - Financial Instruments and Fair Value Measurement

A. CATEGORIES OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	AMOUNT AS AT MARCH 31, 2023			
	FAIR VALUE THROUGH PROFIT & LOSS	FAIR VALUE THROUGH OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME	AMORTISED COST	TOTAL
Financial Assets				
			58.16	58.16
(i) Investments	-	-	58,574.37	58,574.37
(ii) Trade receivables	-	-	6,943.48	6,943.48
(iii) Cash and cash equivalents	-	-	280,998.68	280,998.68
(iv) Other financial assets	-	-	18,830.16	18,830.16
(v) Bank balance other than (iii) above	-	-		
Total	-	-	365,404.84	365,404.84
Financial liabilities				
(i) Trade payables	-	-	50,941.57	50,941.57
(ii) Borrowings	-	-	317,870.06	317,870.06
(iii) Other financial liabilities	-	-	19,407.60	19,407.60
(iv) Leased Liabilities	-	-	129.84	129.84
Total	-	-	388,349.10	388,349.10

PARTICULARS	AMOUNT AS AT MARCH 31, 2022			
	FAIR VALUE THROUGH PROFIT & LOSS	FAIR VALUE THROUGH OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME	AMORTISED COST	TOTAL
Financial Assets				
(i) Investments	11.31	-	58.16	69.47
(ii) Trade receivables	-	-	12,641.22	12,641.22
(iii) Cash and cash equivalents	-	-	3,240.33	3,240.33
(iv) Other financial assets	-	-	263,009.59	263,009.59
(v) Bank balance other than (iii) above	-	-	10,556.38	10,556.38
Total	11.31	-	289,505.68	289,516.99
Financial liabilities				
(i) Trade payables	-	-	376,62.93	37,662.93
(ii) Borrowings	-	-	243,847.18	243,847.18
(iii) Other financial liabilities	-	-	18,711.26	18,711.26
(iv) Leased Liabilities	-	-	201.15	201.15
Total	-	-	300,422.52	300,422.53

B) FAIR VALUE HIERARCHY

The following table presents fair value hierarchy of assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis as at March 31, 2022:

PARTICULARS	FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENT AS AT MARCH 31, 2023		
	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 1
a) Financial assets measured at Fair Value Through Profit and Loss (FVTPL)			
Investments	11.31	-	-

The following table presents fair value hierarchy of assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis as at March 31, 2022

PARTICULARS	FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENT AS AT MARCH 31, 2022		
	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 1	LEVEL 1
a) Financial assets measured at Fair Value Through Profit and Loss (FVTPL)			
Investments	4.89	-	-

Valuation technique used to determine fair value:

Level 1 : It includes Investment in equity shares and mutual fund that has a quoted price and which are actively traded on the stock exchanges. It is been valued using the closing price as at the reporting period on the stock exchanges.

Level 2 : The fair value of financial instruments that are not traded in an active market is determined using valuation techniques which maximise the use of observable market data & rely as little as possible on entity-specific estimates. If all significant inputs required to fair value an instrument are observable, the instrument is included in level 2.

Level 3 : These instruments are valued based on significant unobservable inputs whereby future cash flows are discounted using appropriate discount rate.

When measuring the fair value of an asset or a liability, the Company uses observable market data as far as possible. If the inputs used to measure the fair value of an asset or a liability fall into different levels of the fair value hierarchy, then the fair value measurement is categorised in its entirety in the same level of the fair value hierarchy as the lowest level input that is significant to the entire measurement.

C) CAPITAL MANAGEMENT

- For the purpose of the Company's capital management, capital includes issued equity capital and all other equity reserves attributable to the equity holders of the Company. The Company strives to safeguard its ability to continue as a going concern so that they can maximize returns for the shareholders and benefits for other stake holders. The Company aims to maintain an optimal capital structure through combination of debt and equity in a manner so as to minimize the cost of capital.
- Consistent with others in the industry, the Company monitors its capital using Gearing Ratio, Net Debt (Short Term and Long Term Borrowings including Current maturities) divided by Total Equity (Capital plus Net Debt).

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	AS AT MARCH 31, 2023	AS AT MARCH 31, 2022
Long Term Borrowings (Refer Note 18, 24)	189,443.62	197,500.95
Short Term Borrowings (Refer Note 22)	128,426.44	46,346.23
Less: Cash & Cash Equivalents (Refer Note 12)	6,943.48	3,240.33
Net Debt	310,926.59	240,606.85
Total equity	107,299.37	104,439.19
Total Capital	107,299.37	104,439.19
Gearing Ratio	289.77%	230.38%

- In order to achieve this overall objective, the Company's capital management, amongst other things, aims to ensure that it meets financial covenants attached to the borrowings that define the capital structure requirements.

D. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES

The Company's principal financial liabilities comprise loans and borrowings, trade and other payables. The main purpose of these financial liabilities is to finance the Company's operations and to support its operations. The Company's financial assets include trade and other receivables, and cash & cash equivalents that derive directly from its operations.

The Company is exposed to market risk, credit risk and liquidity risk. The Company's senior management oversees the management of these risks. The Company's senior management is supported by a Current Corporate Affairs Committee that advises on financial risks and the appropriate financial risk governance framework for the Company. This committee provides assurance to the Company's senior management that the Company's financial risk activities are governed by appropriate policies and procedure and that financial risks are identified, measured and managed in accordance with the Company's policies and risk objectives. The Board of Directors reviews and agrees policies for managing each risk, which are summarised as below:

1. Market Risk

Market risk is the risk that the fair value of future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market prices. Market risk comprises of interest rate risk, foreign currency risk and commodity risk.

1.1 Interest Rate Risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market interest rates. The Company's exposure to the risk of changes in market interest rates relates primarily to the Company's working capital obligations with floating interest rates. The Company is carrying its working capital borrowings primarily at variable rate. The Company expects the variable rate to decline, accordingly the Company is currently carrying its loans at variable interest rates.

The sensitivity analysis have been carried out based on the exposure to interest rates for loans carried at variable rate.

PARTICULARS	AS AT MARCH 31, 2023	AS AT MARCH 31, 2022
a) Variable Rate Borrowings (₹ in Lakhs)	8,006.66	10,671.22
% change in interest rates	0.50%	0.50%
Impact on Profit for the year (₹ in Lakhs)	40.03	53.36

1.2 Foreign Currency Risk

Foreign currency risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of an exposure will fluctuate because of changes in foreign exchange rates. The Company does not have significant exposure in foreign currency. The details of the same have been given in Note 39 of Annexure V.

1.3 Commodity Risk

The Company is affected by price volatility of certain commodities such as Bitumen, Cement and Steel (Iron & Steel) etc. Its operating activities require the on-going purchase or continuous supply of such commodities. There the Company monitors its purchases closely to optimize the prices. The risk of price fluctuations in commodities is mitigated by the price escalation clause as included in the contracts with the customers.

The Company is effected by the price volatility of certain commodities such as Bitumen, Cement and Steel (Iron & Steel) etc.

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	AS AT MARCH 31, 2023	AS AT MARCH 31, 2022
Bitumen	866.16	347.13
Cement	296.59	129.89
Steel (Iron & Steel)	15,590.48	5,553.69

The sensitivity analysis below have been determine based on reasonably possible changes in price of the respective commodity occurring at the end of reporting period, while holding all other assumption constant.

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	PRICE VARIATION	AS AT MARCH 31, 2023	AS AT MARCH 31, 2022
Bitumen	5%	43.31	17.36
Cement	5%	14.83	6.49
Steel (Iron & Steel)	5%	779.52	277.68

2 Credit Risk

Credit risk is the risk that counterparty will not meet its obligations under a financial instrument or customer contract, leading to a financial loss. The Company is having majority of the receivables from Government Authorities and hence they are secured from credit losses in the future.

3 Liquidity Risk

The Company monitors its risk of a shortage of funds by estimating the future cash flows. The Company's objective is to maintain a balance between continuity of funding and flexibility through the use of bank overdrafts, cash credit facilities and bank loans. The Company has access to a sufficient variety of sources of funding.

The table below summarises the maturity profile of the Company's financial liabilities based on contractual undiscounted payments.

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	WITHIN 1 YEAR	2 TO 5 YEAR	MORE THAN 5 YEAR	CARRYING AMOUNT
As at March 31, 2023				
Borrowings	128426.45	83931.58	105512.02	317870.06
Trade Payables	45919.96	5021.51	-	50941.48
Other Financial Liabilities	14683.80	4723.80	-	19407.59
Leased Liabilities	97.17	32.68	-	129.84
As at March 31, 2022				
Borrowings	46346.23	67909.89	129591.06	243847.18
Trade Payables	37662.93	-	-	37662.93
Other Financial Liabilities	12386.82	6324.44	-	18711.26
Leased Liabilities	101.03	100.12	-	201.15

NOTES TO STANDALONE FINANCIAL STATEMENT

PATEL INFRASTRUCTURE LIMITED
CIN: U45201GJ2004PLC043955

Note 36 : Employee Benefits

A. Defined Contribution Plan

The Company's contribution to Provident Fund aggregating Rs. 216.82 Lakhs has been recognised in the Statement of Profit or Loss under the head Employee Benefits Expense.

B. Defined Benefit Plan:

Gratuity

The Company operates a defined benefit plan (the Gratuity plan) covering eligible employees, which provides a lump sum payment to vested employees at retirement, death, incapacitation or termination of employment, of an amount based on the respective employee's salary and the tenure of employment.

The status of gratuity plan as required under Ind AS-19 :

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	AS AT MARCH 31, 2023	AS AT MARCH 31, 2022
i. Reconciliation of Opening and Closing Balances of defined benefit obligation		
Present Value of Defined Benefit Obligations at the beginning of the Year	905.30	895.64
Current Service Cost	169.20	178.45
Past service Cost	-	-
Interest Cost	48.87	44.52
Benefit paid	(66.68)	(56.75)
Change in financial assumptions	(35.09)	(16.84)
Gratuity provision written back	-	-
Change in demographic assumption	-	-
Experience variance (i.e. Actual experience vs assumptions)	(226.25)	(139.72)
Present Value of Defined Benefit Obligations at the end of the Year	795.35	905.30

PARTICULARS	AS AT MARCH 31, 2023	AS AT MARCH 31, 2022
ii. Reconciliation of the Present value of defined benefit obligation and Fair value of plan assets		
Present Value of Defined Benefit Obligations at the end of the Year	795.35	905.30
Fair Value of Plan assets at the end of the Year	(22.86)	(29.63)
Net Asset / (Liability) recognized in balance sheet as at the end of the Year	772.49	875.67

PARTICULARS	AS AT MARCH 31, 2023	AS AT MARCH 31, 2022
iii. Gratuity Cost for the Year		
Current service cost	169.20	178.45
Interest Cost	48.87	44.52
Past service Cost	-	-
Expenses recognised in the income statement	218.07	222.97

PARTICULARS	AS AT MARCH 31, 2023	AS AT MARCH 31, 2022
iv. Other Comprehensive Income		
Actuarial (Gain) / loss		
Change in financial assumptions	(35.09)	(16.84)
Change in demographic assumption	-	-
Experience variance (i.e. Actual experience vs assumptions)	(226.25)	(139.72)
Return on plan assets, excluding amount recognised in net interest expense	8.82	0.30
Components of defined benefit costs recognised in other comprehensive income	(252.52)	(156.26)

PARTICULARS	AS AT MARCH 31, 2023	AS AT MARCH 31, 2022
v. Actuarial Assumptions		
Discount Rate (per annum)	7.45%	6.95%
Annual Increase in Salary Cost	10.00%	10.00%
Rate of Employee Turnover	25.00%	25.00%

Mortality Rates as given under Indian Assured Lives Mortality (2012-14.)
Ultimate Retirement Age 60 Years.

vi. Sensitivity Analysis

Significant actuarial assumptions for the determination of the defined benefit obligation are discount rate, expected salary increase and attrition rate. The sensitivity analysis below have been determined based on reasonably possible changes of the assumptions occurring at the end of the reporting year, while holding all other assumptions constant. The results of sensitivity analysis is given below:

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	AS AT MARCH 31, 2023	AS AT MARCH 31, 2022
Defined Benefit Obligation(Base)	795.35	905.30

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	AS AT MARCH 31, 2023		AS AT MARCH 31, 2022	
	DECREASE	INCREASE	DECREASE	INCREASE
Discount Rate (- / + 1%)	35.69	24.14	37.23	34.40
(% change compared to base due to sensitivity)	4.49%	3.03%	4.11%	3.80%
Salary Growth Rate (- / + 1%)	22.67	33.60	31.94	33.72
(% change compared to base due to sensitivity)	2.85%	4.22%	3.53%	3.72%
Withdrawal Rate (-/+10%)	24.27	13.13	28.69	25.56
(% change compared to base due to sensitivity)	3.05%	1.65%	3.17%	2.82%

vii. Effect of Plan on Entity's Future Cash Flows

a) Maturity Profile of Defined Benefit Obligation

Weighted Average duration of the defined benefit obligation - 3.48years

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	AS AT MARCH 31, 2023	AS AT MARCH 31, 2022
Duration of the defined benefit obligation		
1st Following Year	200.03	202.81
2nd Following year	126.51	143.00
3rd Following Year	113.91	119.49
4th Following Year	83.77	106.65
5th Following Year	67.17	79.80
Above 5	203.96	253.55
Total	795.35	905.30

The discount rate is based on the prevailing market yields of Government of India's securities as at the balance sheet date for the estimated term of the obligations.

The defined plans expose the Company to actuarial risks such as Interest rate risk, Salary risk, Investment risk.

Interest Rate Risk

A fall in the discount rate which is linked to the G.Sec. Rate will increase the present value of the liability requiring higher provision. A fall in the discount rate generally increase the mark to market value of the assets depending on the duration of asset.

Salary Risk

The present value of the defined benefit plan liability is calculated by reference to the future salaries of members. As such, an increase in the salary of the members more than assumed level will increase the plan's liability.

Investment Risk

The present value of the defined benefit plan liability is calculated using a discount rate which is determined by reference to market yields at the end of the reporting period on government bonds. If the return on plan asset is below this rate, it will create a plan deficit. Currently, for the plan in India, it has a relatively balanced mix of investments in government securities, and other debt instruments.

Legislative Risk:

Legislative risk is the risk of increase in the plan liabilities or reduction in the plan assets due to change in the legislation/regulation. The government may amend the Payment of Gratuity Act thus requiring the companies to pay higher benefits to the employees. This will directly affect the present value of the Defined Benefit Obligation and the same will have to be recognized immediately in the year when any such amendment is effective.

b) Other Long Term Employee Benefits

Amount of (Rs 0.20 Lakhs) (previous year: Rs (36.05) Lakhs) towards compensated absences is recognised as an expense and included in "Employee benefits expense" in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

Actuarial Assumptions

PARTICULARS	AS AT MARCH 31, 2023	AS AT MARCH 31, 2022
Discount Rate (per annum)	7.45%	6.95%
Annual Increase in Salary Cost	10.00%	10.00%
Rate of Employee Turnover	25.00%	25.00%
Mortality Rates as given under Indian Assured Lives Mortality (2012-14)		
Ultimate Retirement Age 60 Years.		

Note 37 : Basic and Diluted Earnings Per Share

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2023	FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2022
Earnings per equity share		
Profit attributable to equity shareholders (Rs. In Lakhs)	2644.97	47612.77
Adjusted profit attributable to ordinary equity holders (Rs. In Lakhs)	2644.97	47612.77
Weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the year*	45600,000	45,600,000
Number of ordinary shares resulting from conversion of bonds	2,776,816.99	2,776,816.99
Number of ordinary shares used to calculate diluted earnings per share	48,376,817	48,376,817
Nominal value of equity per share	10	10.00
Basic EPS (₹ Per Share)	5.80	104.41
Diluted EPS (₹ Per Share)	5.47	98.42

Note 38 : Foreign Currency Transactions and Exposure

There are no Foreign currency Receivable/ Payable at the reporting date. Hence, there is no sensitivity of price risk.

Note 39 : Contingent liabilities and Commitments**a) Contingent liabilities**

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	AS AT MARCH 31, 2023	AS AT MARCH 31, 2022
a) Claims against the company not acknowledged as debt	139.00	5252.01
b) Guarantees		
i) Outstanding Bank Guarantees	76456.58	52831.75
c) Other money for which the company is contingently liable (Direct and Indirect Taxes)	8088.27	7466.34

Corporate Guarantee has been issued by the Company on behalf of Patel Darah Jhalawar Highway Private Limited and Patel Vadodara-Kim Expressway Pvt Ltd., a subsidiary company, is with respect to limits availed by both the companies.

The Corporate Guarantee in Patel Vadodara-Kim Expressway Pvt. Ltd. shall be released upon receipt of PCOD confirmation from NHAI which is in process. The Independent Engineer has already recommended and NHAI has also completed the visits.

In Patel Darah-Jhalawar Highway Pvt. Ltd., the Company is in the advanced stage of refinancing of its debt facility wherein there shall be no corporate guarantee obligation on the sponsor in view of the PCOD already achieved.

b) Commitments

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	AS AT MARCH 31, 2023	AS AT MARCH 31, 2022
a) Estimated amount of contracts remaining to be executed on capital account and not provided for (net of capital advances)	144.36	138.23

Note 40 - Payment to Auditors

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	AS AT MARCH 31, 2023	AS AT MARCH 31, 2022
For Audit	49.10	42.60
For Taxation matters	-	0.09
Total	49.10	42.69

Note 41 : Movement in Deferred tax Assets/ Liabilities

A. Amount Recognised in Profit and Loss

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2023	FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2022
Current income tax:		
Current income tax charge	1,243.03	2493.15
(Excess) / Short provision of earlier periods	1,538.07	(332.95)
Deferred tax:		
Relating to origination and reversal of temporary differences	6,083.07	(2,770.80)
Total	8,864.17	(610.60)

B. Income Tax in Other Comprehensive Income

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2023	FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2022
Deferred tax:		
Remeasurements gains and losses on post employment benefits	(72.38)	(39.39)
Income tax expense reported in the statement of other comprehensive income	(72.38)	(39.39)

C. Reconciliation of effective tax rate

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2023	FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2022
Accounting profit before tax	11509.14	47,002.17
Applicable Income tax rate	25.17%	25.17%
Computed expected tax expense	2896.62	11,829.51
Deferred Tax expenses accounted in books	6083.07	(2,770.80)
Effect of expense not allowed for tax purpose	23253.40	3,414.23
Effect of expense allowed for tax purpose	(9374.63)	(7,793.19)
Effect of carried forward losses	417.44	(1,447.92)
Tax effect due to non-taxable income for tax purposes	(12830.65)	(4,304.28)
Effect of Deductions Claimed for tax purpose	(230.67)	(60.34)
(Excess) / Short provision of earlier periods	1538.07	(332.95)
Effects of reversal of deferred tax assets recognised earlier	2172.03	(5.52)
Others	(1862.74)	(1,234.09)
Tax on book profit as per Minimum Alternate Tax	152.60	81.16
Unutilised tax losses carried forward	(15.45)	-
"Differential tax rate of Holding Company and tax rate applicable to subsidiary companies"	(3334.92)	2,013.60
Income tax expense	8864.17	(610.60)
Income tax expense reported in the statement of profit and loss	8864.17	(610.60)

D. Recognized deferred tax assets and liabilities

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	BALANCE AS AT MARCH 31, 2022	RECOGNIZED IN PROFIT OR LOSS DURING 2022-23	RECOGNIZED IN OCI DURING 2022-23	BALANCE AS AT MARCH 31, 2023
Deferred tax Liabilities				
Excess of depreciation and amortization on fixed assets under income tax law over depreciation and amortization provided in accounts (*)	3,349.65	(472.85)	-	2876.80
Fair Valuation of financial liabilities				
Fair Valuation of financial instruments carried at FVTPL	308.99	(200.09)	-	108.90
Prepaid Expenses	1076.00	(24.14)	-	1052.57
Fair Valuation of non-current Investment carried at FVTPL	-	4923.06	-	4923.06
	0.13	-	-	0.13
Less: Deferred Tax Assets				
Provision for Expected Credit Loss	216.86	55.6	-	272.46
Provision for Gratuity	222.19	49.82	(72.38)	199.63
Provision for Compensated absences	44.58	7.92	-	52.5
Provision for Bonus	42.52	9.74	-	52.26
Fair Valuation of financial assets	6.99	49.59	-	56.58
Capital Expenditure allowable in future years under Income Tax Law	77.92	-	-	77.92
MAT Credit Entitlement	1566.78	152.75	-	1719.53
Unabsorbed Business losses	5330.90	-	-	3150.48
Total	(2779.27)	3900.56	72.38	3380.10

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENT

PATEL INFRASTRUCTURE LIMITED

CIN: U45201GJ2004PLC043955

(₹ in Lakhs)

Note 43 : Disclosures Required as per Schedule III to the Companies Act, 2013

PARTICULARS	NET ASSETS I.E. TOTAL ASSETS MINUS TOTAL LIABILITIES				SHARE IN PROFIT OR LOSS	
	31-MAR-23		31-MAR-22		31-MAR-21	
	AS % OF CONSOLIDATED NET ASSETS	AMOUNT	AS % OF CONSOLIDATED NET ASSETS	AMOUNT	AS % OF CONSOLIDATED NET ASSETS	AMOUNT
Ultimate Holding Company						
Patel Infrastructure Limited	74.75%	80211.48	70.66%	73,795.20	111.00%	67,431.65
Subsidiaries						
Patel Highway Management Private Limited	6.03%	6467.21	6.22%	6,497.21	10.70%	6,498.61
Patel Bridge Nirman Privatre Limited	4.00%	4292.66	3.48%	3,629.56	5.58%	3,390.87
Patel Hospitality Private Limited	0.00%	1.79	0.00%	2.09	0.00%	2.14
Patel Darah Jhalawar Highway Private Limited	11.18%	11996.62	17.04%	17,797.67	15.05%	9,140.78
Patel Sethiyahopu Cholopuram Private Limited	22.62%	24271.63	15.89%	16,600.35	10.33%	6,276.29
Patel Cholopuram Thanjavur Private Limited	22.28%	23904.40	11.44%	11,945.84	3.96%	2,402.73
Patel Vadodara Kim Expressway Private Limited	15.86%	17014.80	31.79%	33,201.47	33.85%	20,562.48
	0.00%	-				
Non Controlling interest in all subsidiaries	1.04%	1115.81	0.90%	943.40	1.45%	881.35
Adjustments arising out of Consolidation	(57.76%)	(61977.03)	(57.42%)	(59,973.61)	(91.92%)	(55,838.38)
TOTAL	100.00%	107299.37	100.00%	104,439.19	100.00%	60,748.53
PARTICULARS	SHARE IN OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (OCI)				SHARE IN PROFIT OR LOSS	
	31-MAR-23		31-MAR-22		31-MAR-21	
	AS % OF CONSOLIDATED TCI	AMOUNT	AS % OF CONSOLIDATED TCI	AMOUNT	AS % OF CONSOLIDATED NET ASSETS	AMOUNT
Ultimate Holding Company						
Patel Infrastructure Limited	99.52%	214.18	98.05%	114.60	98.54%	26.32
Subsidiaries						
Patel Highway Management Private Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-
Patel Bridge Nirman Privatre Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-
Patel Hospitality Private Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-
Patel Darah Jhalawar Highway Private Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-
Patel Sethiyahopu Cholopuram Private Limited	0.31%	0.67	1.13%	1.32	0.90%	0.24
Patel Cholopuram Thanjavur Private Limited	0.17%	0.37	0.82%	0.96	0.56%	0.15
Patel Vadodara Kim Expressway Private Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non Controlling interest in all subsidiaries	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments arising out of Consolidation	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	100.00%	215.22	100.00%	116.88	100.00%	26.71

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENT

PATEL INFRASTRUCTURE LIMITED
CIN: U45201GJ2004PLC043955

Note 44 : Segment Reporting

The Company operates under one geographical segment in India. The company is engaged in business segment as given here under: Defined Contribution Plan

(a) Operating Segments

The Group has determined following reporting segments based on the information reviewed by the Group's Chief Operating Decision Maker ('CODM').

- (i) Constructing & Engineering
- (ii) BOT (Toll Operation, Annuity, Hybrid Annuity)

(b) Identification of Segments:

The chief operational decision maker monitors the operating results of its business segment separately for the purpose of making decision about resource allocation and performance assessment. Segment performance is evaluated based on profit or loss and is measured consistently with profit or loss in the financial statements, operating segment have been identified on the basis of nature of products and other quantitative criteria specified in the Ind AS 108.

(c) Segment assets and liabilities:

Segment assets include all operating assets used by the operating segment and mainly consist of property, plant and equipment's, trade receivables, Inventory and other operating assets. Segment liabilities primarily includes trade payable and other liabilities. Common assets and liabilities which can not be allocated to any of the business segment are shown as unallocable assets / liabilities.

Statement showing details of Segment Reporting:

(₹ in Lakhs)

PARTICULARS	FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2023			FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2022		
	CONSTRUCTION & ENGINEERING	BOT (TOLL & ANNUITY)	TOTAL	CONSTRUCTION & ENGINEERING	BOT (TOLL & ANNUITY)	TOTAL
REVENUE						
External Revenue	225251.57	27536.61	252788.19	215,841.05	50,264.82	266.105.87
Inter-Segment Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	225251.57	27536.61	252788.19	215,841.05	50,264.82	266.105.87
Segment Expense	175799.64	29557.48	205357.11	189,366.31	1,682.67	191.048.98
Segment Result						
Operating Profit	49451.94	(2020.86)	47431.08	26,474.74	48,582.15	75,056.89
Less: Interest and Other Finance Expense	33715.46	-	33715.46	25,435.43	-	25,435.43
Interest Income	453.12	392.44	845.56	300.32	97.38	397.70
Other Income	1505.54	200.60	1706.19	2,897.85	94.74	2,992.59
Profit/(loss) in share of Associate						
Profit Before Extraordinary Items, Exceptional Items Depreciation and Tax	13144.05	3123.27	16267.32	18,227.71	34,784.04	53,011.75
Depreciation and Amortisation	4735.12	23.05	4758.18	4,523.30	29.90	4,553.20
Profit Before Tax and Exceptional Items	8408.93	3100.21	11509.14	13,704.41	34,754.14	48,458.55
Extraordinary Items			-			1,456.38
Profit Before Tax	8408.3	3100.21	11509.14	13,704.41	33,297.76	47,002.17
Current tax	1090.42	152.60	1243.03	2,411.99	81.16	2,493.15
Deferred tax	(423.00)	6506.07	6083.07	(113.61)	(2,657.19)	(2,770.80)
Short Excess Provision of Income Tax	1539.41	(1.34)	1538.07	(338.28)	5.33	(332.95)
Profit After Tax	6202.10	(3557.12)	2644.97	11,744.31	35,868.46	47,612.76
Add: Comprehensive Income for the period	214.18	1.04	215.22	114.60	2.28	116.88
Total comprehensive income for the Year	6416.28	(3556.08)	2860.19	11,858.91	35,870.74	47,729.64
Non-controlling interests		172.40	172.40		62.05	62.05
Net Profit for the Year	6416.28	(3728.49)	2687.79	11,858.91	35,808.69	47,667.59

PARTICULARS	FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2022			FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021		
	CONSTRUCTION & ENGINEERING	BOT (TOLL & ANNUITY)	TOTAL	CONSTRUCTION & ENGINEERING	BOT (TOLL & ANNUITY)	TOTAL
OTHER INFORMATION						
Segment assets	279702.68	219,058.35	541716.09	206,813.50	219,058.35	425,871.84
Segment liabilities	199491.20	175,367.69	434416.71	146,064.97	175,367.69	321,432.66
Capital expenditure	12363.89	12.57	12380.80	5,148.18	12.57	5,160.75
Depreciation and amortisation	4735.12	29.90	4758.18	4,523.30	29.90	4,553.20

Note 45 : Compliance with approved Scheme of Arrangements

"A joint petition has been filed under Section 230-232 of the Companies Act, 2013 by M/s. Patel Infrastructure Limited and M/s. SPG Infracon Private Limited seeking sanction of the scheme of the Arrangement in the nature of demerger of an undertaking i.e. Special Project Division, a part of business of Building Construction Division of M/s. Patel Infrastructure Limited into the SPG Infracon Private Limited.

The scheme has become effective from the Appointed date i.e. 1st April 2021 and would become operative upon filing of confirmation order with the Registrar of Companies. The order by the National Company Law Tribunal, Ahmedabad bench was passed on 31.05.2022 and same having been passed prior to the finalisation of accounts by the Resultant Company. Effect of demerger order is given by the Resultant Company while preparing these financial statements. The said order has been filed alongwith a copy of the scheme with the Registrar of Companies in the prescribed form INC-28 on 23.06.2022.

In pursuance of the scheme, all the assets, liabilities, contracts, arrangements, employees, Permits, records etc. of the above mentioned undertaking of the demerged Company shall, without any further act, instrument or deed, be demerged from the Demerged Company and transferred to and be vested in or be deemed to have been transferred to and vested in the Resulting Company as a going concern so as to become as on and from the Appointed Date, the assets, liabilities, contracts, arrangements, employees, Permits, records etc. of the Resulting Company by virtue of operation of law and in the manner provided in this Scheme.

In consideration to the above, the resulting company shall issue and allot to the equity shareholders of demerged company, whose name is recorded in the register of members on the effective date the following preference shares:

"For every 100 (One Hundred) equity shares of Patel Infrastructure Limited having face value of Rs. 10/- each fully paid up, 87 (Eighty Seven) 0.01% redeemable preference shares of SPG Infracon Private Limited to be issued having face value of Rs. 10/- each fully paid up";

Note 45: The Composite Scheme of Arrangement comprising of the transfer and vesting of the Identified Building Construction undertaking of Patel Infrastructure Limited ('the Company' or 'the Demerged Company' or 'PIL') into SPG Infracon Private Limited ('the Transferee Company' or 'SPG') and their respective shareholders ('the Scheme') with effect from the Appointed Date i.e. 1st April, 2021 has been sanctioned by the Hon'ble National Company Law Tribunal, Ahmedabad Bench ('NCLT') vide its order dated 31st May, 2022. The Scheme has become effective upon filing of the certified copy of order of the NCLT, sanctioning the Scheme with the Registrar of Companies, Gujarat at Ahmedabad by way of filing required e-forms with Ministry of Corporate Affairs' portal. Based on the Order of NCLT, the Board has approved the aforesaid financial statements after giving effect to the Scheme. Pursuant to the approval of the Scheme by Hon'ble NCLT, these Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2023 have been prepared and the carrying amount of all assets, liabilities, income and expense pertaining to the Identified Building Construction Undertaking has been transferred to SPG from 1st April, 2021. Hence, the numbers for the financial year end 31st March, 2022 are not comparable with previous periods. The adjustments on account of transfer of Assets and Liabilities pertaining the Identified Building Construction Undertaking are as below:

REFERENCE TO LINE ITEM IN THE BALANCE SHEET	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM OF PROPERTY	BOOK VALUE AS ON 01/04/2021
Property, Plant and Equipment	Freehold land	174,017,510.00
Property, Plant and Equipment	Buildings	14,301,356.99
Property, Plant and Equipment	Plant & Machinery	208,193,015.00
Cash & cash equivalents*	Cash & bank balance	17,030,977.13
Long term borrowings*	Term loan from banks / financial institutions	(17,030,977.13)
		396,511,881.99

Note 46 : Additional regulatory information required by Schedule III**(i) Details of benami property held**

No proceedings have been initiated on or are pending against the Group for holding benami property under the Benami Transactions (Prohibition) Act, 1988 (45 of 1988) and Rules made thereunder.

(ii) Wilful defaulter

The Company has not been declared wilful defaulter by any bank or financial institution or government or any government authority.

(iii) Relationship with struck off companies

The Company does not have any transactions during the year with companies struck off under section 248 of the Companies Act, 2013 or section 560 of The Companies Act, 1956.

(iv) Compliance with number of layers of companies

The Company has complied with the number of layers prescribed under clause (87) of section 2 of the Act read with the Companies (Restriction on number of Layers) Rules, 2017.

(v) Undisclosed income

There is no income surrendered or disclosed as income during the current or previous year in the tax assessments under the Income Tax Act, 1961, that has not been recorded in the books of account.

(vi) Details of crypto currency or virtual currency

The Company has not traded or invested in crypto currency or virtual currency during the current or previous year.

(vii) Valuation of PPE, intangible asset and investment property

The Company has not revalued its property, plant and equipment (including right-of-use assets), Investment Property or intangible assets or both during the current or previous year.

Note 47 :

Previous figures have been reclassified and regrouped wherever considered appropriate.

Note 48 : No subsequent event have been observed which may required an adjustment on the Balance Sheet date.

As per our report of even date

For, Surana Maloo & Co.
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration Number 112171W

For and Behalf of the Board of Directors
Patel Infrastructure Limited
CIN: U45201GJ2004PLC043955

Per, Chirag Doshi
Partner
Membership No.: 157649

Pravinbhai V. Patel
Chairman & Director
DIN: 00008911

Arvind V. Patel
Managing Director
DIN: 00009089

Prahalad Ray Mundra
Chief Financial Officer

Aswini Kumar Sahu
Company Secretary
ICSI Membership No.: F7476

Place : Ahmedabad
Date : September 28, 2023

Place : Vadodara
Date : September 28, 2023





Registered Office

“Patel House”, Beside Prakruti Resort, Chhani Road,
Chhani, Vadodara - 391740, Gujarat, India

Ph. : +91 265 277 6678, 277 7778

fax : +91 265 277 7878

Email : ho@patelinfra.com

www.patelinfra.com